

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2009

ISBN: 978-0-621-38953-1
RP: 247/2009

The Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009 is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the National Treasury

To obtain copies please contact:

Communications Directorate
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 315 5518
Fax: +27 12 315 5126

The Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009 is also available on www.treasury.gov.za

Printed by FormeSet Printers Cape (Pty) Ltd

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2009

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

October 2009



Contents (alphabetically)

Introduction	i
Information in each chapter	vii
23. Agriculture	137
35. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	231
12. Arts and Culture	63
24. Communications	143
18. Correctional Services	105
19. Defence and Military Veterans	111
13. Education	69
25. Environmental Affairs and Tourism	149
3. International Relations and Cooperation	11
6. Government Communication and Information System	25
14. Health	79
4. Home Affairs	15
26. Human Settlements	157
20. Independent Complaints Directorate	119
21. Justice and Constitutional Development	123
15. Labour	87
27. Rural Development and Land Reform	165
28. Minerals and Energy	173
7. National Treasury	31
2. Parliament	7
29. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	179
10. Public Service Commission	53
30. Public Enterprises	187
8. Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	41
9. Public Service and Administration	45
5. Public Works	19
22. Police	131
31. Science and Technology	193
16. Social Development	93
17. Sport and Recreation South Africa	99
11. Statistics South Africa	57
1. The Presidency	1
32. Trade and Industry	203
33. Transport	217
34. Water Affairs and Forestry	225
43. Water Affairs	245

Contents

Introduction	i
Information in each chapter	vii
Central Government Administration	
1. The Presidency	1
2. Parliament	7
3. International Relations and Cooperation	11
4. Home Affairs	15
5. Public Works	19
Financial and Administrative Services	
6. Government Communication and Information System.....	25
7. National Treasury	31
8. Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	41
9. Public Service and Administration.....	45
10. Public Service Commission.....	53
11. Statistics South Africa	57
Social Services	
12. Arts and Culture	63
13. Education	69
14. Health.....	79
15. Labour	87
16. Social Development	93
17. Sport and Recreation South Africa.....	99
Justice and Protection Services	
18. Correctional Services	105
19. Defence and Military Veterans	111
20. Independent Complaints Directorate.....	119
21. Justice and Constitutional Development	123
22. Police	131
Economic Services	
23. Agriculture	137
24. Communications	143
25. Environmental Affairs and Tourism	149
26. Human Settlements	157
27. Rural Development and Land Reform	165
28. Minerals and Energy	173
29. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	179
30. Public Enterprises	187
31. Science and Technology	193
32. Trade and Industry	203
33. Transport.....	217
34. Water Affairs and Forestry	225
35. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	231
43. Water Affairs	245

Introduction

The annual budget process

The main budget announces government spending for three years going forward: that is, the years of the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive seeks Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the National Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act, once approved by the President. The main budget also provides for a contingency reserve for expenditure related to unexpected circumstances.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

February: Minister of Finance tables main national budget and Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

April: Start of new financial year.

October: Minister of Finance tables adjusted national budget and Adjustments Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjustments budget allocates any unused funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts that have been approved for particular types of spending. The adjusted budget includes the amounts allocated in the main Appropriation Act as well as the amount of the adjustments. The adjusted budget is also tabled in the National Assembly by the Minister of Finance and accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The *Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all national government departments over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure (AENE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjustments budget makes provision for:

- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when projects planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations³ restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for good and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

¹ Section 30(2)

² Section 76

³ Section 6.4

- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget. The Treasury Regulations⁴ specify that the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when finalising the main budget but could not be accommodated in the allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.
- **Virements:** Reductions under one programme in a department's budget may be used to offset excess spending in another programme in that department, within the following parameters:⁵ no more than 8 per cent of the appropriated amount for a programme may be shifted; amounts appropriated for spending as payments for capital assets may not be used to supplement spending under current payments; amounts specifically and exclusively appropriated for a particular purpose or amounts that were appropriated to be transferred to another institution cannot be shifted in this way either, unless approved in terms of legislation.
- **Function shifts:**⁶ When functions are shifted to another department or institution in terms of legislation and /or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions within a department.
- **Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated over the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the details of the annual allocations are to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main budget.
- **Significant unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections over the MTEF period is an example of such an event.
- **Emergencies:**⁷ The Minister of Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The Minister of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Parliament.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a department's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the department.
- **Declared savings** are unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending. In most instances this would be because a virement of the funds is not possible in terms of the PFMA.⁸
- **Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the department are also included in the adjustments budget.

⁴ Section 6.6

⁵ Section 43 of the PFMA

⁶ Section 42 of the PFMA

⁷ Section 16 of the PFMA

⁸ Section 43.

Summary of the adjustments for 2009/10

The adjustments budget makes provision for an additional R24.5 billion of spending for 2009/10, comprised as follows:

• roll-overs	R1.5 billion
• unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	R16.4 billion
• unallocated amounts announced in the 2009 Budget	R1.1 billion
• self-financing expenditure	R0.7 billion
• state debt costs	R4.7 billion

A contingency reserve of R6 billion was set aside in the main budget. Budget spending projections also make provision for about R4.5 billion in underspending at a national level (including declared savings). Offsetting this R10.5 billion available on the main budget against the R24.5 billion in the adjustments budget, the total estimated level of spending rises by R14.0 billion, from a budgeted R738.6 billion to an adjusted R752.5 billion.

Summary tables

Table 1 : 2009/10 adjusted national budget

Table 2 : Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Table 2.1 : Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Table 3 : Roll-overs

Table 4 : Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Table 5 : Unallocated amounts announced in the 2009 Budget

Table 6 : Self-financing expenditure

Table 7 : Declared savings and projected underspending

Table 8 : Expenditure outcome 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Table 9 : Adjusted departmental receipts

Table 1: 2009/10 adjusted national budget

R thousand	Main appropriation (ENE)	Additional appropriation (AENE)	Adjusted appropriation
Appropriation by vote	429 643 150	10 737 952	440 381 102
Main appropriation	429 643 150		429 643 150
Total adjustments		10 737 952	10 737 952
Roll-overs		1 493 248	1 493 248
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure		4 411 134	4 411 134
Salary adjustment (national)		2 983 087	2 983 087
Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget		1 114 500	1 114 500
- Recapitalisation of Land Bank		1 000 000	1 000 000
- Community Works Programme		114 500	114 500
Function shift from Free State Department of Tourism, Environmental and Economic Affairs		4 778	4 778
Self-financing		731 205	731 205
Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	302 919 616	13 722 176	316 641 792
State debt cost	55 268 000	4 726 954	59 994 954
Provincial equitable share	231 050 881	8 995 222	240 046 103
- Originally budgeted	231 050 881		231 050 881
- Salary adjustment		9 000 000	9 000 000
- Qwa-Qwa National Park function shift from Free State Department of Tourism, Environmental and Economic Affairs to the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism		(4 778)	(4 778)
Skills levy and Setas	7 749 980		7 749 980
Remuneration of public office bearers	2 050 651	-	2 050 651
General fuel levy sharing with metros	6 800 104	-	6 800 104
Subtotal	732 562 766	24 460 128	757 022 894
Contingency reserve	6 000 000	(6 000 000)	-
Projected underspending		(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)
Declared savings		(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)
Total Estimated Expenditure Level	738 562 766	13 960 128	752 522 894
Main budget revenue	642 990 150	(72 055 555)	570 934 595
Tax revenue	659 303 980	(70 278 980)	589 025 000
Departmental revenue	11 601 575	(1 776 575)	9 825 000
Less: Estimate of SACU payments	(27 915 405)	-	(27 915 405)
Budget balance	(95 572 616)		(181 588 299)

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Vote number and title		2009/10						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustment			
Central Government Administration									
1	The Presidency	324 837	–	93 694	–	75 770	–	169 464	494 301
2	Parliament	974 062	–	133 940	–	–	–	133 940	1 108 002
3	International Relations and Cooperation	5 337 029	166 600	49 326	–	–	–	215 926	5 552 955
4	Home Affairs	5 050 587	150 048	63 149	–	–	–	213 197	5 263 784
5	Public Works	5 298 000	111 686	524 944	–	–	114 500	751 130	6 049 130
Financial and Administrative Services									
6	Government Communication and Information System	481 995	11 421	3 214	–	–	150	14 785	496 780
7	National Treasury	61 676 230	–	169 340	–	–	1 000 000	1 169 340	62 845 570
8	Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	119 272	–	1 843	–	–	–	1 843	121 115
9	Public Service and Administration	355 801	67 653	6 379	–	–	–	74 032	429 833
10	Public Service Commission	121 251	–	10 590	–	–	–	10 590	131 841
11	Statistics South Africa	1 608 648	–	106 526	–	–	–	106 526	1 715 174
Social Services									
12	Arts and Culture	2 623 451	–	8 659	–	–	–	8 659	2 632 110
13	Education	21 287 171	21 059	540 627	–	–	–	561 686	21 848 857
14	Health	17 058 094	231 088	1 134 277	–	–	–	1 365 365	18 423 459
15	Labour	2 126 372	18 203	21 479	–	(75 770)	–	(36 088)	2 090 284
16	Social Development	86 408 338	53 467	44 882	–	1 500	–	99 849	86 508 187
17	Sport and Recreation South Africa	2 859 920	23 988	–	–	–	–	23 988	2 883 908
Justice and Protection Services									
18	Correctional Services	13 238 568	–	595 164	–	–	813	595 977	13 834 545
19	Defence and Military Veterans	32 024 384	82 154	480 056	–	–	(1 261 338)	(699 128)	31 325 256
20	Independent Complaints Directorate	114 865	–	1 602	–	–	–	1 602	116 467
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	9 658 006	–	267 533	–	(155 408)	–	112 125	9 770 131
22	Police	46 409 693	–	1 058 394	–	153 908	–	1 212 302	47 621 995
Economic Services and Infrastructure									
23	Agriculture	2 792 759	–	–	–	(2 792 759)	–	(2 792 759)	–
24	Communications	2 266 863	–	203 631	–	–	–	203 631	2 470 494
25	Environmental Affairs and Tourism	3 480 783	–	25 080	–	4 778	–	29 858	3 510 641
26	Human Settlements	13 588 573	–	16 232	–	–	–	16 232	13 604 805
27	Rural Development and Land Reform	6 099 058	–	289 693	–	2 340	–	292 033	6 391 091
28	Minerals and Energy	4 647 196	6 215	28 593	–	–	–	34 808	4 682 004
29	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	35 607 039	287 834	634 600	–	(2 340)	–	920 094	36 527 133
30	Public Enterprises	3 797 346	–	193 814	–	–	–	193 814	3 991 160
31	Science and Technology	4 234 111	–	27 584	–	–	–	27 584	4 261 695
32	Trade and Industry	6 344 192	–	42 255	–	–	15 629	57 884	6 402 076
33	Transport	23 734 829	25 576	272 343	–	–	205 769	503 688	24 238 517
34	Water Affairs and Forestry	7 893 827	–	–	–	(7 893 827)	–	(7 893 827)	–
35	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	–	4 003	166 934	–	3 322 681	270 182	3 763 800	3 763 800
43	Water Affairs	–	232 253	167 108	–	7 374 641	–	7 774 002	7 774 002
Total appropriation by vote		429 643 150	1 493 248	7 383 485	–	15 514	345 705	9 237 952	438 881 102

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (continued)

Vote number and title	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustment		
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	302 919 616	–	9 000 000	–	(4 778)	4 726 954	13 722 176	316 641 792
President and Deputy President salaries (The Presidency)	4 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 284
Members remuneration (Parliament)	376 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	376 678
State debt cost (National Treasury)	55 268 000	–	–	–	–	4 726 954	4 726 954	59 994 954
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	231 050 881	–	9 000 000	–	(4 778)	–	8 995 222	240 046 103
General fuel levy sharing with metros (National Treasury)	6 800 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800 104
Skills levy and Setas (Labour)	7 749 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 749 980
Judges and magistrates salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	1 669 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 669 689
Total								
Contingency reserve	6 000 000					(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	–
Projected underspending						(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)
Total	738 562 766	1 493 248	16 383 485	–	10 736	(3 927 341)¹	13 960 128	752 522 894

¹ Other adjustments of R345.7 million includes savings declared by the Department of Defence and Military Veterans in the amount of R1.5 billion

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Economic classification	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustment		
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	72 972 057	312	2 894 549	582 316	10 165	28 231	3 515 573	76 487 630
Goods and services	42 017 189	278 139	1 276 294	361 244	(17 701)	242 399	2 140 375	44 157 564
Interest and rent on land	55 268 839	–	–	–	–	4 726 954	4 726 954	59 995 793
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	–	730	–	–	730	730
Unauthorised expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current payments	170 258 085	278 451	4 170 843	944 290	(7 536)	4 997 584	10 383 632	180 641 717
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	334 271 709	485 415	11 264 529	423 790	(4 778)	–	12 168 956	346 440 665
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 594 801	250 100	328 141	334 462	80 548	(1 261 338)	(268 087)	58 326 714
Universities and technikons	15 320 830	–	–	121 773	–	–	121 773	15 442 603
Public corporations and private enterprises	51 008 225	–	428 402	401 760	(75 770)	1 226 000	1 980 392	52 988 617
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 277 096	15 600	–	(29 873)	–	–	(14 273)	1 262 823
Non-profit institutions	2 083 133	24 209	–	(893 802)	–	109 500	(760 093)	1 323 040
Households	91 218 392	52 412	10 691	(347 853)	(1 919)	813	(285 856)	90 932 536
Total transfers and subsidies	553 774 186	827 736	12 031 763	10 257	(1 919)	74 975	12 942 812	566 716 998
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 513 413	349 603	130 000	(784 942)	–	–	(305 339)	5 208 074
Machinery and equipment	2 830 027	2 493	50 879	(168 425)	22 764	100	(92 189)	2 737 838
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	27 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 585
Biological and cultivated assets	1 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 090
Software and other intangible assets	158 380	34 965	–	(1 180)	(2 573)	–	31 212	189 592
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments for capital assets	8 530 495	387 061	180 879	(954 547)	20 191	100	(366 316)	8 164 179
Total	732 562 766	1 493 248	16 383 485	–	10 736	5 072 659	22 960 128	755 522 894
Contingency reserve	6 000 000					(6 000 000)	(6 000 000)	–
Projected underspending						(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)
Total	738 562 766	1 493 248	16 383 485	–	10 736	(3 927 341)	13 960 128	752 522 894

Table 3: Roll-overs

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
3 International Relations and Cooperation R86 million for foreign capital projects, R6.6 million for humanitarian assistance to the Cuban government, R9 million for humanitarian assistance to the Indonesian government, R65 million for the Pan African Parliament building	166 600
4 Home Affairs R39.642 million to finalise the advanced passenger processing system, R110.406 million for the Who Am I Online project	150 048
5 Public Works R54.285 million for the Re Kgabisa Tshwane programme, R6.187 million for upgrading existing buildings and a construction site in Bloemfontein, R17.101 million for the land ports of entry redevelopment project, R34.113 million for the prestige accommodation portfolio	111 686
6 Government Communication and Information System R4.02 million for the presidential inauguration, R7.401 million for the national energy efficiency campaign	11 421
8 Public Service and Administration R67.653 million for the policy and procedure on incapacity leave and ill-health retirement	67 653
13 Education R3 million for the national human resource development strategy, R2.165 million for the foundation for learning campaign, R3.42 million for the national curriculum statement, R3.474 million for the HIV and aids conditional grant, R9 million for the Council on Higher Education for its new functions	21 059
14 Health R2.493 million for the Civitas building, R21 million for loveLife for HIV prevention among youth, R2 million for the South African Aids Vaccine Initiative for research, R154 000 for the South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use to monitor the prevalence of methamphetamine (Tik), R10.207 million for the forensic pathology services conditional grant, R10 million for the recapitalisation of the nursing colleges, R183.9 million for the hospital revitalisation conditional grant, R1.334 million for the district health information system	231 088
15 Labour R3.965 million for repairs and maintenance at the head office building, R1.763 million for buildings and other fixed structures, R6.475 million for integrating occupational health and safety competencies across government, R6 million for printing pamphlets for the Employment Services System for South Africa	18 203
16 Social Development R52.412 million for social relief of distress commitments, R545 000 for the National Association of People Living with HIV and Aids, R510 000 for the National Association of Burial Societies of South Africa	53 467
17 Sport and Recreation South Africa R15 million for training volunteers, R4.188 million for training camps for elite athletes, R4.8 million for the Schools 2010 Football World Cup	23 988
19 Defence R82.154 million for upgrading the runway at Waterkloof Air Force Base	82 154
28 Minerals and Energy R4.015 million for IT infrastructure services, R1.2 million for the review of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (2002), R1 million as a transfer payment to the State Diamond Trader	6 215
29 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs R287.834 million for municipal infrastructure projects	287 834
33 Transport R4.683 million for service providers for various projects, R13.1 million for the transfer payment to the South African National Road Agency, R681 000 for the electronic management system project, R1.112 million for consultants on the no fault policy for the Road Accident Fund, R6 million for the Road Accident Fund Amendment Act (2005) and regulations	25 576
35 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries R3 million for upgrading the Agriculture Place building, R1.003 million for fences on Ncera Farms	4 003
43 Water Affairs R227 million for the construction of the De Hoop Dam, R5.253 million for the regional bulk infrastructure grant	232 253
Total	1 493 248

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
1	The Presidency	93 694
	National Planning Commission: For compensation of employees and operational expenditure	6 000
	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation: For compensation of employees and operational expenditure	20 000
	Women, Children and People with Disabilities: For compensation of employees and operational expenditure	4 018
	Private offices of the president and deputy president	17 703
	Presidential hotline project	8 101
	Policy coordination and advisory services	7 163
	Strategy, operations and communications	26 779
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	3 930
2	Parliament	133 940
	Increase in administrative capacity	116 160
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	17 780
3	International Relations and Cooperation	49 326
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	49 326
4	Home Affairs	63 149
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	63 149
5	Public Works	524 944
	Office and residential accommodation for new ministers and deputy ministers	150 000
	Devolution of property rate funds grant to provinces	353 200
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	21 744
6	Government Communications and Information System	3 214
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	3 214
7	National Treasury	9 169 340
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	169 340
	Provincial equitable share:	
	General and occupation specific dispensation salary adjustments	9 000 000
8	Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	1 843
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 843
9	Public Service and Administration	6 379
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new deputy minister	3 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	3 379
10	Public Service Commission	10 590
	Out of court settlement for remuneration of commissioners and former commissioners	8 383
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	2 207
11	Statistics South Africa	106 526
	Payments to contract and field workers in lieu of fringe benefits	83 768
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	22 758
12	Arts and Culture	8 659
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	8 659

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (continued)

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
13	Education	540 627
	Workbooks for grades 1 to 6 in quintiles 1 to 3 schools	524 150
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new department	8 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	8 477
14	Health	1 134 277
	Increased uptake of comprehensive HIV and Aids care management and treatment plan	900 000
	Response to H1N1 influenza pandemic	160 000
	Countrywide measles and polio mass immunization campaign	20 000
	2010 FIFA World Cup preparations	30 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	24 277
15	Labour	21 479
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	21 479
16	Social Development	44 882
	Legal costs payable to Department of Justice and Constitutional Development	5 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	39 882
18	Correctional Services	595 164
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	595 164
19	Defence and Military Veterans	480 056
	Withdrawal of United Nations Peace Support Operation in Burundi	100 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	380 056
20	Independent Complaints Directorate	1 602
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 602
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	267 533
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	267 533
22	Police	1 058 394
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 058 394
24	Communications	203 631
	Liquidity requirements of the South African Broadcasting Corporation	200 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	3 631
25	Environmental Affairs and Tourism	25 080
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new Department of Tourism	4 287
	Replacement of bulk fuel storage tanks on Gough Island	1 500
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	19 293
26	Human Settlements	16 232
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new deputy minister	3 000
	Closure of Thubelisha Homes	7 700
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	5 532
27	Rural Development and Land Reform	289 693
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new minister and deputy minister	9 000
	Proposed new rural development programme	250 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	30 693

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (continued)

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
28	Minerals and Energy	28 593
	Division of Department of Minerals and Energy into two new departments	10 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	18 593
29	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	634 600
	Rehabilitation of infrastructure destroyed by flooding in Western Cape in November 2008	60 800
	Preparation for 2010 FIFA World Cup disaster management	60 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	4 800
	Local government equitable share	
	To municipalities for increased cost of providing free basic electricity to poor households	509 000
30	Public Enterprises	193 814
	Claim by Denel Saab Aerostructures under indemnity agreement between government, Saab and Denel	191 866
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 948
31	Science and Technology	27 584
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	27 584
32	Trade and Industry	42 255
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new Economic Development Department	29 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	13 255
33	Transport	272 343
	Gautrain Rapid Rail Link conditional grant for inflation and foreign exchange losses	144 029
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new deputy minister	3 000
	Long range identification and tracking mechanisms	3 200
	Disaster management grant for rehabilitation of infrastructure destroyed by flooding in Western Cape in November 2008	116 900
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	5 214
35	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	177 670
	Locust and quelea outbreaks	25 000
	Foot and mouth disease vaccines	15 000
	Agricultural disaster management grant for drought relief in Eastern Cape and Western Cape	46 900
	Agricultural disaster management grant for rehabilitation of infrastructure destroyed by flooding in Western Cape in November 2008	50 000
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	40 770
43	Water Affairs	167 108
	Compensation of employees and operational expenditure for new Department of Water Affairs	3 000
	Cholera outbreak in Limpopo and Mpumalanga	40 700
	Natural resource management programmes	22 127
	Higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	47 581
	Municipal drought relief grant	53 700
Total		16 394 221

Table 5: Unallocated amounts announced in the 2009 Budget

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
5	Public Works	114 500
	Community Works Programme	114 500
7	National Treasury	1 000 000
	Recapitalisation of Land Bank	1 000 000
Total		1 114 500

Table 6: Self-financing expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
6	Government Communication and Information System	150
	Departmental revenue of R150 000 in the form of a cash sponsorship from the South African Broadcasting Corporation will be used for the annual Government Communicators Awards ceremony	150
18	Correctional Services	813
	Departmental revenue of R2.439 million was collected from hiring out offender labour. R813 000 or 33 per cent, will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities	813
19	Defence	238 662
	Departmental revenue of R238.662 million was collected from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence Account. This will be used for special defence activities	238 662
32	Trade and Industry	15 629
	Departmental revenue of R15.629 million from the various public entities for payment commitments for the department's PPP campus accommodation will be used to pay the total unitary payment amount due	15 629
33	Transport	205 769
	Departmental revenue of R198.835 million from transaction fees for vehicle registrations will be used for the maintenance of the electronic national transport information system (eNaTIS)	198 835
	Departmental revenue of R6.934 million will be used for meeting the remaining liabilities of the Urban Transport Fund (UTF), which is in the process of closing down	6 934
35	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	270 182
	Departmental revenue of R221 million from repayments by farmers for subsidies and production loans awarded before 1994 will be used to augment the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme	221 000
	Departmental revenue of R49.182 million from state managed plantations will be used for operational costs for the commercial forestry function in Mpumalanga	49 182
Total		731 205

Table 7: Declared savings and projected underspending

Vote and description of saving		R thousand
Declared savings		
19	Defence	1 500 000
	R1 billion has been declared due to delays in the strategic airlift capability (A400M) and R500 million due to exchange rate gains in respect of the strategic defence packages	1 500 000
Projected underspending		3 000 000
Total		4 500 000

Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Vote number and title	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Central Government Administration									
1 The Presidency	311 735	160 546	51.5	326 246	104.7	494 301	177 462	35.9	
2 Parliament	913 799	450 781	49.3	1 135 086	124.2	1 108 002	460 095	41.5	
3 International Relations and Cooperation	5 569 787	2 338 783	42.0	5 472 267	98.2	5 552 955	1 547 596	27.9	
4 Home Affairs	4 816 608	1 721 417	35.7	4 666 560	96.9	5 263 784	2 488 235	47.3	
5 Public Works	4 301 992	1 708 937	39.7	4 196 987	97.6	6 049 130	2 424 028	40.1	
Financial and Administrative Services									
6 Government Communication and Information System	439 832	211 573	48.1	427 477	97.2	496 780	250 862	50.5	
7 National Treasury	31 424 164	9 949 880	31.7	31 312 109	99.6	62 845 570	32 106 594	51.1	
8 Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	105 527	62 453	59.2	105 367	99.8	121 115	59 941	49.5	
9 Public Service and Administration	420 208	163 726	39.0	411 589	97.9	429 833	159 276	37.1	
10 Public Service Commission	113 672	57 327	50.4	113 656	100.0	131 841	71 066	53.9	
11 Statistics South Africa	1 323 390	564 601	42.7	1 323 146	100.0	1 715 174	843 571	49.2	
Social Services									
12 Arts and Culture	2 160 317	1 148 344	53.2	2 114 496	97.9	2 632 110	1 077 917	41.0	
13 Education	19 749 370	14 509 118	73.5	19 709 070	99.8	21 848 857	16 367 363	74.9	
14 Health	15 851 169	7 502 585	47.3	15 464 470	97.6	18 423 459	8 856 937	48.1	
15 Labour	1 747 606	786 138	45.0	1 642 841	94.0	2 090 284	1 085 190	51.9	
16 Social Development	76 554 151	37 197 230	48.6	76 096 680	99.4	86 508 187	45 459 812	52.5	
17 Sport and Recreation South Africa	4 909 686	2 877 166	58.6	4 871 411	99.2	2 883 908	1 741 163	60.4	
Justice and Protection Services									
18 Correctional Services	12 338 820	6 114 626	49.6	12 822 641	103.9	13 834 545	6 539 084	47.3	
19 Defence and Military Veterans	27 899 027	11 672 219	41.8	27 801 286	99.6	31 325 256	13 196 850	42.1	
20 Independent Complaints Directorate	98 497	46 372	47.1	99 297	100.8	116 467	48 203	41.4	
21 Justice and Constitutional Development	8 515 525	3 831 654	45.0	8 433 571	99.0	9 770 131	4 467 865	45.7	
22 Police	41 492 309	19 821 082	47.8	41 492 309	100.0	47 621 995	22 510 328	47.3	
Economic Services and Infrastructure									
23 Agriculture	–	–	–	–	0.0	–	–	0.0	
24 Communications	2 331 509	660 592	28.3	2 328 611	99.9	2 470 494	761 745	30.8	
25 Environmental Affairs and Tourism	3 206 557	1 742 283	54.3	3 198 878	99.8	3 510 641	1 644 453	46.8	
26 Human Settlements	10 928 487	5 345 775	48.9	10 920 272	99.9	13 604 805	7 644 806	56.2	
27 Rural Development and Land Reform	6 659 396	3 518 052	52.8	6 654 636	99.9	6 391 091	3 061 432	47.9	
28 Minerals and Energy	3 786 241	1 118 099	29.5	3 730 003	98.5	4 682 004	2 585 369	55.2	
29 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	35 639 007	12 327 756	34.6	35 348 095	99.2	36 527 133	15 309 427	41.9	
30 Public Enterprises	3 269 378	1 580 272	48.3	3 265 149	99.9	3 991 160	2 933 396	73.5	
31 Science and Technology	3 721 715	2 069 134	55.6	3 703 580	99.5	4 261 695	1 641 257	38.5	
32 Trade and Industry	5 126 893	2 414 395	47.1	5 056 989	98.6	6 402 076	3 045 598	47.6	
33 Transport	24 492 840	11 540 685	47.1	24 838 644	101.4	24 238 517	12 928 062	53.3	
34 Water Affairs and Forestry	–	–	–	–	0.0	–	–	0.0	
35 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	3 430 722	1 429 850	41.7	3 354 519	97.8	3 763 800	1 763 267	46.8	
43 Water Affairs	6 543 642	2 727 291	41.7	6 024 923	92.1	7 774 002	2 838 899	36.5	
Total appropriation by vote	370 193 578	169 370 742	45.8	368 462 861	99.5	438 881 102	218 097 149	49.7	

Table 8: Expenditure outcome 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10 (continued)

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	267 111 287	132 002 524	49.4	267 600 719	100.2	316 641 792	149 919 726	47.3
President and Deputy President salary (The Presidency)	2 455	1 172	47.7	5 000	203.7	4 284	2 921	68.2
Members remuneration (Parliament)	253 979	120 689	47.5	356 884	140.5	376 678	247 686	65.8
State debt costs (National Treasury)	53 926 000	28 119 800	52.1	54 393 685	100.9	59 994 954	28 224 567	47.0
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	204 009 924	99 688 500	48.9	204 009 924	100.0	240 046 103	116 680 697	48.6
General fuel levy sharing with metros (National Treasury)	-	-	-	-	0.0	6 800 104	153 731	2.3
Skills levy and Setas (Labour)	7 529 600	3 455 566	45.9	7 234 135	96.1	7 749 980	3 770 494	48.7
Judges and magistrates salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	1 389 329	616 797	44.4	1 601 091	115.2	1 669 689	839 630	50.3
Total	637 304 865	301 373 266	47.3	636 063 580	99.8	755 522 894	368 016 875	48.7
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	64 930 192	30 781 253	47.4	65 098 839	100.3	76 487 630	35 000 081	45.8
Goods and services	38 899 307	17 111 468	44.0	38 421 875	98.8	44 157 564	18 484 255	41.9
Interest and rent on land	53 927 066	28 120 335	52.1	54 396 663	100.9	59 995 793	28 224 991	47.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	39 817	25 400	63.8	174 651	438.6	730	31 106	4 261.1
Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current payments	157 796 382	76 038 456	48.2	158 092 029	100.2	180 641 717	81 740 433	45.3
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	290 377 755	137 575 959	47.4	290 040 246	99.9	346 440 665	167 647 317	48.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	53 099 791	23 466 642	44.2	52 196 736	98.3	58 326 714	27 148 560	46.5
Universities and technikons	13 852 719	11 004 158	79.4	13 897 690	100.3	15 442 603	12 829 492	83.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	30 290 946	9 820 211	32.4	31 003 843	102.4	52 988 617	27 237 245	51.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	991 161	273 129	27.6	1 006 057	101.5	1 262 823	228 551	18.1
Non-profit institutions	1 449 662	543 366	37.5	1 170 072	80.7	1 323 040	496 545	37.5
Households	79 662 758	38 673 085	48.5	79 112 933	99.3	90 932 536	47 545 014	52.3
Total transfers and subsidies	469 724 792	221 356 550	47.1	468 427 577	99.7	566 716 998	283 132 724	50.0
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 387 826	2 149 383	39.9	4 861 941	90.2	5 208 074	2 004 991	38.5
Machinery and equipment	2 643 358	947 694	35.9	2 952 334	111.7	2 737 838	1 069 087	39.0
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	53 002	814	1.5	19 874	37.5	27 585	21 957	79.6
Biological and cultivated assets	915	3 675	401.6	2 545	278.1	1 090	963	88.3
Software and other intangible assets	187 917	12 383	6.6	197 436	105.1	189 592	46 718	24.6
Land and subsoil assets	1 510 673	864 311	57.2	1 509 843	99.9	-	2	-
Total payments for capital assets	9 783 691	3 978 260	40.7	9 543 974	97.5	8 164 179	3 143 718	38.5
Total	637 304 865	301 373 266	47.3	636 063 580	99.8	755 522 894	368 016 875	48.7

Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts

	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Receipts outcome			Preliminary receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Central Government Administration									
1 The Presidency	234	90	38.5	233	99.6	264	502	459	91.4
2 Parliament	36 440	27 044	74.2	45 406	124.6	17 812	11 312	12 099	107.0
3 International Relations and Cooperation	21 401	12 204	57.0	43 615	203.8	39 173	39 173	9 917	25.3
4 Home Affairs	407 883	143 444	35.2	355 673	87.2	429 489	429 489	141 202	32.9
5 Public Works	23 000	11 284	49.1	28 510	124.0	25 581	25 581	17 319	67.7
Financial and Administrative Services									
6 Government Communication and Information System	2 697	1 961	72.7	3 360	124.6	2 947	2 947	1 681	57.0
7 National Treasury	5 084 709	2 116 148	41.6	5 270 354	103.7	4 898 454	4 148 462	545 895	13.2
8 Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	106	79	74.5	196	184.9	72	72	66	91.7
9 Public Service and Administration	510	203	39.8	498	97.6	534	474	169	35.7
10 Public Service Commission	233	77	33.0	268	115.0	235	335	294	87.8
11 Statistics South Africa	2 680	1 931	72.1	2 806	104.7	2 066	6 919	5 448	78.7
Social Services									
12 Arts and Culture	5 706	5 551	97.3	3 554	62.3	4 170	1 046	831	79.5
13 Education	7 231	3 877	53.6	8 196	113.3	7 767	7 426	3 515	47.3
14 Health	5 630	2 413	42.9	31 188	554.0	29 525	33 730	6 805	20.2
15 Labour	27 128	7 588	28.0	28 863	106.4	12 926	12 926	6 276	48.6
16 Social Development	2 394	2 330	97.3	16 484	688.6	163	163	2 503	1 535.6
17 Sport and Recreation South Africa	224	185	82.6	248	110.7	173	554	334	60.3
Justice and Protection Services									
18 Correctional Services	131 154	81 201	61.9	80 506	61.4	135 285	131 154	48 844	37.2
19 Defence and Military Veterans	474 728	106 070	22.3	630 126	132.7	582 320	676 749	427 100	63.1
20 Independent Complaints Directorate	60	18	30.0	69	115.0	72	105	72	68.6
21 Justice and Constitutional Development	398 404	79 403	19.9	356 775	89.6	420 268	358 888	165 000	46.0
22 Police	323 839	172 750	53.3	376 456	116.2	316 275	332 561	189 462	57.0
Economic Services and Infrastructure									
23 Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24 Communications	3 218 633	2 420 166	75.2	3 519 825	109.4	3 311 237	933 026	818 950	87.8
25 Environmental Affairs and Tourism	4 412	4 147	94.0	8 958	203.0	654	2 654	1 985	74.8
26 Human Settlements	1 053	375	35.6	2 305	218.9	2 781	481	154	32.0
27 Rural Development and Land Reform	204 404	36 665	17.9	64 170	31.4	218 240	231 217	31 337	13.6
28 Minerals and Energy	194 620	69 031	35.5	261 839	134.5	203 132	165 357	68 826	41.6
29 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	395	298	75.4	820	207.6	570	602	369	61.3
30 Public Enterprises	70	44	62.9	818	1 168.6	70	70	35	50.0
31 Science and Technology	106	59	55.7	333	314.2	107	1 005	949	94.4
32 Trade and Industry	289 794	141 256	48.7	302 753	104.5	311 540	551 499	343 540	62.3
33 Transport	186 528	25 531	13.7	208 206	111.6	122 076	231 703	7 074	3.1
34 Water Affairs and Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	218 273	145 085	66.47	209 002	95.75	103 450	219 749	163 456	74.38
43 Water Affairs	67 631	33 272	49.20	56 697	83.83	91 567	72 567	29 023	39.99
Total departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure	11 342 310	5 651 780	49.8	11 919 110	105.1	11 290 995	8 630 498	3 050 990	35.4
Less: Parliament	36 440	27 044	74.2	45 406	124.6	17 812	11 312	12 099	107.0
Plus: South African Revenue Services	383 432	469 005	122.3	711 388	185.5	328 392	1 205 814	644 814	50.0
Total departmental receipts as per Medium Term Budget Policy Statement	11 689 302	6 093 741	52.1	12 585 092	107.7	11 601 575	9 825 000	3 683 705	37.5

Table 9: Adjusted departmental receipts (continued)

Economic classification	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Receipts outcome			Preliminary receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 098 348	1 566 349	50.6	3 364 762	108.6	3 264 147	1 987 876	1 078 045	54.2
Transfers received	3 394	1 175	34.6	291 966	8 602.4	152 985	169 005	84 358	49.9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	437 381	159 208	36.4	475 922	108.8	467 964	339 585	460 233	135.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6 810 754	3 363 570	49.4	6 854 133	100.6	6 308 509	4 726 907	756 000	16.0
Sales of capital assets	98 816	3 025	3.1	131 582	133.2	42 991	25 338	3 878	15.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	893 617	558 453	62.5	800 745	89.6	1 054 399	1 381 788	668 476	48.4
Total departmental receipts	11 342 310	5 651 780	49.8	11 919 110	105.1	11 290 995	8 630 498	3 050 990	35.4

The new national government structure

The president's appointment of ministers and deputy ministers after the general elections has necessitated a reorganisation of national departments, including renaming departments and establishing new departments. To ensure continuity, departments that existed before the President's May 2009 announcement will continue to exist until the affected departmental functions and their associated assets and liabilities have been properly ring-fenced and shifted. Functions may be shifted as a whole or in part, and new functions may be defined.

As reflected in the 2009 Appropriation Act, the votes for these new departments do not currently have allocated budgets. New departments will be allocated a budget as functions are fully defined and have formally been shifted. Function shifts must be approved by the Department of Public Service and Administration. Funds are then shifted in terms of the PFMA.⁹

The following functions have already shifted:

The integrated sustainable rural development function from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (previous Department of Provincial and Local Government) to the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (previous Department of Land Affairs)

The agriculture function from the previous Department of Agriculture and the forestry function from the previous Department of Water Affairs and Forestry; to the new Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

The water function from the previous Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to the new Department of Water Affairs.

In this publication, functions shifts are shown in the relevant chapters in the table named 'Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009'.

Pending the shift, funding for the operational activities of the following new departments is allocated against the votes of the departments to which these new departments are temporarily aligned. Information pertaining to a new department can be obtained by referencing the chapter of the department listed alongside it.

Newly created department:	Department aligned to:
Basic Education	Education
Economic Development	Trade and Industry
Energy	Minerals and Energy
Environmental Affairs	Environmental Affairs and Tourism
Higher Education and Training	Education
Mineral Resources	Minerals and Energy
Tourism	Environmental Affairs and Tourism
Women, Children and People with Disabilities	Presidency

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure of approximately R562.1 million is allocated for operational activities as follows:

- R89.8 million for the Presidency, mainly to fund expenditure related to the appointment of the new president, the deputy president, an additional minister, and for the newly established Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities
- R150 million for the Department of Public Works to cover the costs of providing office and residential accommodation for new ministers and deputy ministers
- R3 million to the Department of Public Service and Administration for the office of the new deputy minister

⁹ Section 33

- R8 million for the Department of Higher Education and Training for compensation of employees as well as for operational expenditure for the new ministry
- R4.3 million for the Department of Tourism for compensation of employees as well as for operational expenditure for the office of the deputy minister
- R3 million for the Department of Human Settlements for the office of the new deputy minister
- R259 million for the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform for the offices of the minister and deputy minister as well as for the funding of the new rural development programme
- R10 million for the Department of Mineral Resources for compensation of employees as well as for operational expenditure for the new ministry
- R3 million for the Department of Transport for the office of the deputy minister
- R3 million for the Department of Water Affairs for the office of the deputy minister
- R29 million for the Economic Development Department for compensation of employees as well as for the operational expenditure of the newly created department.

Information in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. Votes are organised into the following functional groupings for analysis of interdepartmental initiatives and service delivery. These functional groupings are informal and are not the same as either the government's cluster system groupings or the standard chart of accounts' more rigorous classification of government functions.

- Central Government Administration
- Financial and Administrative Services
- Social Services
- Justice and Protection Services
- Economic Services and Infrastructure.

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated				
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments				
Transfers and subsidies				
Payments for capital assets				
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund				
Executive authority				
Accounting officer				
Website address				

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget by main economic classification of payments.

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Decrease and Increase shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Current payments are payments made by a national department for its operational requirements.

Transfers and subsidies are payments made by a national department for which the department does not directly receive anything in return.

Payments for capital assets are payments made by a national department for an asset that can be used continuously or repeatedly for more than one year and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the department.

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund may also be adjusted. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give accountability information: the department's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between a department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures are noted.

Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Programme name	Annual performance			
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
	Programme linked to the indicator				

Managing, monitoring and measuring performance are integral to improving service delivery. The table shows what a department has achieved in the first six months of the current financial year compared to what it projected for the year.¹⁰

Indicators lists the selected indicators for the MTEF period that were published in the ENE. An indicator is a numerically measure that tracks a department's progress towards its goals. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or in certain instances explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

Programme name shows the programme to which each indicator is linked.

Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 shows what the department has actually achieved in the first half of the current financial year.

Change of estimate for 2009/10 shows any change to the estimate originally published in the ENE. Estimates will typically change in cases where the funding provided for a particular programme has been amended in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Any changes to indicators or performance projections are explained below the table. These changes are typically caused by the adjustments to a department's budget.

¹⁰ This table is not intended to give a comprehensive analysis of a department's performance since it shows only a selection of a department's indicators, as published in the ENE.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme		2009/10						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Programme name								
2. Programme name								
3. Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Item								
Item								
Departmental total								
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Total								

In this table, a department's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustment and by vote programme and by economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets).

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

Additional appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment by programme and by economic classification.

Roll-over shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise projects close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget.

Virement shows reductions under one programme used to offset excess spending in another.

Function shift shows funds shifted following functions shifted to another department or within the department.

Other adjustments includes: unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; funds required for an emergency; self-financing expenditure; and declared savings.

Total additional appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment (that is, the total additional appropriation).

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-overs
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements

Virements

Programmes					
1. Programme name					
2. Programme name					
3. Programme name					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number			Programme number		
Economic classification item			Economic classification item		
Economic classification item			Programme number		
			Economic classification item		
			Programme number		
			Economic classification item		
Total					

From shows by programme per economic classification item where funding reductions have been effected.

To shows by programme per economic classification item where excess spending has been offset by these reductions.

Motivation explains how the funding reductions occurred on the one hand, and what they will be spent on, on the other.

R thousand gives the amounts.

- Other adjustments
- Gifts, donations and sponsorships
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund (these are not linked to a programme on a vote)

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Programme name								
2. Programme name								
3. Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Item								
Item								
Total								

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Economic classification item								
Total								

This table shows the expenditure outcome for the last financial year and preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year by programme and by economic classification.

2008/09 Expenditure outcome shows the outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount voted for the previous financial year.

Apr 08 to Sep 08 shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

Apr 08 to Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

Apr 08 to Mar 09 shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

Apr 08 to Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

2009/10 Preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary expenditure for the current financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for the year.

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Expenditure trends show whether actual expenditure is in line with the budget. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts									
Total									

This table shows projected departmental revenue for the current financial year.

2008/09 Audited outcome shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the previous year's adjustments budget.

Apr 08 to Sep 08 shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

Apr 08 to Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

Apr 08 to Mar 09 shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

Apr 08 to Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

2009/10 Actual receipts shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year.

Budget estimate shows the total amount of receipts anticipated for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the adjustments budget for the current financial year.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 shows preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year.

Apr 09 to Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for the year.

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Any differences from the information published in the ENE for the current financial year are explained in the text that follows the table.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Programme number.								
Programme name								
Economic classification item								
Programme number.								
Programme name								
Economic classification item								

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme number.								
Programme name								
Grant name								

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme number.								
Programme name								
Grant name								

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants (provinces and local government) by programme per economic classification item.

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

Additional appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment by programme and by economic classification.

Roll-over shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise projects close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget.

Virement shows reductions under one programme used to offset excess spending in another.

Function shift shows funds shifted following functions shifted to another department or within the department.

Other adjustments includes: unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; funds required for an emergency; self-financing expenditure; and declared savings.

Total additional appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment (that is, the total additional appropriation).

Vote 1

The Presidency

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	324 837	494 301	-	169 464
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	288 418	375 998	-	87 580
Transfers and subsidies	28 996	107 575	-	78 579
Payments for capital assets	7 423	10 728	-	3 305
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	4 284	4 284	-	-
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Chief Operations Officer in The Presidency			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Presidency is to lead, manage and develop the strategic agenda of government and oversee and ensure its realisation by government as a whole.

Reorganisation of the Presidency

In terms of the revised government structure, the Presidency now has two new ministries: the National Planning Commission and the Ministry of Performance Management and Evaluation. A new Ministry of Women, Children and People with Disabilities will be established. The gender, disability and children functions in the Presidency will shift to this ministry, which will be operating from 1 April 2010.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of households surveyed on income, consumption and expenditure in the national income dynamics study each year	Executive Coordination	8 000	0	0
Total number of districts and municipalities where gender, disability, children and youth mainstreaming are conceptualised and advocated	Executive Coordination	284	142	-
Percentage of project cards reported on per programme of action cycle	Executive Coordination	100	0	-
Number of new districts' integrated development plans aligned with the national spatial development perspective and provincial growth and development plans	Executive Coordination	14	6	-

The estimated number of households surveyed on income, consumption and expenditure in the national income dynamics study in 2009/10 has been decreased to zero, because the national income dynamics survey is not done every year.

The percentage of project cards reported on per programme of action cycle is zero, because the first reporting cycle will only start in mid-October.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	190 486	–	50 242	–	–	–	50 242	240 728
2. Communications	24 298	–	11 332	–	–	–	11 332	35 630
3. Executive Coordination	110 053	–	32 120	–	75 770	–	107 890	217 943
Subtotal	324 837	–	93 694	–	75 770	–	169 464	494 301
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	4 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 284
Salary of the President	2 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 254
Salary of the Deputy President	2 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 030
Total	329 121	–	93 694	–	75 770	–	169 464	498 585
Economic classification								
Current payments	292 702	–	87 631	(51)	–	–	87 580	380 282
Compensation of employees	160 376	–	37 130	(15)	–	–	37 115	197 491
Goods and services	132 326	–	50 501	(36)	–	–	50 465	182 791
Transfers and subsidies	28 996	–	2 758	51	75 770	–	78 579	107 575
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 884	–	–	–	75 770	–	75 770	104 654
Public corporations and private enterprises	112	–	300	36	–	–	336	448
Households	–	–	2 458	15	–	–	2 473	2 473
Payments for capital assets	7 423	–	3 305	–	–	–	3 305	10 728
Machinery and equipment	7 423	–	3 305	–	–	–	3 305	10 728
Total	329 121	–	93 694	–	75 770	–	169 464	498 585

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R93.694 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R8.655 million is allocated for the two new ministries in the Presidency.

An additional R11.936 million is allocated to fill critical vacancies and for additional staff due to the expanded departmental structure.

An additional R13.121 million is allocated for increased travel and operational costs due to the expanded departmental structure.

An additional R800 000 is allocated for an additional national order ceremony.

An additional R12 million is allocated for outstanding legal fees.

An additional R1.068 million is allocated for a leave gratuity for the former deputy president.

An additional R2.662 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Communications

An additional R7.647 million is allocated for the presidential hotline project

An additional R3.231 million is allocated for additional staff due to the expanded departmental structure.

An additional R454 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Executive Coordination

An additional R4.018 million is allocated to the new Ministry of Women, Children and People with Disabilities.

An additional R4.388 million is allocated for additional staff due to the expanded departmental structure.

An additional R2.9 million is allocated for national strategic planning research.

An additional R20 million is allocated for developing and improving performance, monitoring and evaluation.

An additional R814 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Communications					
3. Executive Coordination					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(43)	Programme 1		43
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(36)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For insurance on official vehicles	36
Compensation of employees	Leave gratuity payments	(7)	Households (current)	For leave gratuity	7
Programme 3		(13 413)	Programme 3		13 413
Compensation of employees	Leave gratuity payments	(8)	Households (current)	For leave gratuity	8
Departmental agencies and accounts	National Youth Commission merged to National Youth Development Agency	(13 405)	Departmental agencies and accounts	National Youth Development Agency created	13 405
Total		(13 456)			13 456

Function shifts – R75.77 million

Programme 3: Executive Coordination

R75.77 million is shifted from the Department of Labour following the shift of the Umsobomvu Youth Fund to merge with the National Youth Commission to form the National Youth Development Agency.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	200 179	101 712	50.8	212 012	105.9	240 728	115 628	48.0	
2. Communications	23 132	9 943	43.0	20 522	88.7	35 630	11 680	32.8	
3. Executive Coordination	88 424	48 891	55.3	93 712	106.0	217 943	50 154	23.0	
Subtotal	311 735	160 546	51.5	326 246	104.7	494 301	177 462	35.9	
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 455	1 172	47.7	5 000	203.7	4 284	2 921	68.2	
Salary of the President	1 346	725	53.9	2 107	156.5	2 254	1 046	46.4	
Salary of the Deputy President	1 109	447	40.3	2 893	260.9	2 030	1 875	92.4	
Total	314 190	161 718	51.5	331 246	105.4	498 585	180 383	36.2	
Economic classification									
Current payments	277 149	142 644	51.5	293 800	106.0	380 282	159 603	42.0	
Compensation of employees	150 700	67 838	45.0	150 578	99.9	197 491	89 370	45.3	
Goods and services	126 449	74 806	59.2	143 222	113.3	182 791	70 233	38.4	
Transfers and subsidies	28 464	17 332	60.9	30 576	107.4	107 575	15 301	14.2	
Provinces and municipalities	–	1	0.0	2	0.0	–	2	0.0	
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 333	17 296	61.0	28 333	100.0	104 654	12 500	11.9	
Public corporations and private enterprises	107	11	10.3	11	10.3	448	327	73.0	
Households	24	24	100.0	2 230	9291.7	2 473	2 472	100.0	

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Payments for capital assets	8 577	1 742	20.3	6 870	80.1	10 728	5 479	51.1
Machinery and equipment	8 577	1 742	20.3	6 870	80.1	10 728	5 479	51.1
Total	314 190	161 718	51.5	331 246	105.4	498 585	180 383	36.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 105.4 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R180.4 million or 36.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R498.6 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R161.7 million, or 51.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R18.7 million or 11.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to expenditure incurred by the newly formed Ministry: National Planning Commission in the Presidency as well as the Ministry for Women, Children and People with Disabilities and their support staff.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	234	90	38.5	233	99.6	264	502	459	91.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	175	64	36.6	132	75.4	210	102	62	60.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	1	9.1	4	36.4	13	10	7	70.0
Sales of capital assets							240	240	100.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	48	25	52.1	97	202.1	41	150	150	100.0
Total	234	90	38.5	233	99.6	264	502	459	91.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R459 000, or 91.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R502 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R90 000, or 38.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R369 000 or 410.0 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the sale of motor vehicles and also the recovery of the previous financial year's expenditure.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		Total additional appropriation
1. Administration								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	112	–	300	36	–	–	336	448
Non Life Insurance Premiums	112	–	300	36	–	–	336	448
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	2 320	7	–	–	2 327	2 327
Leave gratuity	–	–	2 320	7	–	–	2 327	2 327
2. Communications								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	13	–	–	–	13	13
Leave gratuity	–	–	13	–	–	–	13	13
3. Executive Coordination								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	25 905	–	–	–	75 770	–	75 770	101 675
National Youth Commission	25 905	–	–	(13 405)	–	–	(13 405)	12 500
National Youth Development Agency	–	–	–	13 405	75 770	–	89 175	89 175
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	125	8	–	–	133	133
Leave Gratuity	–	–	125	8	–	–	133	133

Vote 2

Parliament

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	974 062	1 108 002	–	133 940
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	705 088	821 128	–	116 040
Transfers and subsidies	261 442	261 442	–	–
Payments for capital assets	7 532	25 432	–	17 900
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	376 678	376 678	–	–
Executive authority	Presiding officers			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Parliament			
Website address	www.parliament.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of Parliament is to provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfill its constitutional functions, assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of bills passed each year	Legislation and Oversight	40	3	15
Number of questions put to the executive each year	Legislation and Oversight	2 000	1 599	–
Number of annual reports tabled and scrutinised by committees	Legislation and Oversight	270	219	–
Number of oversight visits undertaken by committees each year	Legislation and Oversight	50	–	–
Number of debates held for the public consideration of issues each year	Legislation and Oversight	30	14	25
Number of visitors to Parliament each year	Public and International Participation	24 000	18 101	–
Number of international agreements adopted each year	Public and International Participation	30	14	25

Data on the number of oversight visits undertaken by committees could not be verified as the committees have just returned from recess.

The estimated number of bills passed in 2009/10 has been decreased because attention is being given to policy formulation rather than to legislation.

The estimated number of debates held for the public consideration of issues in 2009/10 has been decreased in anticipation of a shorter period for Parliament due to general and municipal bi-elections.

The estimated number of international agreements adopted in 2009/10 has been decreased because attention is being given to policy formulation.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	247 763	–	44 387	–	–	–	44 387	292 150
2. Legislation and Oversight	187 805	–	45 186	–	–	–	45 186	232 991
3. Public and International Participation	67 781	–	31 151	–	–	–	31 151	98 932
4. Members' Facilities	212 027	–	13 216	–	–	–	13 216	225 243
5. Associated Services	258 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	258 686
Subtotal	974 062	–	133 940	–	–	–	133 940	1 108 002
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	376 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	376 678
Members' remuneration	376 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	376 678
Total	1 350 740	–	133 940	–	–	–	133 940	1 484 680
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 081 766	–	116 040	–	–	–	116 040	1 197 806
Compensation of employees	725 686	–	54 366	–	–	–	54 366	780 052
Goods and services	356 080	–	61 674	–	–	–	61 674	417 754
Transfers and subsidies	261 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	261 442
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 756
Non-profit institutions	258 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	258 686
Payments for capital assets	7 532	–	17 900	–	–	–	17 900	25 432
Machinery and equipment	7 532	–	17 900	–	–	–	17 900	25 432
Total	1 350 740	–	133 940	–	–	–	133 940	1 484 680

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R133.940 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R14.175 million is allocated for hosting the Fourth Parliament.

An additional R12.432 million is allocated for the restructuring of the constitutional and legal services unit.

An additional R17.780 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Legislation and oversight

An additional R20.236 million is allocated for appointing content advisors to accommodate the increase in Parliamentary committees.

An additional R24.950 million is allocated for appointing language practitioners in the language services section.

Programme 3: Public and International Participation

An additional R31.151 million is allocated for the unexpected increase in international events in which Parliament is expected to participate.

Programme 4: Members' Facilities

An additional R13.216 million is allocated for adjustments to MPs' benefits.

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	224 944	124 097	55.2	397 239	176.6	292 150	143 551	49.1
2. Legislation and Oversight	178 268	85 807	48.1	203 521	114.2	232 991	78 635	33.8
3. Public and International Participation	64 489	35 496	55.0	130 355	202.1	98 932	26 946	27.2
4. Members' Facilities	183 025	73 845	40.3	158 609	86.7	225 243	81 619	36.2
5. Associated Services	263 073	131 536	50.0	245 362	93.3	258 686	129 344	50.0
Subtotal	913 799	450 781	49.3	1 135 086	124.2	1 108 002	460 095	41.5
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	253 979	120 689	47.5	356 884	140.5	376 678	247 686	65.8
Members' remuneration	253 979	120 689	47.5	356 884	140.5	376 678	247 686	65.8
Total	1 167 778	571 470	48.9	1 491 970	127.8	1 484 680	707 781	47.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	888 446	420 317	47.3	1 166 396	131.3	1 197 806	573 728	47.9
Compensation of employees	562 826	283 166	50.3	708 576	125.9	780 052	443 823	56.9
Goods and services	325 620	137 151	42.1	439 942	135.1	417 754	129 905	31.1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	–	–	17 878	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	265 698	134 267	50.5	288 395	108.5	261 442	130 717	50.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	40 476	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 625	2 731	104.0	2 557	97.4	2 756	1 373	49.8
Non-profit institutions	263 073	131 536	50.0	245 362	93.3	258 686	129 344	50.0
Payments for capital assets	13 634	16 886	123.9	37 179	272.7	25 432	3 336	13.1
Machinery and equipment	13 634	16 886	123.9	37 179	272.7	25 432	3 336	13.1
Total	1 167 778	571 470	48.9	1 491 970	127.8	1 484 680	707 781	47.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 127.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R707.8 million, or 47.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.485 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R571.5 million, or 48.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R136.3 million or 23.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to logistical costs relating to the Fourth Parliament, and capacity building in the constitutional and legal services unit, the committees section and language services.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Retained revenue	36 440	27 044	74.2	45 406	124.6	17 812	11 312	12 099	107.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	7 440	5 227	70.3	6 914	92.9	7 812	7 812	2 772	35.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	29 000	21 817	75.2	38 492	132.7	5 000	3 500	9 327	266.5
Extraordinary receipts	-	-	-	9 784	-	5 000	5 000	1 342	26.8
Other income	-	-	-	9 784	-	5 000	5 000	1 342	26.8
Total	36 440	27 044	74.2	55 190	151.5	17 812	16 312	13 441	82.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R13.4 million, or 82.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R16.3 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R27.0 million, or 74.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R13.6 million or 50.3 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to lower interest income earned on the retained surplus, as the surplus was used for Parliament's projects, including the Inter-Parliamentary Union and the Space Utilisation project.

Vote 3

International Relations and Cooperation

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 337 029	5 552 955	-	215 926
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 980 194	4 029 520	-	49 326
Transfers and subsidies	1 037 555	1 053 155	-	15 600
Payments for capital assets	319 280	470 280	-	151 000
Executive authority	Minister of International Relations and Cooperation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of International Relations and Cooperation			
Website address	www.dfa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation is to formulate, co-ordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.

Reorganisation of department

The department's name has changed from the Department of Foreign Affairs.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance			
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Total number of diplomatic missions abroad	Foreign Relations		126	123	-
Africa			48	46	-
Asia and Middle East			33	32	-
Americas and Caribbean			18	18	-
Europe			27	27	-
Number of bilateral agreements signed with foreign countries	Foreign Relations		65	35	-
Number of countries assisted with post conflict reconstruction and development each year	Foreign Relations		5	4	-
Number of countries assisted with democratic election processes each year	Foreign Relations		4	3	-
Number of incoming and outgoing visits facilitated each year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol		350	180	-
Number of people facilitated through the VIP lounges at the international airports (OR Tambo and Cape Town) each year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol		26 780	12 795	-
Number of international conferences hosted by South Africa each year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol		4	2	-
Number of foreign representatives in South Africa each year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol		286	285	-
Amount of membership fees for international organisations each year	International Transfers		R132.8m	R131.7m	-

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	993 133	151 000	6 826	56 785	-	-	214 611	1 207 744
2. Foreign Relations	3 128 584	-	39 173	(95 785)	-	-	(56 612)	3 071 972
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol	215 288	-	3 327	39 000	-	-	42 327	257 615
4. International Transfers	1 000 024	15 600	-	-	-	-	15 600	1 015 624
Total	5 337 029	166 600	49 326	-	-	-	215 926	5 552 955
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 980 194	-	49 326	-	-	-	49 326	4 029 520
Compensation of employees	2 013 290	-	49 326	-	-	-	49 326	2 062 616
Goods and services	1 966 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 966 904
Transfers and subsidies	1 037 555	15 600	-	-	-	-	15 600	1 053 155
Provinces and municipalities	24 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 371
Departmental agencies and accounts	631 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 371
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 160
Foreign governments and international organisations	368 653	15 600	-	-	-	-	15 600	384 253
Payments for capital assets	319 280	151 000	-	-	-	-	151 000	470 280
Buildings and other fixed structures	272 204	151 000	-	-	-	-	151 000	423 204
Machinery and equipment	47 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 076
Total	5 337 029	166 600	49 326	-	-	-	215 926	5 552 955

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R166.6 million

Programme 1: Administration

R86 million has been rolled over for completing foreign capital projects in the Abuja, Kigali, Dar es Salaam, Mbabane, Gaborone and Lilongwe missions.

R65 million has been rolled over for constructing the Pan African Parliament building.

Programme 4: International Transfers

R9 million has been rolled over for humanitarian assistance to the Cuban government.

R6.6 million has been rolled over for humanitarian assistance to the Indonesian government.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R49.326 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R6.826 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Foreign Relations

An additional R39.173 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol

An additional R3.327 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Foreign Relations					
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol					
4. International Transfers					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(95 785)	Programme 1		56 785
Goods and services	Reductions in opening new missions and increasing capacity in existing missions	(56 785)	Goods and services	For VoIP in missions abroad	56 785
		(12 500)	Programme 3		39 000
		(26 500)	Goods and services	For media liaison and national and international promotion of South African policies	12 500
			Goods and services	For state protocol services to political principals	26 500
Total		(95 785)			95 785

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	1 731 067	965 695	55.8	1 638 439	94.6	1 207 744	346 724	28.7
2. Foreign Relations	2 653 271	1 248 903	47.1	2 652 791	100.0	3 071 972	998 310	32.5
3. Public Diplomacy and Protocol	152 623	62 337	40.8	152 620	100.0	257 615	70 911	27.5
4. International Transfers	1 032 826	61 848	6.0	1 028 417	99.6	1 015 624	131 651	13.0
Total	5 569 787	2 338 783	42.0	5 472 267	98.2	5 552 955	1 547 596	27.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 249 829	1 514 214	46.6	3 351 477	103.1	4 029 520	1 380 744	34.3
Compensation of employees	1 683 401	718 660	42.7	1 683 401	100.0	2 062 616	688 688	33.4
Goods and services	1 534 288	789 804	51.5	1 634 935	106.6	1 966 904	680 899	34.6
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	32 140	5 750	17.9	33 141	103.1	-	11 157	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 082 070	185 940	17.2	1 077 608	99.6	1 053 155	152 201	14.5
Provinces and municipalities	16 303	4 221	25.9	16 303	100.0	24 371	8 107	33.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	698 925	29 060	4.2	698 925	100.0	631 371	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 575	5 082	30.7	16 575	100.0	13 160	6 202	47.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	333 901	143 340	42.9	329 438	98.7	384 253	131 867	34.3
Households	16 366	4 237	25.9	16 367	100.0	-	6 025	-
Payments for capital assets	1 237 888	638 629	51.6	1 043 182	84.3	470 280	14 651	3.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 117 251	578 867	51.8	927 012	83.0	423 204	1 155	0.3
Machinery and equipment	85 656	59 762	69.8	81 277	94.9	47 076	13 496	28.7
Land and subsoil assets	34 981	-	-	34 893	99.7	-	-	-
Total	5 569 787	2 338 783	42.0	5 472 267	98.2	5 552 955	1 547 596	27.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 98.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R1.548 billion, or 27.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.553 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R2.339 billion, or 42.0 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R791.2 million or 33.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2008/09 was due to the completion of the head office campus in 2008/09.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	21 401	12 204	57.0	43 615	203.8	39 173	39 173	9 917	25.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 464	285	11.6	1 017	41.3	565	565	193	34.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 343	981	18.4	5 564	104.1	6 962	6 962	518	7.4
Sales of capital assets	2 704	1 224	45.3	2 274	84.1	1 948	1 948	642	33.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 890	9 714	89.2	34 760	319.2	29 698	29 698	8 564	28.8
Total	21 401	12 204	57.0	43 615	203.8	39 173	39 173	9 917	25.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R9.9 million, or 25.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R39.2 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R12.2 million, or 57.0 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R2.3 million or 18.7 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to the improved foreign exchange rate.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
4. International Transfers								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	332 365	15 600	-	-	-	-	15 600	347 965
African Union	153 476	-	-	-	(2 289)	-	(2 289)	151 187
New Partnership for Africa's Development	33 075	-	-	-	(3 075)	-	(3 075)	30 000
Southern African Development Community	32 020	-	-	-	3 075	-	3 075	35 095
United Nations	88 093	-	-	-	3 133	-	3 133	91 226
Humanitarian Aid	24 857	15 600	-	-	-	-	15 600	40 457
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Disability	73	-	-	-	(73)	-	(73)	-
United Nations Children's Fund	220	-	-	-	(220)	-	(220)	-
United Nations Convention on the Law of Sea	551	-	-	-	(551)	-	(551)	-

Vote 4

Home Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 050 587	5 263 784	–	213 197
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 548 376	3 713 905	–	165 529
Transfers and subsidies	1 303 756	1 316 459	–	12 703
Payments for capital assets	198 455	233 420	–	34 965
Executive authority	Minister of Home Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Home Affairs			
Website address	www.home-affairs.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Home Affairs is the efficient determination and safeguarding of identity and status and the regulation of migration to ensure security, promote development and fulfill its international obligations.

Reorganisation of department

The aim of the department has been rephrased to better capture the new vision and design.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of days to issue an unabridged birth, marriage and death certificate	Services to Citizens	5	6 weeks	–
Number of new birth, death and marriage registrations	Services to Citizens	2 251 803	978 792	–
Number of days taken to issue all passports and travel documents	Services to Citizens	10	15	–
Number of new passports and travel documents issued	Services to Citizens	1 308 942	394 604 ¹	–
Number of days to issue an identity document (first issue)	Services to Citizens	60	73	–
Number of days to issue an identity document (second issue)	Services to Citizens	30	53	–
Number of new identity documents issued	Services to Citizens	1 986 000	1 257 720	–
Total number of citizenship certificates (naturalisation) issues	Services to Citizens	37 522	865	–
Number of calls handled by the customer service centre each year	Services to Citizens	508 073	813 432	1 500 000
Number of civic services points (by type)	Services to Citizens	691	691	–

1. Note that these figures only include machine readable passports issued at the central passport production facility and exclude temporary and emergency passports, which are issued at the department's offices country wide.

The estimated number of calls handled by the customer service centre in 2009/10 has been increased because of extensive campaigns conducted to encourage the public to make use of the facility.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	1 087 087	–	6 840	–	–	–	6 840	1 093 927
2. Services to Citizens	1 336 936	–	22 721	–	–	–	22 721	1 359 657
3. Immigration Services	1 327 415	150 048	20 885	–	–	–	170 933	1 498 348
4. Transfers to Agencies	1 299 149	–	12 703	–	–	–	12 703	1 311 852
Total	5 050 587	150 048	63 149	–	–	–	213 197	5 263 784
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 548 376	115 083	50 446	–	–	–	165 529	3 713 905
Compensation of employees	1 608 618	–	50 446	–	–	–	50 446	1 659 064
Goods and services	1 939 758	115 083	–	–	–	–	115 083	2 054 841
Transfers and subsidies	1 303 756	–	12 703	–	–	–	12 703	1 316 459
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 299 149	–	12 703	–	–	–	12 703	1 311 852
Households	4 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 607
Payments for capital assets	198 455	34 965	–	–	–	–	34 965	233 420
Machinery and equipment	94 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 032
Software and other intangible assets	104 423	34 965	–	–	–	–	34 965	139 388
Total	5 050 587	150 048	63 149	–	–	–	213 197	5 263 784

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R150.048 million

Programme 3: Immigration Services

R110.406 million has been rolled over for the Who Am I Online project.

R39.642 million has been rolled over for a custom design study and the support hardware for the advanced passenger processing system.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R63.149 million

An additional R63.149 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R6.84 million

Programme 2: Services to Citizens

R22.721 million

Programme 3: Immigration Services

R20.885 million

Programme 4: Transfers to Agencies

R770 000 for the Film and Publication Board

R3.667 million for the Government Printing Works

R8.266 million for the Electoral Commission

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	1 365 380	477 372	35.0	1 365 360	100.0	1 093 927	441 213	40.3
2. Services to Citizens	1 258 111	400 763	31.9	1 143 893	90.9	1 359 657	558 833	41.1
3. Immigration Services	982 780	492 403	50.1	946 970	96.4	1 498 348	508 656	33.9
4. Transfers to Agencies	1 210 337	350 879	29.0	1 210 337	100.0	1 311 852	979 533	74.7
Total	4 816 608	1 721 417	35.7	4 666 560	96.9	5 263 784	2 488 235	47.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 262 723	1 344 859	41.2	3 139 792	96.2	3 713 905	1 377 308	37.1
Compensation of employees	1 327 951	560 260	42.2	1 296 049	97.6	1 659 064	726 416	43.8
Goods and services	1 934 772	784 599	40.6	1 843 226	95.3	2 054 841	650 869	31.7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	–	0.0	517	0.0	–	23	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	1 222 026	354 987	29.0	1 221 808	100.0	1 316 459	984 366	74.8
Provinces and municipalities	634	218	34.4	634	100.0	–	529	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 210 337	350 694	29.0	1 210 337	100.0	1 311 852	979 468	74.7
Households	11 055	4 075	36.9	10 837	98.0	4 607	4 369	94.8
Payments for capital assets	331 859	21 571	6.5	304 960	91.9	233 420	104 254	44.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	10	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	217 612	21 561	9.9	164 242	75.5	94 032	69 289	73.7
Software and other intangible assets	114 247	–	0.0	140 718	123.2	139 388	34 965	25.1
Total	4 816 608	1 721 417	35.7	4 666 560	96.9	5 263 784	2 465 928	46.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 96.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R2.466 billion, or 46.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.264 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R1.721 billion, or 35.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R744.5 million or 43.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the April 2009 elections.

Departmental receipts

	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	407 883	143 444	35.2	355 673	87.2	429 489	429 489	141 202	32.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	391 628	134 717	34.4	304 804	77.8	415 126	415 126	131 020	31.6
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 489	7 175	53.2	17 094	126.7	14 164	14 164	6 178	43.6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	190	86	45.3	607	319.5	199	199	359	180.4
Sales of capital assets	76	76	100.0	101	132.9	–	–	309	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 500	1 390	55.6	33 067	1 322.7	–	–	3 333	–
Total	407 883	143 444	35.2	355 673	87.2	429 489	429 489	141 202	32.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R141.2 million, or 32.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R429.5 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R143.4 million, or 35.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R2.2 million or 1.6 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is because the majority of identity documents issued were first issues, which are free of charge.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
4. Transfers to Agencies								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 299 149	–	12 703	–	–	–	12 703	1 311 852
Film and Publication Board	39 027	–	770	–	–	–	770	39 797
Government Printing Works	331 155	–	3 667	–	–	–	3 667	334 822
Electoral Commission	928 967	–	8 266	–	–	–	8 266	937 233

Vote 5

Public Works

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 298 000	6 049 130	-	751 130
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 879 140	1 931 384	-	52 244
Transfers and subsidies	2 150 697	2 607 897	-	457 200
Payments for capital assets	1 268 163	1 509 849	-	241 686
Executive authority	Minister of Public Works			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Public Works is to provide and manage the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments; lead and direct implementation of the national expanded public works programme; and promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE
Number of youths participating in the national youth service programme each year	National Public Works Programme	6 000	363	4 500
Number of learners participating in the Vuk'uphile learnership	National Public Works Programme	1 000	556	-
Total number of municipalities reporting on expanded public works programme targets	National Public Works Programme	85	80	-
Total number of work opportunities created on provincial access roads projects	National Public Works Programme	85 000	61 188	-
Number of new job opportunities created through eradication of mud and inappropriate structures	National Public Works Programme	2 100	592	-
Number of state owned buildings prioritised to be made accessible to people with disability each year	Provision of Land and Accommodation	200	5	179
Percentage of state owned buildings rehabilitated each year (out of 1 053 earmarked for rehabilitation)	Provision of Land and Accommodation	25% (52.6)	0.04% (2)	-
Total number of immovable assets valued (total of 136 089)	Provision of Land and Accommodation	122 480	109 277	-
Total number of immovable assets (out of 136 089) on the department's register that comply with recognised accounting practice requirements	Provision of Land and Accommodation	108 871	33 963	80 865
Percentage reduction in electricity consumption on state owned buildings due to retrofitting	Provision of Land and Accommodation	10	6	-

The estimated number of youths participating in the national youth service programme in 2009/10 has been decreased. Projects have been delayed because of the need to accommodate changes in departmental requirements on national youth service projects.

The indicator Total number of provincial access roads provided has been corrected to Total number of work opportunities created on provincial access roads projects.

The estimated number of state owned buildings prioritised to be made accessible to people with disability in 2009/10 has been decreased, because of the devolution of properties to the South African Police Services and the available budget for these properties.

The indicator Percentage of state owned buildings rehabilitated each year (out of 1 053 earmarked for rehabilitation) has been corrected to Number of state owned buildings rehabilitated each year (out of 1 053 earmarked for rehabilitation). The department has rehabilitated 2 buildings so far. The target is in the process of being revised.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustment		
1. Administration	777 972	–	–	(89 000)	–	–	(89 000)	688 972
2. Provision of Land and Accommodation	3 709 274	111 686	523 258	82 000	–	–	716 944	4 426 218
3. National Public Works Programme	768 511	–	1 686	–	–	114 500	116 186	884 697
4. Auxiliary and Associated Services	42 243	–	–	7 000	–	–	7 000	49 243
Total	5 298 000	111 686	524 944	–	–	114 500	751 130	6 049 130
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 879 140	–	21 744	30 500	–	–	52 244	1 931 384
Compensation of employees	887 493	–	21 744	103 000	–	–	124 744	1 012 237
Goods and services	991 647	–	–	(72 500)	–	–	(72 500)	919 147
Transfers and subsidies	2 150 697	–	353 200	(10 500)	–	114 500	457 200	2 607 897
Provinces and municipalities	1 349 705	–	353 200	–	–	–	353 200	1 702 905
Departmental agencies and accounts	700 657	–	–	(20 000)	–	–	(20 000)	680 657
Public corporations and private enterprises	50	–	–	9 500	–	5 000	14 500	14 550
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 478
Non-profit institutions	80 500	–	–	–	–	109 500	109 500	190 000
Households	3 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 307
Payments for capital assets	1 268 163	111 686	150 000	(20 000)	–	–	241 686	1 509 849
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 220 639	111 686	130 000	–	–	–	241 686	1 462 325
Machinery and equipment	42 387	–	20 000	(20 000)	–	–	–	42 387
Software and other intangible assets	5 137	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 137
Total	5 298 000	111 686	524 944	–	–	114 500	751 130	6 049 130

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R111.686 million

Programme 2: Provision of Land and Accommodation

R54.285 million has been rolled over for the Re Kgabisa Tshwane programme.

R6.187 million has been rolled over for upgrading existing buildings and a construction site in Bloemfontein.

R17.101 million has been rolled over for the land ports of entry redevelopment project.

R34.113 million has been rolled over for the prestige accommodation portfolio.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R524.944 million

Programme 2: Provision of Land and Accommodation

An additional R20.058 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R150 million is allocated for offices and residences for the new ministers and deputy ministers, appointed under the reorganised government structure:

R103 million for acquiring properties and installing security

R47 million for upgrading and configuring offices and residences.

An additional R353.2 million is allocated to the devolution of property rates funds to provinces grant:

R16.5 million to Eastern Cape

R209.9 million to Gauteng

R12.5 million to Mpumalanga

R10.3 million to Northern Cape

R104 million to Western Cape.

Programme 3: National Public Works Programme

R1.686 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Provision of Land and Accommodation					
3. National Public Works Programme					
4. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(89 000)	Programme 2		89 000
Compensation of employees	Realignment of regional offices to programme 2	(85 000)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of regional offices from programme 1	85 000
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in software and intangible assets	(4 000)		For shortfall for additional personnel	4 000
Programme 2		(84 160)	Programme 2		41 160
Goods and services	Reduction in contractors and Agency and support	(41 160)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	41 160
	For shortfall	(7 000)	Programme 4		7 000
			Goods and services	For shortfall	7 000
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Reduction in transfer to property management trading entity	(20 000)	Programme 2		36 000
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office furniture and domestic equipment	(16 000)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	36 000
Programme 3		(31 340)	Programme 3		31 340
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants and professional services	(21 840)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	21 840
	Reduction in outsourced support services	(9 500)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For an increase to the Independent Development Trust for the distribution of incentives	9 500
Total		(204 500)			204 500

Other adjustments R114.5 million

Unallocated amounts announced at the tabling of the main budget

Programme 3: National Public works Programme

R114.5 million is now allocated to the Community Works programme for non-wage costs, as well as for creating additional work opportunities to meet the revised targets announced by the President.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	753 190	447 595	59.4	794 332	105.5	688 972	388 383	56.4
2. Provision of Land and Accommodation	3 290 330	1 086 449	33.0	3 146 270	95.6	4 426 218	1 784 564	40.3
3. National Public Works Programme	234 687	153 280	65.3	234 639	100.0	884 697	203 308	23.0
4. Auxiliary and Associated Services	23 785	21 613	90.9	21 746	91.4	49 243	47 773	97.0
Total	4 301 992	1 708 937	39.7	4 196 987	97.6	6 049 130	2 424 028	40.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 612 358	900 924	55.9	1 664 392	103.2	1 931 384	937 581	48.5
Compensation of employees	868 261	453 500	52.2	917 105	105.6	1 012 237	465 701	46.0
Goods and services	736 803	447 422	60.7	740 067	100.4	919 147	471 880	51.3
Interest and rent on land	–	2	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	7 294	–	0.0	7 220	99.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	1 512 705	474 489	31.4	1 510 718	99.9	2 607 897	1 168 812	44.8
Provinces and municipalities	889 330	143 686	16.2	889 329	100.0	1 702 905	755 223	44.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	604 725	315 528	52.2	604 122	99.9	680 657	353 407	51.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	102	23	22.5	53	52.0	14 550	9 762	67.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	14 404	13 670	94.9	13 669	94.9	16 478	14 774	89.7
Non-profit institutions	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	190 000	33 500	17.6
Households	4 144	1 582	38.2	3 545	85.5	3 307	2 146	64.9
Payments for capital assets	1 176 929	333 524	28.3	1 021 877	86.8	1 509 849	317 635	21.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 139 529	313 859	27.5	988 374	86.7	1 462 325	300 479	20.5
Machinery and equipment	37 258	19 665	52.8	33 361	89.5	42 387	17 051	40.2
Software and other intangible assets	142	–	0.0	142	100.0	5 137	105	2.0
Total	4 301 992	1 708 937	39.7	4 196 987	97.6	6 049 130	2 424 028	40.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 97.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R2.424 billion, or 40.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.049 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was 1.709 billion, or 39.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R715.1 million or 41.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are due to the revised valuations of all state owned properties and consequently higher property rates and a 76.0 per cent payment of the total allocation for the devolution of property rates funds grant that goes to provinces.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	23 000	11 284	49.1	28 510	124.0	25 581	25 581	17 319	67.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	20 000	10 107	50.5	24 635	123.2	21 123	21 123	13 510	64.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	1	100.0	1	100.0	2	2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	500	265	53.0	552	110.4	597	597	1 319	220.9
Sales of capital assets	1 000	90	9.0	940	94.0	1 000	1 000	1 430	143.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 499	821	54.8	2 382	158.9	2 859	2 859	1 060	37.1
Total	23 000	11 284	49.1	28 510	124.0	25 581	25 581	17 319	67.7

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R17.3 million, or 67.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R25.6 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R11.3 million, or 49.1 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R6.0 million or 53.5 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to interest earned from bank accounts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Provision of Land and Accommodation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	608 411	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	588 411
Property Management Trading Entity	608 411	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	588 411

		2009/10						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
3. National Public Works Programme								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	–	9 500	–	5 000	14 500	14 500
Independent Development Trust	–	–	–	9 500	–	5 000	14 500	14 500
Non-profit institutions								
Current	80 500	–	–	–	–	109 500	109 500	190 000
Non-state sector	80 500	–	–	(40 000)	–	–	(40 000)	40 500
Non-state sector: Community Works Programme	–	–	–	40 000	–	51 000	91 000	91 000
Trade and Industrial Policy Strategies	–	–	–	–	–	58 500	58 500	58 500
2. Provision of Land and Accommodation								
Devolution of property rate funds to provinces grant	996 538	–	353 200	–	–	–	353 200	1 349 738

Vote 6

Government Communication and Information System

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	481 995	496 780	-	14 785
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	296 742	315 544	-	18 802
Transfers and subsidies	182 712	178 212	(4 500)	-
Payments for capital assets	2 541	3 024	-	483
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Chief Executive Officer Government Communication and Information System			
Website address	www.gcis.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Government Communication and Information System is to provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building and reconciliation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Total number of Thusong service centres	Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	156	139	-
Total number of information distribution points	Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	6 600	8 072	8 072
Number of new agencies appointed for panel of advertising and public relations agencies	Communication Service Agency	6	1	-
Number of new media buying briefs conducted	Communication Service Agency	130	72	-
Number of new radio advertisements/dramas produced	Communication Service Agency	45	89	133
Number of new video programmes produced	Communication Service Agency	13	8	-
Number of new requests for photographic coverage handled	Communication Service Agency	300	404	600
Number of new live broadcasts on community radio stations	Communication Service Agency	100	23	50
Number of new radio talk shows arranged	Communication Service Agency	15	23	50
Number of new government and national events covered by video	Communication Service Agency	150	82	-
Number of new graphic designs produced	Communication Service Agency	100	61	-
Number of new copies of Vuk'uzenzele magazines printed and distributed	Government Publication	9.5 million	4.8 million	-

The estimated total number of information distribution points in 2009/10 is higher due to strengthened relationships with stakeholders in the districts. The target will be capped for the next six months to focus on ensuring that the distribution points are operating effectively.

The estimated number of new radio advertisements/dramas produced in 2009/10 is higher due to two State of the Nation addresses and radio material for the inauguration of the President, as requested by the Presidency.

The estimated number of new requests for photographic coverage handled in 2009/10 is higher due to a decision by Presidency that the entire public programme of the President and Deputy President should be covered.

The estimated number of new live broadcasts on community radio stations in 2009/10 is lower due to fewer requests from government departments.

The estimated number of radio talk shows arranged in 2009/10 is higher due to more requests from government departments to arrange talk shows. In addition, the inclusive economy project has decided to use talk shows.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1.Administration	112 547	–	1 879	–	–	–	1 879	114 426
2.Policy and Research	18 898	–	130	–	–	–	130	19 028
3.Government and Media Liaison	24 299	4 020	–	4 589	–	150	8 759	33 058
4.Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	57 339	–	797	–	–	–	797	58 136
5.Communication Service Agency	52 831	7 401	328	150	–	–	7 879	60 710
6.International Marketing and Media Development	182 712	–	–	(4 739)	–	–	(4 739)	177 973
7.Government Publication	33 369	–	80	–	–	–	80	33 449
Total	481 995	11 421	3 214	–	–	150	14 785	496 780
Economic classification								
Current payments	296 742	11 421	3 214	4 017	–	150	18 802	315 544
Compensation of employees	131 161	–	3 214	2 703	–	–	5 917	137 078
Goods and services	165 581	11 421	–	1 314	–	150	12 885	178 466
Transfers and subsidies	182 712	–	–	(4 500)	–	–	(4 500)	178 212
Departmental agencies and accounts	182 712	–	–	(4 739)	–	–	(4 739)	177 973
Households	–	–	–	239	–	–	239	239
Payments for capital assets	2 541	–	–	483	–	–	483	3 024
Machinery and equipment	2 541	–	–	431	–	–	431	2 972
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	52	–	–	52	52
Total	481 995	11 421	3 214	–	–	150	14 785	496 780

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R11.421 million

Programme 3: Government and Media Liaison

R4.02 million has been rolled over for the presidential inauguration.

Programme 5: Communication Service Agency

R7.401 million has been rolled over for the national energy efficiency campaign.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R3.214 million

An additional R3.214 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.879 million

Programme 2: Policy and Research

R130 000

Programme 4: Provincial Coordination and Programme Support

R797 000

Programme 5: Communication Service Agency

R328 000

Programme 7: Government Publication

R80 000

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Policy and Research					
3. Government and Media Liaison					
4. Provincial Coordination and Programme Support					
5. Communication Service Agency					
6. International Marketing and Media Development					
7. Government Publication					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(284)	Programme 1		284
Goods and services	Reduction on catering	(5)	Machinery and equipment	For notebook	5
	Reduction on computers, travelling, stationery, training and registration fees	(211)		For computer processing units, notebooks and printers	211
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant post	(68)	Households (current)	For leave gratuity	68
Programme 2		(12)	Programme 2		12
Goods and services	Reduction on hiring venues	(12)	Machinery and equipment	For computer processing unit	12
Programme 3		(258)	Programme 3		108
Goods and services	Reduction on equipment, advertising and catering	(108)	Machinery and equipment	For computer processing unit	90
				For notebook	18
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant post	(150)	Programme 5		150
			Compensation of employees	For projected shortfall in salaries	150
Programme 4		(249)	Programme 4		249
Goods and services	Reduction on equipment, venues and travelling	(78)	Machinery and equipment	For computer processing units, printers and office furniture	78
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant post	(171)	Households (current)	Mainly for leave gratuities	171

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(121)	Programme 5		121
Goods and services	Reduction on equipment and training	(69)	Machinery and equipment	For computer processing unit	10
				For computer processing units	59
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer hardware	(52)	Software and other intangible assets	For video editing and archiving software for the video unit	52
Programme 6		(4 739)	Programme 3		4 739
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	The Communication Resource Centre, part of the International Marketing Council, a public entity under the department, was integrated into the department from April 2009	(4 739)	Compensation of employees	For future salaries and benefits for officials	2 942
			Goods and services	For future goods and services	1 797
Total		(5 663)			5 663

Other adjustments – R150 000

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 3: Government and Media Liaison

Departmental revenue of R150 000 in the form of a cash sponsorship from the South African Broadcasting Corporation will be used for the annual Government Communicators Awards ceremony.

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	104 542	46 508	44.5	102 500	98.0	114 426	53 787	47.0
2. Policy and Research	19 266	6 458	33.5	19 613	101.8	19 028	5 899	31.0
3. Government and Media Liaison	22 342	10 057	45.0	20 286	90.8	33 058	17 057	51.6
4. Provincial Coordination and Programme Support	49 495	25 983	52.5	50 427	101.9	58 136	27 735	47.7
5. Communication Service Agency	57 252	18 870	33.0	47 966	83.8	60 710	31 772	52.3
6. International Marketing and Media Development	154 280	89 087	57.7	154 280	100.0	177 973	97 210	54.6
7. Government Publication	32 655	14 610	44.7	32 405	99.2	33 449	17 402	52.0
Total	439 832	211 573	48.1	427 477	97.2	496 780	250 862	50.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	282 439	120 397	42.6	269 191	95.3	315 544	152 000	48.2
Compensation of employees	118 226	57 779	48.9	113 963	96.4	137 078	68 166	49.7
Goods and services	164 213	62 564	38.1	155 044	94.4	178 466	83 771	46.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	54	–	184	–	–	63	–
Transfers and subsidies	154 322	89 129	57.8	154 551	100.1	178 212	97 449	54.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	154 280	89 087	57.7	154 280	100.0	177 973	97 210	54.6
Households	42	42	100.0	271	645.2	239	239	100.0
Payments for capital assets	3 071	2 047	66.7	3 735	121.6	3 024	1 413	46.7
Machinery and equipment	3 071	2 047	66.7	3 735	121.6	2 972	1 361	45.8
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	52	52	100.0
Total	439 832	211 573	48.1	427 477	97.2	496 780	250 862	50.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 97.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R250.9 million, or 50.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R496.8 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R211.6 million, or 48.1 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R39.3 million or 18.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to spending on goods and services and on transfers to departmental agencies for the inauguration of the state president and 2010 FIFA World Cup projects.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 697	1 961	72.7	3 360	124.6	2 947	2 947	1 681	57.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 477	1 863	75.2	3 070	123.9	2 477	2 477	1 497	60.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	120	77	64.2	197	164.2	210	210	54	25.7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	100	21	21.0	93	93.0	260	260	130	50.0
Total	2 697	1 961	72.7	3 360	124.6	2 947	2 947	1 681	57.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R1.7 million, or 57.0 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.9 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R2.0 million, or 72.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R280 000 or 14.3 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to reduced advertising space sales for the Vuk'uzenzele magazine as well as reduced interest received.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustment		
1. Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	68	-	-	68	68
Employer social benefit	-	-	-	68	-	-	68	68
4. Provincial Coordination and Programme Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	171	-	-	171	171
Employer social benefit	-	-	-	171	-	-	171	171

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
6. International Marketing and Media Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current								
	166 120	-	-	(4 739)	-	-	(4 739)	161 381
International Marketing Council	166 120	-	-	(4 739)	-	-	(4 739)	161 381

Vote 7

National Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	61 676 230	62 845 570	–	1 169 340
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 245 646	1 254 057	–	8 411
Transfers and subsidies	60 419 956	61 575 226	–	1 155 270
Payments for capital assets	10 628	16 287	–	5 659
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	293 118 985	306 841 161	–	13 722 176
Executive authority	Minister of Finance			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the National Treasury			
Website address	www.treasury.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of National Treasury is to promote economic development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, equitable and sustainable management of public finances.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE
Value of government gross annual borrowing	Asset and Liability Management	R109.2bn	R129.6bn	–
Cost to service debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	2.2%	– ¹	–
Net loan debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	25.6%	– ¹	–
Number of training courses presented on implementation of financial management reforms per year	Financial Accounting and Reporting	300	17	–
Number of individuals trained each year to assist with implementation of financial management reforms	Financial Accounting and Reporting	6 000	1 136	–
Percentage of identified transversal contracts with strategic sourcing principles introduced	Financial Management and Systems ²	100% (20)	100% (20)	–
Number of beneficiaries receiving special pension payments	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other benefits	6 486	6 355	–
Number of beneficiaries receiving post-retirement medical benefits	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other benefits	71 117	68 430	–
Number of contributions to medical aid schemes paid on behalf of members	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other benefits	74 627	66 430	–
Number of military pension benefits paid to beneficiaries	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other benefits	7 024	6 712	–
Number of technical assistants assigned to each province each year to assist in building infrastructure delivery capacity through the infrastructure delivery improvement programme	Public Finance and Budget Management	34	34	–
Number of municipalities receiving hands-on support from the financial management grant each year	Provincial and Local Government Transfers	283	279	–

Indicator As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects granted award status	Provincial and Local Government Transfers	90	90	–
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects under construction	Provincial and Local Government Transfers	15	34	55
Real growth in consolidated national and provincial public spending (excluding interest costs)	Public Finance and Budget Management	4.3%	–1	–

1. Calculated on an annual basis.

2. Programme name incorrect in ENE. Corrected here.

The estimated number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects under construction by 2009/10 has been increased, due to acceleration measures in 35 municipalities.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shifts	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	188 769	–	–	49 570	–	–	49 570	238 339
2. Public Finance and Budget Management	208 482	–	–	52 392	(7 224)	–	45 168	253 650
3. Asset and Liability Management	64 405	–	–	1 769	–	–	1 769	66 174
4. Financial Management and Systems	611 704	–	–	(112 325)	–	–	(112 325)	499 379
5. Financial Accounting and Reporting	123 374	–	–	19 210	7 224	–	26 434	149 808
6. Economic Policy and International Financial Relations	87 631	–	–	15 831	–	–	15 831	103 462
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers	14 410 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 410 631
8. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	4 920 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 920 302
9. Fiscal Transfers	41 060 932	–	169 340	(26 447)	–	1 000 000	1 142 893	42 203 825
Subtotal	61 676 230	–	169 340	–	–	1 000 000	1 169 340	62 845 570
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	293 118 985	–	9 000 000	–	(4 778)	4 726 954	13 722 176	306 841 161
Provincial Equitable Share	231 050 881	–	9 000 000	–	(4 778)	–	8 995 222	240 046 103
State Debt Costs	55 268 000	–	–	–	–	4 726 954	4 726 954	59 994 954
General fuel levy sharing with metros	6 800 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800 104
Total	354 795 215	–	9 169 340	–	(4 778)	5 726 954	14 891 516	369 686 731

2009/10								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	56 513 646	–	–	8 411	–	4 726 954	4 735 365	61 249 011
Compensation of employees	334 221	–	–	104 251	–	–	104 251	438 472
Goods and services	911 425	–	–	(95 840)	–	–	(95 840)	815 585
Interest and rent on land	55 268 000	–	–	–	–	4 726 954	4 726 954	59 994 954
Transfers and subsidies	298 270 941	–	9 169 340	(14 070)	(4 778)	1 000 000	10 150 492	308 421 433
Provinces and municipalities	252 182 222	–	9 000 000	(30 606)	(4 778)	–	8 964 616	261 146 838
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 352 679	–	169 340	46 703	–	–	216 043	10 568 722
Universities and technikons	5 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 456
Public corporations and private enterprises	30 267 473	–	–	–	–	1 000 000	1 000 000	31 267 473
Foreign governments and international organisations	579 492	–	–	(30 447)	–	–	(30 447)	549 045
Non-profit institutions	71	–	–	–	–	–	–	71
Households	4 883 548	–	–	280	–	–	280	4 883 828
Payments for capital assets	10 628	–	–	5 659	–	–	5 659	16 287
Machinery and equipment	10 628	–	–	5 659	–	–	5 659	16 287
Total	354 795 215	–	9 169 340	–	(4 778)	5 726 954	14 891 516	369 686 731

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R169.34 million

Programme 9: Fiscal Transfers

An additional R169.34 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for: South African Revenue Service (R112.898 million), Financial Intelligence Centre (R1.467 million) and Secret Services (R54.975 million).

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Finance and Budget Management					
3. Asset and Liability Management					
4. Financial Management and Systems					
5. Financial Accounting and Reporting					
6. Economic Policy and International Financial Relations					
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers					
8. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits					
9. Fiscal transfers					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(136)	Programme 1		136
Goods and services	Reduction on operational costs	(136)	Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	136
Programme 2		(137)	Programme 2		137
Goods and services	Reduction on operational costs	(100)	Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	100
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on purchase of equipment	(37)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For funding the Technical Assistance Unit as a trading entity	37

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(1 151)	Programme 3		1 151
Goods and services	Reduction on operational costs	(699)	Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	7
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on purchase of equipment	(452)	Goods and services	For operational costs	1 144
Programme 4		(118 033)	Programme 1		23 123
Goods and services	Reduction on integrated financial management systems due to delays	(11 273)	Compensation of employees	For posts which have been filled	11 273
	Reduction on transversal systems due to delays in project	(11 850)	Goods and services	To fund the enhancement of the electronic security system, maintenance on the PABX telephone system, leadership development programme initiatives and the rollout of the Special Pensions Amendment Act	7 538
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the increase in the skills development levy	150
			Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	1 478
				For refurbishing 40 Church Square	2 684
			Programme 2		52 392
	Reduction on integrated financial management systems due to delays	(27 111)	Compensation of employees	For posts which have been filled	27 111
	Reduction on transversal systems due to delays	(67 799)	Goods and services	For advancing the social security retirement reforms	3 870
				For operational costs	267
				For extending phase III of the infrastructure delivery improvement project, and enhancing the internal advisory and urban policy capacity of the neighbourhood development project grant programme	8 700
			Households (current)	For severance packages for retired officials	280
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For funding the Technical Assistance Unit as a trading entity	11 910
			Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	254
			Programme 3		1 769
			Goods and services	For operational costs	325
				For implementing the second phase of the back office system project which entails developing a domestic debt module	1 444
			Programme 4		5 708
			Compensation of employees	For posts which have been filled	4 272
			Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	1 436
			Programme 5		19 210
			Compensation of employees	For posts to be filled	17 623
			Goods and services	For buying computer software	1 262
			Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	325

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4			Programme 6		15 831
			Compensation of employees	For operational costs	14 989
			Goods and services	For operational costs	842
Programme 5		(10 416)	Programme 5		10 416
Goods and services	Reduction on operational costs due to delays	(2 901)	Compensation of employees	For posts which have been filled	2 536
			Goods and services	For operational costs	284
			Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	81
Departmental agencies and accounts (capital)	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(7 242)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	7 242
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on purchase of equipment	(273)	Goods and services	For operational costs	273
Programme 6		(7 095)	Programme 6		7 095
Goods and services	Reduction on operational costs due to delays	(6 944)	Goods and services	For operational costs	1 827
				For microeconomic analysis research and membership fees for the Economic Society of South Africa	5 046
			Machinery and equipment	For upgrading and replacing equipment	71
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on purchase of equipment	(151)	Goods and services	For operational costs	151
Programme 7		(30 606)	Programme 7		30 606
Provinces and municipalities (capital)	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(30 606)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	30 606
Programme 9		(35 299)	Programme 1		26 447
Foreign governments and international organisations (capital)	Reduction on transfers due to delays	(35 299)	Compensation of employees	For posts which have been filled	26 447
			Programme 9		8 852
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the Cooperative Banking Development Agency for capacity building	2 000
Foreign governments and international organisations (current)			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the Financial and Fiscal Commission for capacity building and research	2 000
			Foreign governments and international organisations (capital)	For the International Development Association for the 15th replenishment cycle	4 852
Total		(202 873)			202 873

Function shifts – R7.224 million

Programme 2: Public Finance and Budget Management

R7.224 million is shifted from programme 2 to programme 5 following the shift of the capacity and functions of the Municipal Finance Management Act Implementation Unit.

Other adjustments - R1 billion

Unallocated amounts announced at the tabling of the main budget

Programme 9: Fiscal Transfers

R1 billion is now allocated for the recapitalisation of the Land Bank.

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund – (R13.722 billion)

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R9 billion

An additional R9 billion is allocated for the higher salary increases than the main budget provided for on the provincial equitable share.

Function shifts – (R4.778 million)

R4.778 million has been shifted from the provincial equitable share to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism following the function shift of the Qwa-Qwa National Parks (Free State Province).

Other adjustments – R4.727 billion

Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R4.727 billion is allocated mainly for the increased interest costs on state debt as a result of the higher than anticipated net borrowing requirement, in turn due to lower than anticipated tax revenue collections.

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	199 401	81 701	41.0	203 663	102.1	238 339	99 893	41.9
2. Public Finance and Budget Management	227 119	107 480	47.3	244 056	107.5	253 650	118 110	46.6
3. Asset and Liability Management	69 343	36 770	53.0	62 503	90.1	66 174	25 816	39.0
4. Financial Management and Systems	303 098	100 965	33.3	272 720	90.0	499 379	193 980	38.8
5. Financial Accounting and Reporting	209 159	46 793	22.4	202 987	97.0	149 808	53 732	35.9
6. Economic Policy and International Financial Relations	93 802	44 496	47.4	90 294	96.3	103 462	43 399	41.9
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers	7 938 027	3 797 283	47.8	7 826 044	98.6	14 410 631	9 278 861	64.4
8. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	2 313 688	1 132 307	48.9	2 331 262	100.8	4 920 302	2 098 871	42.7
9. Fiscal Transfers	20 070 527	4 602 085	22.9	20 078 580	100.0	42 203 825	20 193 932	47.8
Subtotal	31 424 164	9 949 880	31.7	31 312 109	99.6	62 845 570	32 106 594	51.1
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	257 935 924	127 808 300	49.6	258 403 609	100.2	306 841 161	145 058 995	47.3
Provincial Equitable Share	204 009 924	99 688 500	48.9	204 009 924	100.0	240 046 103	116 680 697	48.6
State Debt Costs	53 926 000	28 119 800	52.1	54 393 685	100.9	59 994 954	28 224 567	47.0
General fuel levy sharing with metros	–	–	–	–	–	6 800 104	153 731	2.3
Total	289 360 088	137 758 180	47.6	289 715 718	100.1	369 686 731	177 165 589	47.9
Economic classification	54 886 944	28 515 700	52.0	55 317 642	100.8	61 249 011	28 720 589	46.9
Current payments	54 886 944	28 515 700	52.0	55 317 642	100.8	61 249 011	28 720 589	46.9
Compensation of employees	314 346	159 060	50.6	321 000	102.1	438 472	196 957	44.9
Goods and services	646 598	236 832	36.6	602 501	93.2	815 585	299 044	36.7
Interest and rent on land	53 926 000	28 119 800	52.1	54 393 685	101	59 994 954	28 224 567	47.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	8	–	456	–	–	21	0.0

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Transfers and subsidies	234 463 024	109 240 347	46.6	234 388 645	100.0	308 421 433	148 442 479	48.1
Provinces and municipalities	211 862 930	103 485 783	48.8	211 755 868	99.9	261 146 838	126 113 289	48.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 526 422	4 470 840	46.9	9 518 441	99.9	10 568 722	5 042 035	47.7
Universities and technikons	5 456	2 056	37.7	5 456	100.0	5 456	4 356	79.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 246 837	63 501	0.6	10 246 845	100.0	31 267 473	15 133 741	48.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	542 396	88 468	16.3	550 501	101.5	549 045	50 063	9.1
Non-profit institutions	68	–	0.0	–	–	71	–	0.0
Households	2 278 915	1 129 699	49.6	2 311 534	101.4	4 883 828	2 098 995	43.0
Payments for capital assets	10 120	2 133	21.1	9 431	93.2	16 287	2 521	15.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	10 074	2 133	21.2	9 431	93.6	16 287	2 521	15.5
Software and other intangible assets	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	289 360 088	137 758 180	47.6	289 715 718	100.1	369 686 731	177 165 589	47.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 100.1 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R177.166 billion, or 47.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R369.687 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R137.758 billion, or 47.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R39.407 billion, or 28.6 per cent compared to spending in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main increases compared to 2008/09 are due to: the increase in state debt costs; the transfer payments to Eskom for the sustainability of electricity; the transfer payment for the Gautrain loan; the transfer payments to the Political Office Bearers Fund for its obligations to members who have not returned after the 2009 general elections; and increased payments for the integrated financial management system project.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	
Departmental receipts	5 084 709	2 116 148	41.6	5 270 354	103.7	4 898 454	4 148 462	545 895	13.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	48 509	42 420	87.4	49 280	101.6	51 482	123 615	23 034	18.6
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	835	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 680 005	1 849 668	39.5	4 953 175	105.8	4 215 669	3 394 377	391 593	11.5
Sales of capital assets	169	169	100.0	324	191.7	–	2	1	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	356 026	223 891	62.9	267 575	75.2	630 468	630 468	131 267	20.8
Extraordinary receipts	–	1 813 012	–	2 107 686	–	–	350 000	54 508	15.6
Special restructuring proceeds from SASRIA	–	1 811 858	–	2 106 532	–	–	350 000	53 595	15.3
Exchange control penalties and forfeits from SARB	–	662	–	1 154	–	–	–	–	–
Structure levy account and blocked rand levy account from SARB	–	492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on old coins	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	913	–
Total	5 084 709	3 929 160	77.3	7 378 040	145.1	4 898 454	4 498 462	600 403	13.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R545.9 million or 13.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R4.148 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R2.116 billion, or 41.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R1.570 billion, or 74.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2008/09.

The decreases compared to 2008/09 are mainly due to lower interest earned as a result of lower interest rates and lower cash balances. Lower revenue was also received on restructuring proceeds from the South African Special Risks Insurance Association, as the bulk of proceeds were received in 2008/09.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	238	-	-	150	-	-	150	388
Finance, Accounting, Management, Consulting and other Financial Services (Fasset) Sector Education and Training Authority	238	-	-	150	-	-	150	388
2. Public Finance and Budget Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	6 951	-	-	11 947	-	-	11 947	18 898
Technical Assistance Unit Trading Entity	993	-	-	17 905	-	-	17 905	18 898
Project Development Facility Trading Account	5 958	-	-	(5 958)	-	-	(5 958)	-
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	280	-	-	280	280
Severance packages	-	-	-	280	-	-	280	280
5. Financial Accounting and Reporting								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	7 242	-	-	7 242	7 242
Accounting Standards Board	-	-	-	7 242	-	-	7 242	7 242
Capital	7 242	-	-	(7 242)	-	-	(7 242)	-
Accounting Standards Board	7 242	-	-	(7 242)	-	-	(7 242)	-
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Capital	582 000	-	-	(30 606)	-	-	(30 606)	551 394
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	582 000	-	-	(30 606)	-	-	(30 606)	551 394

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shifts	Other adjustments		
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	79 394	-	-	30 606	-	-	30 606	110 000
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	79 394	-	-	30 606	-	-	30 606	110 000
9. Fiscal Transfers								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	9 606 380	-	169 340	4 000	-	-	173 340	9 779 720
South African Revenue Service (current)	6 883 555	-	112 898	-	-	-	112 898	6 996 453
Financial and Fiscal Commission	24 580	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	26 580
Secret Services Account (current)	2 585 449	-	54 975	-	-	-	54 975	2 640 424
Financial Intelligence Centre (current)	108 796	-	1 467	-	-	-	1 467	110 263
Cooperative Banking Development Agency	4 000	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	6 000
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Land Bank	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	6 200	-	-	(5 299)	-	-	(5 299)	901
Regional Integration	5 000	-	-	(4 999)	-	-	(4 999)	1
Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative (CABRI)	1 200	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	900
Capital	113 230	-	-	(25 148)	-	-	(25 148)	88 082
Financial and Technical Support	50 082	-	-	(30 000)	-	-	(30 000)	20 082
World Bank	63 148	-	-	4 852	-	-	4 852	68 000
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	231 050 881	-	9 000 000	-	(4 778)	-	8 995 222	240 046 103
Provincial equitable share	231 050 881	-	9 000 000	-	(4 778)	-	8 995 222	240 046 103

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustment		
7. Provincial and Local Government Transfers								
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	582 000	–	–	(30 606)	–	–	(30 606)	551 394

Vote 8

Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	119 272	121 115	-	1 843
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	55 604	56 168	-	564
Transfers and subsidies	61 939	63 218	-	1 279
Payments for capital assets	1 729	1 729	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy			
Website address	www.palama.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy is to provide or coordinate the provision of training and management development interventions that lead to improve performance and service delivery in the public sector.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of training courses accredited each year	Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development	6	4	-
Number of actual person training days each year	Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development	185 000	60 000	-
Total number of certificates of competency issued	Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development	2 600	2 600	-
Revenue from course fees each year	Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development	R109.7m	R73m	-
Average number of days to collect debt	Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development	177	185	-

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10								
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Administration	57 333	-	564	-	-	-	564	57 897	
2. Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development	61 939	-	1 279	-	-	-	1 279	63 218	
Total	119 272	-	1 843	-	-	-	1 843	121 115	

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	55 604	–	564	–	–	–	564	56 168
Compensation of employees	22 997	–	564	–	–	–	564	23 561
Goods and services	32 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 607
Transfers and subsidies	61 939	–	1 279	–	–	–	1 279	63 218
Departmental agencies and accounts	61 939	–	1 279	–	–	–	1 279	63 218
Payments for capital assets	1 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 729
Machinery and equipment	1 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 671
Software and other intangible assets	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	58
Total	119 272	–	1 843	–	–	–	1 843	121 115

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R1.843 million

An additional R1.843 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R564 000

Programme 2: Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development

R1.279 million

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	54 220	37 053	68.3	62 767	115.8	57 897	29 502	51.0
2. Public Sector Organisational and Staff Development	51 307	25 400	49.5	42 600	83.0	63 218	30 439	48.1
Total	105 527	62 453	59.2	105 367	99.8	121 115	59 941	49.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	51 781	30 135	58.2	56 293	108.7	56 168	26 853	47.8
Compensation of employees	19 423	5 587	28.8	11 826	60.9	23 561	9 120	38.7
Goods and services	32 358	24 548	75.9	44 466	137.4	32 607	17 733	54.4
Transfers and subsidies	51 307	25 400	49.5	42 600	83.0	63 218	30 439	48.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 307	25 400	49.5	42 600	83.0	63 218	30 439	48.1
Payments for capital assets	2 439	6 918	283.6	6 474	265.4	1 729	2 649	153.2
Machinery and equipment	1 539	6 918	449.5	5 945	386.3	1 671	2 496	149.4
Software and other intangible assets	900	–	–	528	58.7	58	153	263.8
Total	105 527	62 453	59.2	105 367	99.8	121 115	59 941	49.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R59.9 million, or 49.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R121.1 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R62.5 million, or 59.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R2.5 million or 4.0 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2008/09 is because there were no additional costs for the infrastructure and related aspects of the new building, which was occupied in the first six months of 2008/09.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	106	79	74.5	196	184.9	72	72	66	91.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	56	38	67.9	177	316.1	58	58	37	63.8
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	50	41	82.0	16	32.0	14	14	29	207.1
Total	106	79	74.5	196	184.9	72	72	66	91.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R66 000 or 91.7 per cent of the 2009 adjusted estimate of R72 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R79 000, or 74.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R13 000, or 16.5 per cent compared to revenue in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is because movable assets have not been sold.

Changes to transfer and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Public Sector								
Organisational and Staff Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	61 939	–	1 279	–	–	–	1 279	63 218
Augmentation of Training Trading Account	61 939	–	1 279	–	–	–	1 279	63 218

Vote 9

Public Service and Administration

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	355 801	429 833	-	74 032
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	331 804	405 833	-	74 029
Transfers and subsidies	22 348	22 351	-	3
Payments for capital assets	1 649	1 649	-	-
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Service and Administration			
Website address	www.dpsa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Public Service and Administration is to lead the modernisation of the public service by assisting government departments to implement their management policies, systems and structural solutions within a generally applicable framework of norms and standards to improve service delivery.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure, provision has been made for a deputy ministry. A new subprogramme is being created and will be included in the ENE, and is to take effect from April 2010.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of departments where HR Connect skills database is implemented	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	50	0	46
Number of staff in municipalities trained to train their colleagues to understand and use service delivery improvement plans each year	Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	300	135	-
Number of employee health and wellness practitioners trained in mainstreaming HIV and AIDS each year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	400	80	321
Percentage of national departments assisted as a result of monitoring and evaluation early warning assessments	Governance for Public Service and Administration	100%	10%	25%
Number of departments assisted with the ministerial directives on organisational structuring each year	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	55	19	-
Number of departments assisted with organisational design interventions each year ¹	Human Resource Management and Development in Government	3	4	4
Number of national or provincial departments assisted to implement the policy on incapacity leave and ill health retirement each year	Management of Compensation in Government	137	126	-
Number of Thusong centres successfully ICT connected each year	Information and Technology Management in Government	48	7	-

1. This performance indicator is dependant on departments approaching the Department of Public Service and Administration.

The 2009/10 estimate for the total number of departments where the HR connect skills database is implemented is lower, due to delays caused whilst the department conducted a cost-effectiveness investigation.

The 2009/10 estimate for the number of employee health and wellness practitioners trained in mainstreaming HIV and AIDS is lower, due to less non-public service employees being accommodated at higher education institutions than originally anticipated.

The 2009/10 estimate for the percentage of national departments assisted as a result of monitoring and evaluation early warning assessments has been affected by the macro reorganisation of government. By September 2009, 13 departments had been assisted as part of the reorganisation.

There was a delay in assisting departments with ministerial directives on organisational restructuring, as all consultations received before the elections have been deferred until the reorganisation is finalised. It is anticipated that the target will be reached by March 2010.

The 2009/10 estimate for the number of departments assisted with organisational design interventions is higher, because of the current reconfiguration of national departments. Four departments (Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities, Economic Development Department, Department of State Security and the Presidency, which includes the National Planning Commission and Performance Management and Evaluation) have been assisted with organisational design interventions.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	108 793	–	4 257	2 255	–	–	6 512	115 305
2. Human Resource Management and Development in Government	68 746	–	528	639	–	–	1 167	69 913
3. Management of Compensation in Government	51 230	67 653	441	(1 970)	–	–	66 124	117 354
4. Information and Technology Management in Government	41 531	–	260	(1 644)	–	–	(1 384)	40 147
5. Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	32 725	–	352	1 298	–	–	1 650	34 375
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration	41 023	–	393	(2 924)	–	–	(2 531)	38 492
7. Centre of Public Service Innovation	11 753	–	148	2 346	–	–	2 494	14 247
Total	355 801	67 653	6 379	–	–	–	74 032	429 833
Economic classification								
Current payments	331 804	67 653	6 379	(3)	–	–	74 029	405 833
Compensation of employees	137 871	312	4 633	10 571	–	–	15 516	153 387
Goods and services	193 933	67 341	1 746	(10 574)	–	–	58 513	252 446
Transfers and subsidies	22 348	–	–	3	–	–	3	22 351
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 842
Public corporations and private enterprises	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80
Foreign governments and international organisations	425	–	–	–	–	–	–	425
Households	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Payments for capital assets	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 649
Machinery and equipment	1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539
Software and other intangible assets	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
Total	355 801	67 653	6 379	-	-	-	74 032	429 833

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R67.653 million

Programme 3: Management of Compensation in Government

R67.653 million has been rolled over for the policy and procedure on incapacity leave and ill health retirement.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R6.379 million

An additional R6.379 million is allocated for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, of which R3.379 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R3 million is allocated for the new deputy minister and support staff.

An additional R1.257 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Human Resource Management and Development in Government

An additional R528 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Management of Compensation in Government

An additional R441 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Information and Technology Management in Government

An additional R260 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 5: Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government

An additional R352 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 6: Governance for Public Service and Administration

An additional R393 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 7: Centre of Public Service Innovation

An additional R148 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Human Resource Management and Development in Government
3. Management of Compensation in Government
4. Information and Technology Management in Government
5. Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration
7. Centre of Public Service Innovation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(8 715)	Programme 1		3 116
Goods and services	Reduction in lease accommodation costs	(5 116)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	3 066
			Goods and services	For training employees	50
			Programme 7		2 000
			Goods and services	For leased accommodation for the Centre of Public Service Innovation	2 000
			Programme 1		1 593
	Reduction in travel and subsistence costs	(1 592)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 592
	Reduction in media materials, books and magazines	(1)	Households (current)	For gift	1
			Programme 2		465
	Apportionment of SITA costs budgeted in programme 1 to programmes 2 – 6	(1 905)	Goods and services	Apportionment of SITA costs	465
			Programme 3		435
			Goods and services	Apportionment of SITA costs	435
			Programme 4		252
			Goods and services	Apportionment of SITA costs	252
			Programme 5		320
			Goods and services	Apportionment of SITA costs	320
			Programme 6		433
			Goods and services	Apportionment of SITA costs	433
			Programme 1		101
	Reduction in audit fees	(101)	Goods and services	For increase in Audit Committee costs	101
Programme 2		(2 522)	Programme 1		1 107
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 107)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 107
			Programme 1		29
Goods and services	Reduction in audit fees	(29)	Goods and services	For increase in audit committee costs	29
			Programme 2		1 386
	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(1 386)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 386
Programme 3		(3 674)	Programme 1		1 379
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 379)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 379
			Programme 1		1 225
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence costs	(1 809)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 225
			Programme 3		584
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	584
			Programme 1		24
	Reduction in audit fees	(24)	Goods and services	For increase in Audit Committee costs	24
			Programme 3		462
	Reduction in consultant costs	(462)	Compensation of employees	For a secondment from Government Communication and Information Systems	462

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(2 109)	Programme 1		1 830
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 875)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 830
			Programme 5		45
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	45
			Programme 1		9
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence costs	(222)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	9
			Programme 4		213
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	213
			Programme 1		12
	Reduction in audit fees	(12)	Goods and services	For increase in Audit Committee costs	12
Programme 5		(1 004)	Programme 1		405
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(677)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	405
			Programme 2		272
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	272
			Programme 1		21
Goods and services	Reduction in audit fees	(21)	Goods and services	For increase in Audit Committee costs	21
			Programme 5		306
	Reduction in travel and subsistence costs	(263)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	263
	Reduction in printing costs	(43)		For an administrator on a short contract	43
Programme 6		(3 915)	Programme 1		89
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(2 165)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	89
			Programme 2		175
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	175
			Programme 3		223
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	223
			Programme 5		1 410
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 410
			Programme 7		268
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	268
			Programme 1		21
Goods and services	Reduction in audit fees	(21)	Goods and services	For increase in Audit Committee costs	21
			Programme 2		863
	Reduction in travel and subsistence costs	(1 728)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	863
			Programme 5		221
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	221
			Programme 6		557
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	557
			Programme 7		87
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	87
			Programme 6		1
	Reduction in consultants and professional services	(1)	Households (current)	For gift	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 7		(10)	Programme 1		9
Goods and services	Reduction in audit fees	(9)	Goods and services	For increase in Audit Committee costs	9
	Reduction in computer services	(1)	Programme 7		1
			Households (current)	For gift	1
Total		(21 949)			21 949

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	90 998	41 933	46.1	95 414	104.9	115 305	47 170	40.9	
2. Human Resource Management and Development in Government	48 931	17 947	36.7	43 301	88.5	69 913	15 256	21.8	
3. Management of Compensation in Government	114 433	45 761	40.0	114 522	100.1	117 354	52 271	44.5	
4. Information and Technology Management in Government	35 090	8 465	24.1	33 328	95.0	40 147	8 848	22.0	
5. Service Delivery Improvement throughout Government	86 706	22 260	25.7	81 942	94.5	34 375	14 113	41.1	
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration	44 050	27 360	62.1	43 082	97.8	38 492	13 392	34.8	
7. Centre of Public Service Innovation	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	14 247	8 226	57.7	
Total	420 208	163 726	39.0	411 589	97.9	429 833	159 276	37.1	
Economic classification									
Current payments	416 638	161 099	38.7	396 968	95.3	405 833	157 123	38.7	
Compensation of employees	133 085	61 239	46.0	129 111	97.0	153 387	69 009	45.0	
Goods and services	283 553	99 849	35.2	267 623	94.4	252 446	88 114	34.9	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	62	0.0	–	–	0.0	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	11	0.0	172	0.0	–	–	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	1 424	1 103	77.5	4 037	283.5	22 351	61	0.3	
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	0.0	1	100.0	1	1	100.0	
Public corporations and private enterprises	85	(4)	(4.7)	38	44.7	80	56	70.0	
Foreign governments and international organisations	688	459	66.7	671	97.5	425	–	0.0	
Households	650	648	99.7	3 327	511.8	3	4	133.3	
Payments for capital assets	2 146	1 524	71.0	10 584	493.2	1 649	2 092	126.9	
Machinery and equipment	2 036	1 524	74.9	10 068	494.5	1 539	2 092	135.9	
Software and other intangible assets	110	–	0.0	516	469.1	110	–	0.0	
Total	420 208	163 726	39.0	411 589	97.9	429 833	159 276	37.1	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 97.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R159.3 million, or 37.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R429.8 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R163.7 million, or 39.0 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R4.5 million or 2.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decreases compared to 2008/09 are due to less transfers being made to the Public Sector Education and Training Authority during the first six months of the year, while the new deputy minister finalises the operational challenges facing this entity.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	510	203	39.8	498	97.6	534	474	169	35.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	150	99	66.0	197	131.3	162	162	105	64.8
Transfers received	200	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12	4	33.3	23	191.7	12	12	2	16.7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	148	100	67.6	278	187.8	150	300	62	20.7
Total	510	203	39.8	498	97.6	534	474	169	35.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R169 000, or 35.7 per cent of the revenue estimate of R474 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R203 000, or 39.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R34 000 or 16.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decreases compared to 2008/09 are due to reduced revenue recovered from contractual study debts as fewer people discontinued their studies in the 2009/10 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Gifts and donations	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
6. Governance for Public Service and Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Gifts and donations	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
7. Centre of Public Service Innovation								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Gifts and donations	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1

Vote 10

Public Service Commission

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	121 251	131 841	-	10 590
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	119 849	121 161	-	1 312
Transfers and subsidies	34	9 312	-	9 278
Payments for capital assets	1 368	1 368	-	-
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the Public Service Commission			
Website address	www.psc.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Public Service Commission is to promote constitutional values and principles of public administration in the public service.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Total number of grievances investigated and concluded	Leadership and Management Practices	600	331	-
Number of new reports on the management of grievances in the public service	Leadership and Management Practices	1	1	-
Increase in the number of strategic human resource reviews	Leadership and Management Practices	2	0	1
Number of new research reports on labour relations	Leadership and Management Practices	1	1	-
Percentage of 146 heads of department whose performance was evaluated	Leadership and Management Practices	100% (146)	32% (47)	-
Percentage of 146 heads of department whose performance agreements have been quality assured	Leadership and Management Practices	100% (146)	35% (51)	-
Number of new reports on public service leadership	Leadership and Management Practices	2	0	1
Number of new reports on monitoring and evaluation	Monitoring and Evaluation	20	0	-
Number of new reports on service delivery	Monitoring and Evaluation	4	1	-
Percentage of financial disclosure forms received	Integrity and Anti-Corruption	100% (8 900)	69% (6 166)	91% (8100)
Number of new public administration investigations successfully concluded	Integrity and Anti-Corruption	10	81	100
Number of new public administration research projects reports	Integrity and Anti-Corruption	2	0	-

The estimated increase in the number of strategic human resource reviews in 2009/10 is lower due to a reprioritisation of activities due to outstanding work from 2008/09 which was completed later than expected.

The estimated number of new reports on public service leadership in 2009/10 is lower, to prevent overlapping of functions performed by the Department of Public Service and Administration.

The estimated percentage of financial disclosure forms received in 2009/10 is lower based on the rate of submissions received as well as undertakings by defaulting departments.

The estimated number of new public administration investigations concluded in 2009/10 is higher due to more complaints received for investigation.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	60 913	–	9 326	992	–	–	10 318	71 231
2. Leadership and Management Practices	16 434	–	373	77	–	–	450	16 884
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	19 831	–	405	(433)	–	–	(28)	19 803
4. Integrity and Anti-Corruption	24 073	–	486	(636)	–	–	(150)	23 923
Total	121 251	–	10 590	–	–	–	10 590	131 841
Economic classification								
Current payments	119 849	–	2 357	(1 045)	–	–	1 312	121 161
Compensation of employees	90 119	–	2 207	(3 563)	–	–	(1 356)	88 763
Goods and services	29 730	–	150	2 518	–	–	2 668	32 398
Transfers and subsidies	34	–	8 233	1 045	–	–	9 278	9 312
Foreign governments and international organisations	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	34
Households	–	–	8 233	1 045	–	–	9 278	9 278
Payments for capital assets	1 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 368
Machinery and equipment	1 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 368
Total	121 251	–	10 590	–	–	–	10 590	131 841

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R10.59 million

An additional R10.59 million is allocated for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, of which R2.207 million is for the higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R8.383 million is allocated for an out of court settlement for the remuneration of commissioners and former commissioners of the Public Service Commission.

An additional R943 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Leadership and Management Practices

An additional R373 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Monitoring and Evaluation

An additional R405 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Integrity and Anti-Corruption

An additional R486 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Leadership and Management Practices					
3. Monitoring and Evaluation					
4. Integrity and Anti-Corruption					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 879)	Programme 2		20
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	(20)	Goods and services	For printing reports and for resettlement costs	20
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 826)	Programme 1		1 826
		(33)	Goods and services	For audit cost, consultant, courier services and training	1 826
			Programme 2		33
			Goods and services	For printing reports and for resettlement costs	33
Programme 2		(476)	Programme 2		476
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(476)	Goods and services	For printing reports and for resettlement costs	476
Programme 3		(496)	Programme 1		409
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(409)	Households (current)	For severance package	409
		(24)	Programme 2		24
		(15)	Goods and services	For printing reports and for resettlement costs	24
		(48)	Programme 3		63
			Goods and services	For recruitment advert	15
			Goods and services	For travelling and subsistence	48
Programme 4		(765)	Programme 1		33
Goods and services	Reduction in consultant fees	(33)	Households (current)	For severance package	33
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(603)	Programme 1		603
		(129)	Households (current)	For severance package	603
			Programme 4		129
			Goods and services	For resettlement costs and for agency fees	129
Total		(3 616)			3 616

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
1. Administration	59 363	30 949	52.1	59 352	100.0	71 231	42 422	59.6	
2. Leadership and Management Practices	14 605	7 233	49.5	14 604	100.0	16 884	7 798	46.2	
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	18 961	9 143	48.2	18 960	100.0	19 803	9 511	48.0	
4. Integrity and Anti-Corruption	20 743	10 002	48.2	20 740	100.0	23 923	11 335	47.4	
Total	113 672	57 327	50.4	113 656	100.0	131 841	71 066	53.9	
Economic classification									
Current payments	112 337	56 931	50.7	112 331	100.0	121 161	60 632	50.0	
Compensation of employees	77 223	38 184	49.4	77 224	100.0	88 763	40 741	45.9	
Goods and services	35 114	18 747	53.4	35 101	100.0	32 398	19 871	61.3	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	4	0.0	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	0.0	6	0.0	-	16	0.0	
Transfers and subsidies	35	27	77.1	35	100.0	9 312	9 520	102.2	
Foreign governments and international organisations	35	27	77.1	35	100.0	34	9	26.5	
Households	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	9 278	9 511	102.5	
Payments for capital assets	1 300	369	28.4	1 290	99.2	1 368	914	66.8	
Machinery and equipment	1 300	369	28.4	1 290	99.2	1 368	914	66.8	
Total	113 672	57 327	50.4	113 656	100.0	131 841	71 066	53.9	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 100 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R71.1 million or 53.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R131.8 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R57.3 million, or 50.4 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R13.7 million or 24.0 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the out of court settlement reached in respect of the remuneration of Commissioners and former Commissioners.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	233	77	33.0	268	115.0	235	335	294	87.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	37	22	59.5	42	113.5	38	38	25	65.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	26	3	11.5	27	103.8	26	26	9	34.6
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	170	52	30.6	199	117.1	171	271	260	95.9
Total	233	77	33.0	268	115.0	235	335	294	87.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R294 000, or 87.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R335 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R77 000, or 33.0 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R217 000 or 281.8 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the refund received for computer services from the State Information Technology Agency.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation						
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	1 045	-	-	1 045	1 045
Severance package	-	-	-	1 045	-	-	1 045	1 045
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	8 233	-	-	-	8 233	8 233
Settlement in respect of Commissioners	-	-	8 233	-	-	-	8 233	8 233

Vote 11

Statistics South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 608 648	1 715 174	-	106 526
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 553 602	1 651 433	-	97 831
Transfers and subsidies	56	4 395	-	4 339
Payments for capital assets	54 990	59 346	-	4 356
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: National Planning Commission			
Accounting officer	Statistician-General of Statistics South Africa			
Website address	www.statssa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of Statistics South Africa is to provide relevant and accurate statistics to inform users on the dynamics in the economy and society by applying internationally acclaimed practices.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Number of economic sectors reported on each year: quarterly and annual GDP estimates	Economic Statistics	34	10	-
Number of economic sectors reported on each year: industry and trade statistics	Economic Statistics	9	9	-
Number of economic sectors reported on each year: financial statistics	Economic Statistics	8	8	-
Number of commodities price movements collected each year: CPI	Economic Statistics	400	402	-
Number of commodities price movements collected each year: PPI	Economic Statistics	912	1 645	1 645
Number of industries reported on each year: labour market trends	Economic Statistics ¹	8	8	-
Number of releases on labour market dynamics each year	Population and Social Statistics	4	1	-
Number of releases on changing population profile each year	Population and Social Statistics	18	2	-
Number of releases on living conditions survey each year	Population and Social Statistics	-	0	-
Total percentage of municipalities demarcated	Statistical Support and Informatics	50% (129)	15% (39)	-
Number of census questionnaires collected during the pilot (2009/10) and the main census (2011/12)	Population and Social Statistics	120 000	0	-

1. Programme incorrect in ENE. Corrected here.

The estimated number of commodities price movements collected for the PPI in 2009/10 has been increased, because this number was still being determined by the review of the PPI at the time of publishing the ENE.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	414 225	–	2 755	(685)	–	–	2 070	416 295
2. Economic Statistics	156 568	–	1 500	2 829	–	–	4 329	160 897
3. Population and Social Statistics	620 929	–	74 584	(1 761)	–	–	72 823	693 752
4. Methodology and Standards	57 369	–	150	(2 717)	–	–	(2 567)	54 802
5. Statistical Support and Informatics	197 187	–	27 537	(40)	–	–	27 497	224 684
6. Corporate Relations	162 370	–	–	2 374	–	–	2 374	164 744
Total	1 608 648	–	106 526	–	–	–	106 526	1 715 174
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 553 602	–	106 526	(8 695)	–	–	97 831	1 651 433
Compensation of employees	928 931	–	106 526	(19 678)	–	–	86 848	1 015 779
Goods and services	624 671	–	–	10 983	–	–	10 983	635 654
Transfers and subsidies	56	–	–	4 339	–	–	4 339	4 395
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	225	–	–	225	225
Households	56	–	–	4 114	–	–	4 114	4 170
Payments for capital assets	54 990	–	–	4 356	–	–	4 356	59 346
Machinery and equipment	54 551	–	–	2 123	–	–	2 123	56 674
Software and other intangible assets	439	–	–	2 233	–	–	2 233	2 672
Total	1 608 648	–	106 526	–	–	–	106 526	1 715 174

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R106.526 million

Of the additional allocation for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, R22.758 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for and R83.768 million is for the 37 per cent addition to payments in lieu of benefits for contract workers and field workers.

Programme 1: Administration

R2.3 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

R455 000 for the payments in lieu of benefits

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

R1.5 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

R74.584 million for payments in lieu of benefits

Programme 4: Methodology and Standards

R150 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

R18.808 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

R8.729 million for payments in lieu of benefits

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Statistics					
3. Population and Social Statistics					
4. Methodology and Standards					
5. Statistical Support and Informatics					
6. Corporate Relations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 515)	Programme 2		896
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	(3 071)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall for expansion of agricultural survey	896
Compensation of employees			Programme 1		2 175
			Goods and services	For travel costs	222
			Goods and services	To appoint agency staff to assist with document control	746
			Machinery and equipment	For audit software	170
			Compensation	Increase to pay contract workers	1037
			Programme 2		769
Goods and services	Reduction due to project starting late	(4 774)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	209
			Goods and services	For operational costs	560
			Programme 1		4 005
			Households (current)	For bursaries for non-employees	4 005
			Programme 2		296
Goods and services	Reduction in computers and venues	(2 670)	Goods and services	For travel costs	296
			Programme 6		1 173
			Goods and services	For travel costs	893
			Goods and services	For security, cleaning and lease payment for the provincial offices	280
			Programme 6		1 201
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	For security and telecommunications equipment	1 201
Programme 2		(2 658)	Programme 2		283
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(193)	Goods and services	For shortfall in operational costs	283
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	(90)	Programme 2		1 743
Goods and services	Reduction due to project starting late	(589)	Households	For leave gratuity	89
Compensation of employees		(1 154)	Compensation of employees	For upgrading a post	250
			Goods and services	For shortfall in operational costs	250
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall for expansion of agricultural survey	1 104
			Goods and services	For shortfall for expansion of agricultural survey	50
			Programme 2		225
Goods and services	Reduction in research and advisory services	(225)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	To the United Nations for the integrated environmental economic accounts system	225
			Programme 1		407
			Goods and services	For accommodation and air transport	407
	Reduction in travel and subsistence, foreign accommodation and air transport	(407)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(30 567)	Programme 5		1 761
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(3 107)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	1 761
			Programme 3		1 346
			Machinery and equipment	For a post enumeration survey for the Census 2011 pilot	62
			Goods and services	For a post enumeration survey for the Census 2011 pilot	384
				For inventory for Census permanent staff	900
			Programme 3		9 421
Goods and services	Reduction due to project starting late	(9 421)	Compensation of employees	For filled posts	8 498
			Machinery and equipment	For contract workers	900
				For equipment for the Census 2011 pilot	23
			Programme 3		80
Goods and services	Reduction in stationery and printing	(80)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	80
			Programme 3		17 959
Compensation of employees	Reduction in permanent appointments of field workers	(17 959)	Goods and services	For periodic appointments of field workers	17 959
Programme 4		(3 399)	Programme 2		836
Goods and services	Reduction due to project starting late	(836)	Compensation of employees	For upgrading a post	836
			Programme 4		154
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(154)	Compensation of employees	For staff transferred from Data Management and Information Delivery (DMID)	154
			Programme 1		543
	Reduction due to cost saving measures	(1 071)	Goods and services	For financial administration contract workers	543
			Programme 4		528
			Compensation of employees	For staff transferred from DMID	517
			Households (current)	For a leave gratuity	6
			Machinery and equipment	For computers for new staff	5
			Programme 5		783
	Reduction in agency outsourced services	(783)	Software and other intangible assets	For software	783
			Programme 2		439
Compensation of employees	Reduction because staff appointed late	(555)	Compensation of employees	For upgrading a post	439
			Programme 1		116
			Goods and services	For financial administration contract workers	116
Programme 5		(12 882)	Programme 5		49
Goods and services	Reduction in specialised computer services	(49)	Software and other intangible assets	For software	49
			Programme 1		2 584
Goods and services	Reduction in software licences	(2 584)	Goods and services	For data management technology	2 584
			Programme 5		22
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(22)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	22
			Programme 5		24
Compensation of employees	Reduction in performance bonuses	(24)	Goods and services	For travel costs	24
			Programme 5		5 230
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(5 230)	Goods and services	For travel costs	11
				For geographical information services	1 318
			Software and other intangible assets	For software	1 401
			Compensation of employees	For contract workers on dwelling frame project	2 500
			Programme 5		4 698
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(4 698)	Compensation of employees	For contract workers on geographic frame project	4 698

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 5		275
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(275)	Goods and services	For travel costs	275
Programme 6		(6 360)	Programme 6		14
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(14)	Households (current)	For leave gratuity	14
			Programme 6		6 346
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(6 346)	Goods and services	For security, cleaning and lease payment for the provincial offices	5 422
				For travel costs	352
				For international accommodation	572
Total		(66 381)			66 381

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	367 477	168 013	45.7	388 184	105.6	416 295	263 380	63.3
2. Economic Statistics	143 084	72 957	51.0	137 736	96.3	160 897	76 192	47.4
3. Population and Social Statistics	392 978	160 646	40.9	390 333	99.3	693 752	225 849	32.6
4. Methodology and Standards	48 394	21 193	43.8	44 719	92.4	54 802	24 660	45.0
5. Statistical Support and Informatics	239 103	85 801	35.9	239 892	100.3	224 684	149 086	66.4
6. Corporate Relations	132 354	55 991	42.3	122 282	92.4	164 744	104 404	63.4
Total	1 323 390	564 601	42.7	1 323 146	100.0	1 715 174	843 571	49.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 276 133	532 841	41.8	1 267 377	99.3	1 651 433	829 779	50.2
Compensation of employees	702 124	291 222	41.5	700 701	99.8	1 015 779	446 619	44.0
Goods and services	574 009	241 257	42.0	566 198	98.6	635 654	383 150	60.3
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	362	-	478	-	-	(12)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 995	1 839	92.2	1 991	99.8	4 395	2 986	67.9
Non-profit institutions	150	50	33.3	50	33.3	-	-	-
Households	1 845	1 789	97.0	1 941	105.2	4 170	2 986	71.6
Payments for capital assets	45 262	29 921	66.1	53 778	118.8	59 346	10 806	18.2
Machinery and equipment	44 348	29 921	67.5	53 591	120.8	56 674	10 806	19.1
Software and other intangible assets	914	-	-	187	20.5	2 672	-	-
Total	1 323 390	564 601	42.7	1 323 146	100.0	1 715 174	843 571	49.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 100 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R843.6 million, or 49.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.715 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R564.6 million, or 42.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R279.0 million or 49.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are due to capacitation in preparation for the 2011 Census, and the payment in lieu of benefits for contract workers and field workers.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 680	1 931	72.1	2 806	104.7	2 066	6 919	5 448	78.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 195	539	45.1	1 116	93.4	1 195	1 195	573	47.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	180	129	71.7	184	102.2	96	96	22	22.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 305	1 263	96.8	1 506	115.4	775	5 628	4 853	86.2
Total	2 680	1 931	72.1	2 806	104.7	2 066	6 919	5 448	78.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R5.4 million, or 78.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R6.9 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R1.9 million, or 72.1 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R3.5 million or 182.1 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increases compared to 2008/09 are due to the recovery of the previous year's expenditure bonuses.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation						
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustment	Total additional appropriation	
1. Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	4 005	-	-	4 005	4 005
Payments to non-employees	-	-	-	4 005	-	-	4 005	4 005
2. Economic Statistics								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	-	-	-	225	-	-	225	225
United Nations General Trust Fund	-	-	-	225	-	-	225	225
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	17	-	-	89	-	-	89	106
Payments to employees	17	-	-	89	-	-	89	106
4. Methodology and Standards								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	6	-	-	6	6
Payments to employees	-	-	-	6	-	-	6	6
6. Corporate Relations								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	39	-	-	14	-	-	14	53
Payments to employees	39	-	-	14	-	-	14	53

Vote 12

Arts and Culture

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 623 451	2 632 110	-	8 659
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	308 386	315 373	-	6 987
Transfers and subsidies	2 309 031	2 310 703	-	1 672
Payments for capital assets	6 034	6 034	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Arts and Culture			
Website address	www.dac.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Arts and Culture is to develop and preserve South African arts and culture to ensure social cohesion and nation-building.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new community arts centres established	Arts and Culture in Society	25	15	-
Number of new projects supported by Investing in Culture initiative	Cultural Development and International Cooperation	520	0	-
Number of new jobs created through Investing in Culture projects	Cultural Development and International Cooperation	11 000	0	-
Number of geographical names changed every year	Heritage Promotion	500	58	-
Number of community libraries upgraded every year	National Archives, Records, Libraries, and Heraldic Services	60	5	-
Number of new community libraries established	National Archives, Records, Libraries, and Heraldic Services	10	4	-
Number of flags distributed to schools every year	National Archives, Records, Libraries, and Heraldic Services	6 000	0	-

No new projects were supported nor jobs created by the Investing in Culture initiative thus far because projects are still being finalised and approved.

No flags were distributed to schools thus far due to a delay in the appointment of a service provider. The department expects the target to be achieved in the second half of the year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	129 459	–	–	14 600	–	–	14 600	144 059
2. Arts and Culture in Society	375 578	–	2 516	15 694	–	–	18 210	393 788
3. National Language Service	105 980	–	439	(13 100)	–	–	(12 661)	93 319
4. Cultural Development and International Cooperation	224 065	–	–	(9 982)	–	–	(9 982)	214 083
5. Heritage Promotion	1 214 158	–	4 818	(126)	–	–	4 692	1 218 850
6. National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services	574 211	–	886	(7 086)	–	–	(6 200)	568 011
Total	2 623 451	–	8 659	–	–	–	8 659	2 632 110
Economic classification								
Current payments	308 386	–	–	6 987	–	–	6 987	315 373
Compensation of employees	146 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 278
Goods and services	162 108	–	–	6 987	–	–	6 987	169 095
Transfers and subsidies	2 309 031	–	8 659	(6 987)	–	–	1 672	2 310 703
Provinces and municipalities	440 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	440 600
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 566 857	–	8 659	1 888	–	–	10 547	1 577 404
Households	301 574	–	–	(8 875)	–	–	(8 875)	292 699
Payments for capital assets	6 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 034
Machinery and equipment	6 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 034
Total	2 623 451	–	8 659	–	–	–	8 659	2 632 110

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R8.659 million

Programme 2: Arts and Culture in Society

An additional R2.516 million is allocated for arts institutions for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: National Language Service

An additional R439 000 is allocated for the Pan South African Language Board for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 5: Heritage Promotion

An additional R4.255 million is allocated for cultural institutions and R563 000 for the South African Heritage Resources Agency for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 6: National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services

An additional R886 000 is allocated for libraries for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Arts and Culture in Society					
3. National Language Service					
4. Cultural Development and International Cooperation					
5. Heritage Promotion					
6. National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(2 088)	Programme 2		2 088
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and catering, among others	(200)	Households (current)	For unplanned commemorative projects	200
Households (current)	Reduction due to delayed and postponed projects due to vacant posts	(1 888)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For an increased transfer to the National Arts Council to ensure that the orchestras are funded at the same level	1 888
Programme 3		(13 100)	Programme 2		5 000
Goods and services	Reduction due to delayed and postponed projects due to vacant posts	(5 000)	Households (current)	For unplanned commemorative projects	5 000
Compensation of employees	Reduction in travel, advertising and catering, among others	(2 000)	Programme 1		7 000
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(5 000)	Goods and services	For National Social Cohesion Conference	2 000
Households (current)		(100)	Compensation of employees	For salary increases	5 000
	Reduction due to delayed and postponed projects due to vacant posts	(1 000)	Programme 2		1 100
			Compensation of employees	For salary increases	100
			Households (current)	For unplanned commemorative projects	1 000
Programme 4		(15 182)	Programme 2		8 008
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(300)	Compensation of employees	For salary increases	300
Households (current)	Reduction due to delayed and postponed projects due to vacant posts	(6 599)	Goods and services	For unplanned commemorative projects	6 599
		(1 109)	Households (current)	For unplanned commemorative projects	1 109
	Reduction due to delayed and postponed projects due to vacant posts	(1 974)	Programme 5		1 974
	Reduction due to delayed and postponed projects due to vacant posts	(5 200)	Goods and services	For Heritage Day programme	1 974
			Programme 4		5 200
			Goods and services	For increased costs for promoting arts and culture internationally	5 200
Programme 5		(2 100)	Programme 1		2 100
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(2 100)	Compensation of employees	For salary increases	2 100
Programme 6		(7 086)	Programme 2		1 586
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 586)	Households (current)	For unplanned commemorative projects	1 586
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(5 500)	Programme 1		5 500
			Compensation of employees	For salary increases	5 500
Total		(39 556)			39 556

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	122 095	87 804	71.9	182 371	149.4	144 059	78 483	54.5
2. Arts and Culture in Society	340 488	191 852	56.3	325 737	95.7	393 788	197 068	50.0
3. National Language Service	102 757	46 555	45.3	92 703	90.2	93 319	43 324	46.4
4. Cultural Development and International Co-operation	213 970	98 926	46.2	188 371	88.0	214 083	77 278	36.1
5. Heritage Promotion	912 378	394 852	43.3	869 363	95.3	1 218 850	406 481	33.3
6. National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services	468 629	328 355	70.1	455 951	97.3	568 011	275 283	48.5
Total	2 160 317	1 148 344	53.2	2 114 496	97.9	2 632 110	1 077 917	41.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	292 610	195 118	66.7	377 010	128.8	315 373	168 657	53.5
Compensation of employees	138 986	63 062	45.4	126 848	91.3	146 278	65 443	44.7
Goods and services	153 624	131 784	85.8	249 697	162.5	169 095	102 651	60.7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	272	–	465	–	–	563	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 862 298	952 881	51.2	1 731 515	93.0	2 310 703	905 654	39.2
Provinces and municipalities	344 646	280 462	81.4	344 646	100.0	440 600	216 468	49.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 242 139	543 669	43.8	1 195 134	96.2	1 577 404	598 146	37.9
Households	275 513	128 750	46.7	191 735	69.6	292 699	91 040	31.1
Payments for capital assets	5 409	345	6.4	5 971	110.4	6 034	3 606	59.8
Machinery and equipment	5 409	345	6.4	5 971	110.4	6 034	3 606	59.8
Total	2 160 317	1 148 344	53.2	2 114 496	97.9	2 632 110	1 077 917	41.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 97.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R1.078 billion or 41.0 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.632 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R1.148 billion, or 53.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R70.4 million or 6.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to vacant posts and the resulting delays in projects.

Departmental receipts

	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	5 706	5 551	97.3	3 554	62.3	4 170	1 046	831	79.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	180	118	65.6	238	132.2	570	150	116	77.2
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	1	100.0	1	100.0	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25	20	80.0	25	100.0	–	16	11	66.7
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	0	4.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5 500	5 412	98.4	3 290	59.8	3 600	874	705	80.6
Total	5 706	5 551	97.3	3 554	62.3	4 170	1 046	831	79.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R831 000 or 79.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.0 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R5.6 million, or 97.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R4.7 million or 85 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to a decrease in recovered debt.

Changes to transfer and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10 Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Arts and Culture in Society								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	233 848	–	2 516	1 888	–	–	4 404	238 252
Artscape	37 242	–	462	–	–	–	462	37 704
Market Theatre	20 337	–	297	–	–	–	297	20 634
National Arts Council	76 634	–	–	1 888	–	–	1 888	78 522
Performing Arts Centre of the Free State	27 360	–	524	–	–	–	524	27 884
Playhouse Company	31 799	–	469	–	–	–	469	32 268
State Theatre	32 655	–	645	–	–	–	645	33 300
Windybrow Theatre	7 821	–	119	–	–	–	119	7 940
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	42 734	–	–	7 007	–	–	7 007	49 741
Financial assistance projects	42 734	–	–	7 007	–	–	7 007	49 741
3. National Language Service								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	49 717	–	439	–	–	–	439	50 156
Pan South African Language Board	49 717	–	439	–	–	–	439	50 156
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	5 000	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	4 000
Financial assistance projects	5 000	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	4 000
4. Cultural Development and International Co-operation								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	60 782	–	–	(14 882)	–	–	(14 882)	45 900
Cultural industries	35 584	–	–	(8 573)	–	–	(8 573)	27 011
Promote arts and culture internationally	25 198	–	–	(6 309)	–	–	(6 309)	18 889

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
5. Heritage Promotion								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	262 532	-	4 818	-	-	-	4 818	267 350
Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum: Paarl	3 436	-	70	-	-	-	70	3 506
Iziko Museums of Cape Town	47 543	-	849	-	-	-	849	48 392
Luthuli Museum	5 838	-	62	-	-	-	62	5 900
Natal Museum: Pietermaritzburg	12 664	-	241	-	-	-	241	12 905
National Museum: Bloemfontein	22 904	-	497	-	-	-	497	23 401
Nelson Mandela Museum: Mthatha	14 660	-	98	-	-	-	98	14 758
Robben Island Museum: Cape Town	49 002	-	923	-	-	-	923	49 925
South African Heritage Resources Agency	33 282	-	563	-	-	-	563	33 845
The National English Literary Museum: Grahamstown	6 260	-	135	-	-	-	135	6 395
Voortrekker Museum: Pietermaritzburg	8 671	-	163	-	-	-	163	8 834
War Museum of the Boer Republics: Bloemfontein	5 940	-	112	-	-	-	112	6 052
William Humphreys Art Gallery: Kimberley	4 356	-	66	-	-	-	66	4 422
Northern Flagship Institution	47 976	-	1 039	-	-	-	1 039	49 015
6. National Archives, Records, Libraries and Heraldic Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	52 713	-	886	-	-	-	886	53 599
National Library of South Africa	41 551	-	703	-	-	-	703	42 254
South African Library for the Blind	11 162	-	183	-	-	-	183	11 345

Vote 13

Education

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	21 287 171	21 848 857	-	561 686
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 163 957	1 702 603	-	538 646
Transfers and subsidies	20 114 123	20 134 483	-	20 360
Payments for capital assets	9 091	11 771	-	2 680
Executive authority	Minister of Higher Education			
Executive authority	Minister of Basic Education			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Higher Education			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Basic Education			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Education is to develop, maintain and support a South African education and training system for the 21st century.

Reorganisation of department

The Department of Education will be split into two: the Department of Basic Education and the Department of Higher Education and Training. The higher education, further education and training colleges, national human resource development strategy and adult basic education and training functions will move from the Department of Education to the Department of Higher Education and Training. The other functions will be part of the Department of Basic Education. In addition, the skills development functions will move from the Department of Labour to the Department of Higher Education and Training. Separate budgets for the two departments will only be established on 1 April 2010. In the interim, the arrangements will be managed through a service level agreement between the three departments.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE				
Total number of students enrolled in higher education institutions	Higher Education	800 000	815 374 ¹	-
Proportion of higher education enrolments in science, engineering and technology: business: humanities	Higher Education	30:32:38	29:29:42 ¹	-
Number of higher education graduates per year	Higher Education	137 000	- ²	-
Number of new learners enrolled in the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign per year	Social and School Enrichment	352 000	608 741	627 552
Number of learners who completed the Kha Ri Gude course per year	Social and School Enrichment	334 400	- ²	-
Number of primary school learners fed a meal each school day per year	Social and School Enrichment	7.4 million	7.1 million	-
Percentage of matric maths higher grade (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year ³	Further Education and Training	52.65%	24%	-
Percentage of matric science higher grade (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year ³	Further Education and Training	31.5%	27%	-

Indicator As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Total number of learners captured by the learner unit record information tracking system	System Planning and Monitoring	8.7 million	3.1 million	6.2 million
Total number of public ordinary schools interacting with learner unit record information tracking system regularly to update learner data	System Planning and Monitoring	20 000	6 067	16 000
Number of public ordinary schools moderated through school based integrated quality management system evaluations per year	System Planning and Monitoring	7 500	3 897	–

1. As submitted by institutions for the year to date. Unaudited. Will be confirmed in April 2010.

2. Available after the courses have been completed.

3 There is no differentiation between higher and standard grade in the national curriculum statement, for which the first Grade 12 exams were written in 2008. A pass percentage of 50 per cent and above in the national curriculum statement is considered an equivalent to higher grade.

The increase in the estimated number of new learners enrolled in the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign in 2009/10 has been made possible by cost cutting measures like increasing the learner: facilitator ratios from 1:15 to 1:18, and paying stipends to facilitators for 6 months rather than 7 months.

The estimated total number of learners captured by the learner unit record information tracking system in 2009/10 has been decreased because departmental reprioritisation of funds resulted in fewer people appointed to prepare schools and provinces to use the system.

The estimated total number of public ordinary schools interacting with learner unit record information tracking system regularly to update learner data in 2009/10 has been decreased because departmental reprioritisation of funds resulted in fewer people appointed to prepare schools and provinces to use the system.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	225 902	–	9 696	(473)	–	–	9 223	235 125
2. System Planning and Monitoring	115 364	3 000	1 062	(6 562)	–	–	(2 500)	112 864
3. General Education	315 543	9 059	525 857	183	–	–	535 099	850 642
4. Further Education and Training	210 895	–	2 853	7 978	–	–	10 831	221 726
5. Social and School Enrichment	2 890 873	–	515	(3 707)	–	–	(3 192)	2 887 681
6. Higher Education	17 498 098	9 000	290	1 404	–	–	10 694	17 508 792
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services	30 496	–	354	1 177	–	–	1 531	32 027
Total	21 287 171	21 059	540 627	–	–	–	561 686	21 848 857
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 163 957	8 585	539 654	(9 593)	–	–	538 646	1 702 603
Compensation of employees	345 978	–	15 504	5 556	–	–	21 060	367 038
Goods and services	817 979	8 585	524 150	(15 149)	–	–	517 586	1 335 565

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	20 114 123	12 474	-	7 886	-	-	20 360	20 134 483
Provinces and municipalities	2 571 929	3 474	-	-	-	-	3 474	2 575 403
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 233 036	9 000	-	1 562	-	-	10 562	2 243 598
Universities and technikons	15 297 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 297 196
Foreign governments and international organisations	11 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 912
Non-profit institutions	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	-	-	-	6 324	-	-	6 324	6 324
Payments for capital assets	9 091	-	973	1 707	-	-	2 680	11 771
Machinery and equipment	9 008	-	973	1 463	-	-	2 436	11 444
Software and other intangible assets	83	-	-	244	-	-	244	327
Total	21 287 171	21 059	540 627	-	-	-	561 686	21 848 857

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R21.059 million

Programme 2: System Planning and Monitoring

R3 million has been rolled over for the national human resource development strategy.

Programme 3: General Education

R2.165 million has been rolled over for the foundation for learning campaign, R3.42 million for implementing the national curriculum statement, and R3.474 million for the HIV and AIDS conditional grant for Limpopo.

Programme 6: Higher Education

R9 million has been rolled over for the Council on Higher Education for its new functions.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R540.627 million

Of the total additional allocation for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, R8.477 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R8 million is allocated for the new Ministry of Higher Education and Training.

An additional R1.696 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: System Planning and Monitoring

An additional R1.062 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: General Education

An additional R524.15 million is allocated for workbooks for literacy and numeracy for grades 1 to 6 learners in quintiles 1 to 3.

An additional R1.707 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Further Education and Training

An additional R2.853 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 5: Social and School Enrichment

An additional R515 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 6: Higher Education

An additional R290 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 7: Auxiliary and Associated Services

An additional R354 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. System Planning and Monitoring					
3. General Education					
4. Further Education and Training					
5. Social and School Enrichment					
6. Higher Education					
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 850)	Programme 1		4 529
Goods and services	Reductions in administrative services, advertising, travel and subsistence, contractors, computer services, and venues and catering	(1 607)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	1 607
	Reductions in contractors, computer services, venues and catering, and travel and subsistence	(2 922)	Machinery and equipment	For price increases	2 851
			Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	9
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the Education, Training and Development Practices SETA	62
			Programme 1		559
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(500)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	500
	Reductions in computer equipment	(59)	Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	17
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	8
			Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	34
			Programme 1		4 079
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to vacant posts	(5 743)	Software and other intangible assets	For price increases	9
			Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	4 070
			Programme 4		1 664
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	1 664
			Programme 1		19
Software and other intangible assets	Reductions in software	(19)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	19

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2			Programme 2		
		(8 229)			1 419
Goods and services	Reductions in consultants and professional services	(90)	Machinery and equipment	For price increases	90
	Reductions in communications	(37)	Machinery and equipment	For price increases	37
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(11)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	11
	Reductions in catering	(46)	Machinery and equipment	For price increases	46
	Reductions due to delay in project	(432)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	432
	Reductions due to delay in project	(803)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	803
	Reductions in consultants and special services	(316)	Programme 4		2 791
	Reductions in consultants and special services	(2 475)	Goods and services	For school curriculum projects	316
			Compensation of employees	For the national department to take over many of the examination functions from the provinces	2 475
			Programme 2		248
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(248)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	248
			Programme 1		248
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to vacant posts	(3 771)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	248
			Programme 4		3 523
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	3 523
Programme 3			Programme 3		
		(5 070)			4 133
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(28)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	28
	Reductions in consultants	(1 082)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	1 082
	Reductions in advertising and consultants	(906)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	578
	Reductions in training and staff development, communication services, and agency and support outsourced services	(1 500)	Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	328
	Reduction in operating costs	(617)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the South African Council for Educators for developing a continuing professional teacher development system	1 500
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	617
			Programme 3		382
Machinery and equipment	Reductions in computer equipment	(127)	Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	127
	Reductions in furniture and office equipment	(255)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	255
			Programme 3		555
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to vacant posts	(555)	Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	555
Programme 4			Programme 4		
		(1 834)			1 590
Goods and services	Reduction in administrative fees	(119)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	100
			Machinery and equipment	For price increases	9
			Software and other intangible assets	For price increases	10
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(1 471)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	1 459
			Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	12
			Programme 4		244
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(12)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	12
	Reductions in computer equipment	(33)	Goods and services	For school curriculum projects	33
	Reductions in computer equipment	(199)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	128
			Households (current)	For severance packages and leave gratuities	71

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(4 004)	Programme 7		1 159
Goods and services	Reductions in travel and subsistence	(58)	Goods and services	For price increases	58
	Reductions due to vacant posts	(1 101)	Households (current)	For leave gratuities	1 101
	Reductions in travel and subsistence	(186)	Programme 5		201
	Reduction in advertising	(15)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	186
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(378)	Machinery and equipment	For price increases	15
			Programme 1		378
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(96)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	378
	Reduction in furniture and office equipment	(63)	Programme 5		96
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts.	(2 107)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	86
			Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	10
			Programme 1		63
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	63
			Programme 1		464
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	464
			Programme 3		183
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	183
			Programme 6		1 442
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	1 442
			Programme 7		18
			Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	18
Programme 6		(31 050)	Programme 6		10
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants and professional services	(10)	Machinery and equipment	For price increases	10
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(26)	Programme 1		24
			Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	16
			Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	8
			Programme 6		2
			Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	2
Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(14)	Programme 1		14
			Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	3
			Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	11
			Programme 6		31 000
Universities and technikons (capital)	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(31 000)	Universities and technikons (capital)	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	31 000
Programme 7		(265)	Programme 7		265
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(35)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	35
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts not filled as projected.	(230)	Compensation of employees	For improvement of conditions of service	230
Total		(61 302)			61 302

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	198 085	77 257	39.0	197 495	99.7	235 125	117 259	49.9
2. System Planning and Monitoring	118 473	37 590	31.7	107 217	90.5	112 864	40 646	36.0
3. General Education	357 695	135 005	37.7	303 875	85.0	850 642	137 371	16.1
4. Further Education and Training	1 051 755	947 216	90.1	1 101 164	104.7	221 726	134 558	60.7
5. Social and School Enrichment	2 433 028	957 448	39.4	2 420 009	99.5	2 887 681	1 377 013	47.7
6. Higher Education	15 561 659	12 344 387	79.3	15 551 016	99.9	17 508 792	14 548 667	83.1
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services	28 675	10 215	35.6	28 294	98.7	32 027	11 849	37.0
Total	19 749 370	14 509 118	73.5	19 709 070	99.8	21 848 857	16 367 363	74.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 222 625	466 626	38.2	1 188 379	97.2	1 702 603	452 241	26.6
Compensation of employees	308 141	143 229	46.5	310 991	100.9	367 038	178 731	48.7
Goods and services	914 484	323 260	35.3	877 204	95.9	1 335 565	273 378	20.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	137	–	184	–	–	132	–
Transfers and subsidies	18 518 251	14 035 082	75.8	18 506 092	99.9	20 134 483	15 903 025	79.0
Provinces and municipalities	2 915 407	1 670 513	57.3	2 909 284	99.8	2 575 403	1 327 547	51.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 787 340	1 385 183	77.5	1 787 441	100.0	2 243 598	1 833 879	81.7
Universities and technikons	13 803 413	10 976 836	79.5	13 797 403	100.0	15 297 196	12 733 478	83.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	11 455	1 960	17.1	10 938	95.5	11 912	1 818	15.3
Non-profit institutions	50	–	–	50	100.0	50	50	100.0
Households	586	590	100.7	976	166.6	6 324	6 253	98.9
Payments for capital assets	8 494	7 410	87.2	14 599	171.9	11 771	12 097	102.8
Machinery and equipment	8 321	7 410	89.1	12 868	154.6	11 444	6 708	58.6
Software and other intangible assets	173	–	–	1 731	1 000.6	327	5 389	1 648.0
Total	19 749 370	14 509 118	73.5	19 709 070	99.8	21 848 857	16 367 363	74.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R16.367 billion, or 74.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R21.849 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R14.509 billion, or 73.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R1.858 billion or 12.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the establishment of the Ministry of Higher Education and Training, the increase in transfers to higher education institutions for higher education subsidies, the higher education payments for subsidies to the National Student Financial Aid Scheme and to the Council on Higher Education, the increases in the examination and assessment function related to the increase in the number of examinations that are set, and inflation related adjustments.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	7 231	3 877	53.6	8 196	113.3	7 767	7 426	3 515	47.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 076	717	66.6	1 442	134.0	1 480	1 540	782	50.8
Transfers received	13	13	100.0	50	384.6	–	15	15	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 110	1 987	48.3	4 416	107.4	4 192	3 920	1 896	48.4
Sales of capital assets	50	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	100.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 982	1 160	58.5	2 288	115.4	2 095	1 943	814	41.9
Total	7 231	3 877	53.6	8 196	113.3	7 767	7 426	3 515	47.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R3.5 million, or 47.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R7.4 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R3.9 million, or 53.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R362 000 or 9.3 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to the fluctuation of the interest rates on the university and technikon loans, which resulted in lower than projected revenue.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	133	–	–	62	–	–	62	195
Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority	133	–	–	62	–	–	62	195
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	4 130	–	–	4 130	4 130
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	4 130	–	–	4 130	4 130
3. General Education								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	177 401	3 474	–	–	–	–	3 474	180 875
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) grant	177 401	3 474	–	–	–	–	3 474	180 875

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
3. General Education									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current									
	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	
South African Council for Educators	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	
Households									
Social benefits									
Current									
	-	-	-	1 010	-	-	1 010	1 010	
Donations and gifts household cash	-	-	-	1 010	-	-	1 010	1 010	
4. Further Education and Training									
Households									
Social benefits									
Current									
	-	-	-	83	-	-	83	83	
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	83	-	-	83	83	
6. Higher Education									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current									
	32 661	9 000	-	-	-	-	9 000	41 661	
Council on Higher Education	32 661	9 000	-	-	-	-	9 000	41 661	
Universities and technikons									
Current									
	15 229 196	-	-	31 000	-	-	31 000	15 260 196	
Higher Education Institutions	15 229 196	-	-	31 000	-	-	31 000	15 260 196	
Capital									
	68 000	-	-	(31 000)	-	-	(31 000)	37 000	
Higher Education Institutions	68 000	-	-	(31 000)	-	-	(31 000)	37 000	
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services									
Households									
Social benefits									
Current									
	-	-	-	1 101	-	-	1 101	1 101	
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1 101	-	-	1 101	1 101	

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
3. General Education									
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) grant									
	177 401	3 474	-	-	-	-	3 474	180 875	

Vote 14

Health

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	17 058 094	18 423 459	-	1 365 365
of which:				
Current payments	937 927	1 149 674	-	211 747
Transfers and subsidies	16 091 839	17 247 364	-	1 155 525
Payments for capital assets	28 328	26 421	(1 907)	-
Executive authority	Minister of Health			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Health			
Website address	www.doh.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Health is to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system based on the primary health care approach.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of national immunisation coverage	Strategic Health Programmes	90%	88%	-
Number of health districts with more than 90% full immunisation coverage	Health Services	47/52 90%	31/52 59%	-
Percentage of primary health care facilities saturated with integrated management of childhood illnesses (IMCI) health workers (saturated = 60% of health workers who manage children have been trained in IMCI)	Strategic Health Programmes ¹	70%	60%	-
Tuberculosis cure rate	Strategic Health Programmes	65%	64%	-
Tuberculosis treatment defaulter rate	Strategic Health Programmes	6%	7%	-
Percentage of multi-drug resistant tuberculosis cases among new tuberculosis patients	Strategic Health Programmes	<1%	- ²	-
Percentage of extensively drug resistant cases among all multi-drug resistant patients	Strategic Health Programmes	3%	- ²	-
Number of malaria cases each year	Strategic Health Programmes	3 582	856 ³	-
Rate of malaria case fatality	Strategic Health Programmes	0.4%	0.58% ³	-

1. Programme name incorrect in ENE. Corrected here.

2. Data unavailable. Forthcoming national drug resistance survey will yield reliable data.

3. For the first quarter.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	236 596	2 493	19 348	2 000	–	–	23 841	260 437
2. Strategic Health Programmes	4 692 328	33 361	1 073 064	(7 500)	–	–	1 098 925	5 791 253
3. Health Planning and Monitoring	357 084	–	33 865	5 500	–	–	39 365	396 449
4. Health Human Resources Management and Development	1 786 224	10 000	2 750	–	–	–	12 750	1 798 974
5. Health Services	9 898 865	185 234	2 000	–	–	–	187 234	10 086 099
6. International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation	86 997	–	3 250	–	–	–	3 250	90 247
Total	17 058 094	231 088	1 134 277	–	–	–	1 365 365	18 423 459
Economic classification								
Current payments	937 927	11 334	199 213	1 200	–	–	211 747	1 149 674
Compensation of employees	299 901	–	19 213	10 018	–	–	29 231	329 132
Goods and services	638 026	11 334	180 000	(8 818)	–	–	182 516	820 542
Transfers and subsidies	16 091 839	217 261	935 064	3 200	–	–	1 155 525	17 247 364
Provinces and municipalities	15 578 392	194 107	930 000	–	–	–	1 124 107	16 702 499
Departmental agencies and accounts	329 586	–	5 064	1 200	–	–	6 264	335 850
Universities and technikons	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Non-profit institutions	182 861	23 154	–	–	–	–	23 154	206 015
Households	–	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000
Payments for capital assets	28 328	2 493	–	(4 400)	–	–	(1 907)	26 421
Machinery and equipment	28 328	2 493	–	(4 400)	–	–	(1 907)	26 421
Total	17 058 094	231 088	1 134 277	–	–	–	1 365 365	18 423 459

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R231.088 million

Programme 1: Administration

R2.493 million has been rolled over for equipment for the Civitas building.

Programme 2: Strategic Health Programme

R21 million has been rolled over for loveLife for HIV and Aids prevention among youth, R2 million for the South African AIDS Vaccine Initiative for research, R154 000 for the South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use to monitor the prevalence of methamphetamine (Tik) related admissions at psychiatric hospitals, and R10.207 million for the forensic pathology services conditional grant to the Northern Cape for three forensic mortuaries.

Programme 4: Human Resource Management and Development

R10 million has been rolled over for the recapitalisation of the nursing colleges.

Programme 5: Health Services

R183.9 million has been rolled over for the hospital revitalisation conditional grant for projects in Western Cape and Mpumalanga and R1.334 million for the district health information system.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R1.134 billion

Of the total additional allocation for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, R24.277 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R12 million is allocated towards the response to the influenza pandemic.

An additional R7.348 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Strategic Health Programmes

An additional R20 million is allocated for the countrywide measles and polio mass immunisation campaign,

An additional R900 million is allocated to the antiretroviral component of the comprehensive HIV and Aids plan.

An additional R148 million is allocated for antiviral treatment and vaccines for the influenza pandemic.

An additional R5.064 million is allocated to the National Health Laboratory Services for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Health Planning and Monitoring

An additional R30 million is allocated for the new conditional grant to complete emergency and health services for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

An additional R3.865 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for

Programme 4: Human Resource Management and Development

An additional R2.75 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for

Programme 5: Health Services

An additional R2 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 6: International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation

An additional R3.25 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Strategic Health Programmes					
3. Health Planning and Monitoring					
4. Health Human Resources Management and Development					
5. Health Services					
6. International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 200)	Programme 1		2 200
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence and advisory services	(1 700)	Compensation of employees	For filling critical posts to meet operational obligations	1 600
			Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment and office furniture for critical posts	100
	Reduction in consultancy service	(500)	Compensation of employees	For reinforcing the financial management establishment	500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(19 918)	Programme 2		7 918
Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(941)	Compensation of employees	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	941
	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(1 777)	Compensation of employees	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	1 777
	Reduction mainly in travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(5 200)	Compensation of employees	For historical overspending on personnel	5 200
	Reduction mainly in communications, and venues and facilities	(5 500)	Programme 3		5 500
	Reduction in professional fees	(2 000)	Goods and services	For the National Control Laboratory for testing and quality verification of vaccines	5 500
Machinery and equipment	Reduction due to delays in procurement	(2 500)	Programme 2		2 000
	Reduction in office equipment and furniture	(2 000)	Households (current)	For the University of Stellenbosch for a joint TB campaign	2 000
Programme 5		(1 200)	Programme 2		2 500
Goods and services	Reduction mainly in travel and subsistence	(1 200)	Goods and services	For urgently needed supplies for the forensic chemistry laboratories	2 500
			Programme 1		2 000
			Goods and services	For relocating and refurbishment	2 000
Programme 5		(1 200)	Programme 5		1 200
Goods and services	Reduction mainly in travel and subsistence	(1 200)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases for obligations to ex-mineworkers	1 200
Total		(23 318)			23 318

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R2 million

The department will provide a sponsorship of R2 million to the University of Stellenbosch for a joint campaign to raise awareness of TB among school children.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	244 914	149 343	61.0	241 013	98.4	260 437	133 779	51.4
2. Strategic Health Programmes	4 166 889	1 782 180	42.8	4 129 485	99.1	5 791 253	2 402 712	41.5
3. Health Planning and Monitoring	342 259	176 608	51.6	342 149	100.0	396 449	177 471	44.8
4. Health Human Resources Management and Development	1 716 190	846 722	49.3	1 705 345	99.4	1 798 974	891 002	49.5
5. Health Services	9 283 942	4 514 197	48.6	8 949 885	96.4	10 086 099	5 206 603	51.6
6. International Relations, Health Trade and Health Product Regulation	96 975	33 535	34.6	96 593	99.6	90 247	45 370	50.3
Total	15 851 169	7 502 585	47.3	15 464 470	97.6	18 423 459	8 856 937	48.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	935 412	426 080	45.5	916 970	98.0	1 149 674	453 642	39.5
Compensation of employees	292 574	137 016	46.8	292 507	100.0	329 132	160 342	48.7
Goods and services	642 838	289 062	45.0	624 265	97.1	820 542	293 294	35.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	2	-	198	-	-	6	-

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Transfers and subsidies	14 867 838	7 049 680	47.4	14 506 138	97.6	17 247 364	8 397 583	48.7
Provinces and municipalities	14 362 786	6 839 407	47.6	14 028 675	97.7	16 672 499	8 124 892	48.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	315 917	165 634	52.4	315 916	100.0	335 850	167 913	50.0
Universities and technikons	1 000	500	50.0	733	73.3	1 000	500	50.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	47	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	187 526	43 685	23.3	160 209	85.4	236 015	104 054	44.1
Households	609	407	66.8	605	99.3	2 000	224	11.2
Payments for capital assets	47 919	26 825	56.0	41 362	86.3	26 421	5 712	21.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	(14)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	47 919	26 839	56.0	41 362	86.3	26 421	5 605	21.2
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	107	–
Total	15 851 169	7 502 585	47.3	15 464 470	97.6	18 423 459	8 856 937	48.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 97.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R8.857 billion, or 48.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R18.423 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R7.503 billion, or 47.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R1.354 billion or 18.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the increased uptake by patients on the HIV and Aids programme and the increasing number of hospitals in the hospital revitalisation programme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09		Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	5 630	2 413	42.9	31 188	554.0	29 525	33 730	6 805	20.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 717	2 055	43.6	29 747	630.6	28 614	28 614	2 235	7.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	246	176	71.5	249	101.2	246	246	37	15.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	667	182	27.3	1 192	178.7	665	4 870	4 533	93.1
Total	5 630	2 413	42.9	31 188	554.0	29 525	33 730	6 805	20.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R6.8 million, or 20.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R33.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R2.4 million, or 42.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R4.4 million or 182.0 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to VAT refunds from the South African Revenue Service.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Strategic Health Programmes								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	3 967 848	10 207	900 000	-	-	-	910 207	4 878 055
Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant	3 476 186	-	900 000	-	-	-	900 000	4 376 186
Forensic pathology services grant	491 662	10 207	-	-	-	-	10 207	501 869
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	71 411	-	5 064	-	-	-	5 064	76 475
National Health Laboratory Services	71 411	-	5 064	-	-	-	5 064	76 475
Non-profit institutions								
Current	84 485	23 154	-	-	-	-	23 154	107 639
loveLife	73 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	21 000	94 000
Mental Health: Non-Governmental Organisations	285	-	-	(154)	-	-	(154)	131
South African Aids Vaccine Initiative	11 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	13 000
South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use	200	154	-	154	-	-	308	508
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
Donation and Gifts	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
3. Health Planning and Monitoring								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
2010 World Cup Health Preparation Strategy grant	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
5. Health Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Capital	3 186 303	183 900	-	-	-	-	183 900	3 370 203
Hospital revitalisation grant	3 186 303	183 900	-	-	-	-	183 900	3 370 203
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Social security funds								
Current	2 479	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	3 679
Compensation Commissioner	2 479	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	3 679

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Strategic Health Programmes								
Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant	3 476 186	-	900 000	-	-	-	900 000	4 376 186
Forensic pathology services grant	491 662	10 207	-	-	-	-	10 207	501 869
3. Health Planning and Monitoring								
2010 world cup health preparation strategy grant	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
5. Health Services								
Hospital revitalisation grant	3 186 303	183 900	-	-	-	-	183 900	3 370 203

Vote 15

Labour

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 126 372	2 090 284	(36 088)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 304 237	1 304 979	-	742
Transfers and subsidies	779 721	739 331	(40 390)	-
Payments for capital assets	42 414	45 974	-	3 560
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	7 749 980	7 749 980	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Labour			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Labour			
Website address	www.labour.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Labour is to reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality through policies and programmes, developed in consultation with social partners, which are aimed at: improved economic efficiency and productivity; skills development and employment creation; sound labour relations; eliminating inequality and discrimination in the workplace; alleviating poverty in employment; enhancing occupational health and safety awareness and compliance in the workplace; as well as nurturing the culture of acceptance that worker rights are human rights.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure announced by the President, the skills development functions will move from the Department of Labour to the Department of Higher Education and Training. The proclamation comes into effect on 1 November 2009, but the staff and the budgets will only shift on 1 April 2010. Interim arrangements will be managed through a service level agreement between the two departments.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September) ¹	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to indicator			
Number of new jobs registered on employment services database	Service Delivery	6 500	13 725	- ²
Percentage of registered work seekers placed in permanent employment	Service Delivery	65% (4 225)	41% (5 600)	-
Number of new BEE SMMEs and cooperatives that receive skills development support	Employment and Skills Development Services/Human Resources Development	1 400	1 298	-
Number of additional people participating in trade tests at Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, employment Skills and Labour Assessments	Employment and Skills Development Services/Human Resources Development	12 000	4 203	-
Percentage pass rate for trade tests	Employment and Skills Development Services/Human Resources Development	45%	42%	-
Number of additional artisans registered for training by sector education and training authorities	Employment and Skills Development Services/Human Resources Development	12 500	4 499	-

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to indicator			
Percentage of top 100 Johannesburg stock exchange listed companies assessed for employment equity	Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes	60% (60)	25% (25)	–
Percentage of occupational health and safety incidents investigated within 90 days	Service Delivery	100%	74%	–
Percentage decrease in workplace related injuries, diseases and deaths	Service Delivery	2% (2 049)	2% (2 136)	–
Percentage compliance with labour legislation by inspected workplaces	Service Delivery	71% (127 800)	81% (59 433)	–

1. Second quarter data – unaudited numbers

2. The revised estimate for the number of new jobs registered on the employment services database in 2009/10 has not yet been established.

The estimated percentage compliance with labour legislation by inspected workplaces in 2009/10 has increased due to increased advocacy campaigns on labour legislation requirements.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1.Administration	392 500	3 965	2 190	(10 000)	–	–	(3 845)	388 655
2.Service Delivery	777 121	14 238	13 364	(20 000)	–	–	7 602	784 723
3.Employment and Skills Development Services / Human Resources Development	481 227	–	1 493	–	(75 770)	–	(74 277)	406 950
4.Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes	466 547	–	4 432	30 000	–	–	34 432	500 979
5.Social Insurance	8 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 977
Subtotal	2 126 372	18 203	21 479	–	(75 770)	–	(36 088)	2 090 284
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	7 749 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 749 980
Sector education and training authorities	6 199 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 199 984
National Skills Fund	1 549 996	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 549 996
Total	9 876 352	18 203	21 479	–	(75 770)	–	(36 088)	9 840 264
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 304 237	16 440	17 998	(33 696)	–	–	742	1 304 979
Compensation of employees	734 638	–	17 998	(53 788)	–	–	(35 790)	698 848
Goods and services	569 599	16 440	–	20 092	–	–	36 532	606 131
Transfers and subsidies	8 529 701	–	3 481	31 899	(75 770)	–	(40 390)	8 489 311
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 156 694	–	3 481	30 000	–	–	33 481	8 190 175
Public corporations and private enterprises	303 020	–	–	–	(75 770)	–	(75 770)	227 250
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 295
Non-profit institutions	60 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 522
Households	170	–	–	1 899	–	–	1 899	2 069
Payments for capital assets	42 414	1 763	–	1 797	–	–	3 560	45 974
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 600	1 763	–	–	–	–	1 763	32 363
Machinery and equipment	11 814	–	–	1 797	–	–	1 797	13 611
Total	9 876 352	18 203	21 479	–	(75 770)	–	(36 088)	9 840 264

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R18.203 million

Programme 1: Administration

R3.965 million has been rolled over for repairs and maintenance at the head office building.

Programme 2: Service Delivery

R14.238 million has been rolled over as follows: R1.763 million for buildings and other fixed structures; R6.475 million for developing a business case to integrate occupational health and safety competencies across government; and R6 million for printing pamphlets for the Employment Services System for South Africa.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R21.479 million

An additional R21.479 million is allocated for the higher salary increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.19 million

Programme 2: Service Delivery

R13.364 million

Programme 3: Employment and Skills Development Services/Human Resources Development

R1.493 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes

R951 000 for the department

R3.481 for the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Service Delivery					
3. Employment and Skills Development Services / Human Resources Development					
4. Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes					
5. Social Insurance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(11 175)	Programme 1		569
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(10 569)	Households (current)	For increased take-up of severance packages For ex-gratia payment for wrongful termination of service	39 530
			Programme 4		10 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For increased CCMA caseload as a result of the economic recession and conflicts arising from seasonal wage negotiations	10 000
			Programme 1		606
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office furniture due to vacant posts	(606)	Machinery and equipment	Mobile filing cabinets for archive filing	606

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2			Programme 2		
(44 228)			24 228		
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to changes in percentage split for shared services and increased vacancies	(44 228)	Goods and services	For telephone and security systems at provincial offices	834
				For training career counselors	11 813
				For uniforms and protective clothing for labour inspectors, and for ministerial public awareness campaigns on labour legislation	9 254
			Households (current)	For increased take-up of severance packages	560
			Machinery and equipment	For furniture and equipment	1 767
			Programme 4		
			20 000		
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For increased CCMA caseload as a result of the economic recession and conflicts arising from seasonal wage negotiations	20 000
Programme 4			Programme 4		
(3 775)			3 775		
Goods and services	Reductions in catering and use of venues	(175)	Households (current)	For increased take-up of severance packages	123
	Reduction due to reviewed communication strategies	(1 504)	Machinery and equipment	For retirement packages	22
	Reduction in office furniture due to vacant posts	(100)	Goods and services	For office furniture	30
	Reductions in conferences	(1 638)	Goods and services	For legal services to amend labour legislation and to deal with temporary employment services (labour brokers)	1 504
	Reduction in posts	(358)	Goods and services	For printing official notices on bargaining council collective agreements and labour organisations	100
			Goods and services	For printing official notices on bargaining council collective agreements and labour organisations	400
			Goods and services	For labour relations studies	971
			Households (current)	For increased take-up of severance packages	267
			Households	For increased take-up of severance packages	358
Total			59 178		

Function shifts – R75.77 million

Programme 3: Employment and Skills Development Services/Human Resource Development

R75.77 million is shifted to the Presidency following the shift of the Umsobomvu Youth Fund to merge with the National Youth Commission to form the National Youth Development Agency.

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	384 207	186 414	48.5	372 906	97.1	388 655	173 605	44.7
2. Service Delivery	702 331	301 901	43.0	621 350	88.5	784 723	313 088	39.9
3. Employment and Skills Development Services / Human Resources Development	178 465	80 591	45.2	172 489	96.7	406 950	231 337	56.8
4. Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes	472 102	215 428	45.6	469 730	99.5	500 979	362 477	72.4
5. Social Insurance	10 501	1 804	17.2	6 366	60.6	8 977	4 683	52.2
Subtotal	1 747 606	786 138	45.0	1 642 841	94.0	2 090 284	1 085 190	51.9

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	7 529 600	3 455 566	45.9	7 234 135	96.1	7 749 980	3 770 494	48.7
Sector education and training authorities	6 023 680	2 764 453	45.9	5 787 308	96.1	6 199 984	3 016 396	48.7
National Skills Fund	1 505 920	691 113	45.9	1 446 827	96.1	1 549 996	754 098	48.7
Total	9 277 206	4 241 704	45.7	8 876 976	95.7	9 840 264	4 855 684	49.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 217 564	551 256	45.3	1 121 320	92.1	1 304 979	545 635	41.8
Compensation of employees	628 875	266 861	42.4	541 427	86.1	698 848	290 163	41.5
Goods and services	588 689	283 902	48.2	575 641	97.8	606 131	255 402	42.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	493	-	4 252	-	-	70	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 021 321	3 687 216	46.0	7 743 533	96.5	8 489 311	4 307 137	50.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 904 230	3 647 538	46.1	7 620 160	96.4	8 190 175	4 126 304	50.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 080	660	13.0	5 080	100.0	227 250	152 061	66.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 689	-	-	10 377	135.0	9 295	-	-
Non-profit institutions	103 388	37 007	35.8	103 277	99.9	60 522	27 054	44.7
Households	934	2 011	215.3	4 639	496.7	2 069	1 718	83.0
Payments for capital assets	38 321	3 232	8.4	12 123	31.6	45 974	2 912	6.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 276	1 319	4.8	3 367	12.3	32 363	631	1.9
Machinery and equipment	11 045	1 387	12.6	8 756	79.3	13 611	2 281	16.8
Software and other intangible Assets	-	526	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 277 206	4 241 704	45.7	8 876 976	95.7	9 840 264	4 855 684	49.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 95.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R4.856 billion, or 49.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.840 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R4.242 billion, or 45.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R614.0 million or 14.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are due to increased payments to the Umsobomvu Youth Fund and the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration due to changes to both their drawdown agreements, and to changes to the statutory amounts raised by the South African Revenue Service for the skills levy paid to the Sector Education and Training Authorities and the National Skills Fund due to higher collections than projected.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	27 128	7 588	28.0	28 863	106.4	12 926	12 926	6 276	48.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 988	2 437	48.9	4 654	93.3	7 250	7 330	2 775	37.9
Sales of scraps, waste, arms and other used current goods						80			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	447	221	49.4	436	97.5	481	481	271	56.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 770	2 262	81.7	3 905	141.0	2 061	2 061	400	19.4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	18 923	2 668	14.1	19 868	105.0	3 054	3 054	2 830	92.7
Total	27 128	7 588	28.0	28 863	106.4	12 926	12 926	6 276	48.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R6.3 million, or 48.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R12.9 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R7.6 million, or 28.0 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R1.3 million or 17.3 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to a once-off adjustment by the bank on interest earned.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		Total additional appropriation
1. Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	569	-	-	569	569
Resignation packages	-	-	-	39	-	-	39	39
Households	-	-	-	530	-	-	530	530
2. Service Delivery								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	170	-	-	560	-	-	560	730
Resignation packages	170	-	-	560	-	-	560	730
3. Employment and Skills Development								
Services/ Human Resources								
Development								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	303 020	-	-	-	(75 770)	-	(75 770)	227 250
Umsobomvu Youth Fund	303 020	-	-	-	(75 770)	-	(75 770)	227 250
4. Labour Policy and Labour Market Programmes								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	290 961	-	3 481	30 000	-	-	33 481	324 442
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	290 961	-	3 481	30 000	-	-	33 481	324 442
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	770	-	-	770	770
Resignation packages	-	-	-	770	-	-	770	770

Vote 16

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	86 408 338	86 508 187	-	99 849
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	449 155	462 149	-	12 994
Transfers and subsidies	85 949 425	86 036 280	-	86 855
Payments for capital assets	9 758	9 758	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Social Development			
Website address	www.dsd.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Social Development is to provide protection against vulnerability and poverty and ensure the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	2.5 million	2 478 910	-
Total number of war veterans grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	1 386	1 412	-
Total number of disability grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	1.4 million	1 284 696	-
Total number of child support grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	9.7 million	9 122 325	-
Total number of foster care grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	536 260	524 804	-
Total number of care dependency grant beneficiaries	Comprehensive Social Security	110 145	108 696	-
Total number of registered early childhood development sites captured on the national database	Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services	16 276	14 170	-
Total number of social work scholarships awarded	Community Development	5 250	6 502	6 502

The estimated total number of social work scholarships awarded in 2009/10 has been increased because the fees on average were lower than projected and the department could support more students.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	156 374	–	1 078	11 198	–	–	12 277	168 651
2. Comprehensive Social Security	85 573 159	52 412	34 918	(2 894)	–	–	84 436	85 657 595
3. Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services	329 324	–	1 473	(1 913)	1 500	–	1 060	330 384
4. Community Development	248 361	1 055	1 002	(1 542)	–	–	514	248 875
5. Strategy and Governance	101 120	–	6 411	(4 849)	–	–	1 562	102 682
Total	86 408 338	53 467	44 882	–	1 500	–	99 849	86 508 187
Economic classification								
Current payments	449 155	–	10 390	1 104	1 500	–	12 994	462 149
Compensation of employees	220 000	–	5 390	–	–	–	5 390	225 390
Goods and services	229 155	–	5 000	1 104	1 500	–	7 604	236 759
Transfers and subsidies	85 949 425	53 467	34 492	(1 104)	–	–	86 855	86 036 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 489 186	–	34 492	–	–	–	34 492	5 523 678
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 915	–	–	(104)	–	–	(104)	1 811
Non-profit institutions	63 018	1 055	–	(1 000)	–	–	55	63 073
Households	80 395 306	52 412	–	–	–	–	52 412	80 447 718
Payments for capital assets	9 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 758
Machinery and equipment	9 195	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 195
Software and other intangible assets	563	–	–	–	–	–	–	563
Total	86 408 338	53 467	44 882	–	1 500	–	99 849	86 508 187

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R53.467 million

Programme 2: Comprehensive Social Security

R52.412 million has been rolled over for social relief of distress commitments.

Programme 4: Community Development

R545 000 has been rolled over for the transfer payment to the National Association of People Living with HIV and Aids.

R510 000 has been rolled over for the transfer payment to the National Association of Burial Societies of South Africa.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R44.882 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R1.078 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Comprehensive Social Security

An additional R34.918 million is allocated for the National Department and the South African Social Security Agency for the higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services

An additional R1.473 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Community Development

An additional R1.002 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 5: Strategy and Governance

An additional R1.411 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for and an additional R5 million is allocated to settle outstanding social assistance litigation costs.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Comprehensive Social Security					
3. Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services					
4. Community Development					
5. Strategy and Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(2 894)	Programme 1		2 894
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues	(2 130)	Goods and services	For lease agreement	2 130
	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues	(764)	Goods and services	For lease agreement	764
Programme 3		(2 093)	Programme 1		1 913
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues.	(643)	Goods and services	For lease agreement	643
	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues	(1 270)	Goods and services	For lease agreement	1 270
	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues.	(180)	Programme 3		180
			Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For social welfare subsidies in terms of Walvis Bay agreement	180
Programme 4		(1 542)	Programme 1		1 111
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues	(101)	Goods and services	Outstanding commitments from 2008/09	1 111
Non-profit institutions (current)	Reduction in transfer to the National Religious Leaders Forum	(1 000)			
			Programme 5		431
Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	Reduction in transfer to the South African Youth Workers Association	(441)	Goods and services	Outstanding commitments from 2008/09	431
Programme 5		(5 437)	Programme 5		157
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues	(157)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For Partners in Population and Development	157
	Reduction in travel and subsistence, and venues	(5 280)	Programme 1		5 280
			Goods and services	For leasing the Appeals Tribunal	5 280
Total		(11 966)			11 966

Function shifts – R1.5 million

R1.5 million is shifted from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development for developing a national diversion accreditation framework.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	156 189	82 750	53.0	163 764	104.8	168 651	94 403	56.0
2. Comprehensive Social Security	75 846 728	36 832 870	48.6	75 392 314	99.4	85 657 595	44 933 763	52.5
3. Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services	211 245	156 474	74.1	265 261	125.6	330 384	257 167	77.8
4. Community Development	237 790	81 685	34.4	171 991	72.3	248 875	110 607	44.4
5. Strategy and Governance	102 199	43 451	42.5	103 350	101.1	102 682	63 872	62.2
Total	76 554 151	37 197 230	48.6	76 096 680	99.4	86 508 187	45 459 812	52.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	431 584	186 924	43.3	428 671	99.3	462 149	249 046	53.9
Compensation of employees	192 469	86 615	45.0	184 067	95.6	225 390	102 654	45.5
Goods and services	239 115	100 309	42.0	242 552	101.4	236 759	146 392	61.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	0.0	2 052	0.0	-	-	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	76 113 872	37 005 342	48.6	75 659 700	99.4	86 036 280	45 208 516	52.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 878 459	2 385 568	48.9	4 878 459	100.0	5 523 678	2 775 661	50.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 869	-	0.0	1 359	72.7	1 811	292	16.1
Non-profit institutions	57 735	15 311	26.5	55 709	96.5	63 073	11 350	18.0
Households	71 175 809	34 604 463	48.6	70 724 173	99.4	80 447 718	42 421 213	52.7
Payments for capital assets	8 695	4 964	57.1	8 309	95.6	9 758	2 250	23.1
Machinery and equipment	7 866	4 964	63.1	8 309	105.6	9 195	2 250	24.5
Total	76 554 151	37 197 230	48.6	76 096 680	99.4	86 508 187	45 459 812	52.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.4 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R45.460 billion, or 52.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R86.508 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R37.197 billion, or 48.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R8.263 billion or 22.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the increased take-up of social assistance grants and increased salaries.

Departmental receipts

	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
Apr 08 - Sep 08		Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	2 394	2 330	97.3	16 484	688.6	163	163	2 503	1 535.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	92	46	50.0	95	103.3	28	28	34	121.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 210	2 207	99.9	14 490	655.7	30	30	2 256	7 520.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	92	77	83.7	1 899	2 064.1	105	105	213	202.9
Total	2 394	2 330	97.3	16 484	688.6	163	163	2 503	1 535.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R2.5 million, or 1535.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R163 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R2.3 million, or 97.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R173 000 or 7.4 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to payments made by debtors and interest earned on advance payments for grants into the regional bank account.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Comprehensive Social Security								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	5 114 404	–	34 492	–	–	–	34 492	5 148 896
South African Social Security Agency	5 114 404	–	34 492	–	–	–	34 492	5 148 896
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	80 380 306	52 412	–	–	–	–	52 412	80 432 718
Social Assistance transfers	80 380 306	52 412	–	–	–	–	52 412	80 432 718
3. Policy Development, Review and Implementation Support for Welfare Services								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	28	–	–	180	–	–	180	208
International Council on Alcohol and Addiction	18	–	–	(10)	–	–	(10)	8
United Nations International Drug Control Programme	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	20
Walvisbay	–	–	–	180	–	–	180	180
4. Community Development								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	441	–	–	(441)	–	–	(441)	–
South African Youth Workers Association	441	–	–	(441)	–	–	(441)	–
Non-profit institutions								
Current	2 245	1 055	–	(1 000)	–	–	55	2 300
National Association of Burial Societies of South Africa	825	510	–	–	–	–	510	1 335
National Association of People Living with HIV and Aids	420	545	–	–	–	–	545	965
National Religious Leaders Forum	1 000	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	–
5. Strategy and Governance								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	157	–	–	157	–	–	157	314
Partners in Population and Development	157	–	–	157	–	–	157	314

Vote 17

Sport and Recreation South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 859 920	2 883 908	-	23 988
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	207 347	225 835	-	18 488
Transfers and subsidies	2 648 840	2 654 340	-	5 500
Payments for capital assets	3 733	3 733	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Sport and Recreation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Website address	www.srsa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of Sport and Recreation South Africa is to maximise access, development and excellence at all levels of participation in sport and recreation to improve social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicators As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme name Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Number of national federations supported financially and logistically each year	Sport Support Services	58	- ¹	-
Number of new junior athletes supported to excel in international competitions each year	Sport Support Services	150	138	300
Number of elite athletes supported each year	Sport Support Services	1 157	343	900
Total number of people trained in sport and recreation as coaches, administrators, technical officials and facility managers	Mass Participation	13 500	1 074	-
Total number of sports clubs supported	Sport Support Service	600	521	-
Total number of participants in sport and recreation mass participation programme	Mass Participation	4 million	640 000	-
Number of sport and recreation facilities (community gyms) equipped with apparatus each year	Facilities Coordination	12	-	-
Number of 2010 service level agreements managed each year	2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	30	30	-
Number of 2010 FIFA World Cup guarantees on target with FIFA deadlines	2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	17	17	-
Number of people trained as sports event volunteers each year	Sport Support Service	500	4 080	15 000

1. Information not available at time of going to print.

The estimated number of new junior athletes supported to excel in international competitions in 2009/10 has been increased because the department has decided to focus on supporting and developing junior athletes, while senior elite athletes will mainly be supported by the South African Sports Confederation and Olympic Committee (SASCOC).

The estimated number of elite athletes supported in 2009/10 has been decreased, because some of these athletes will be supported by SASCOC.

The estimated number of people trained as sports event volunteers in 2009/10 has been increased because R15 million has been rolled over to complete this training in 2009/10.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	86 957	-	-	(2 420)	-	-	(2 420)	84 537
2. Sport Support Services	99 800	19 188	-	5 183	-	-	24 371	124 171
3. Mass Participation	449 418	4 800	-	5 920	-	-	10 720	460 138
4. International Liaison and Events	18 010	-	-	(8 813)	-	-	(8 813)	9 197
5. Facilities Coordination	6 472	-	-	(80)	-	-	(80)	6 392
6. 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	2 199 263	-	-	210	-	-	210	2 199 473
Total	2 859 920	23 988	-	-	-	-	23 988	2 883 908
Economic classification								
Current payments	207 347	23 988	-	(5 500)	-	-	18 488	225 835
Compensation of employees	67 934	-	-	(353)	-	-	(353)	67 581
Goods and services	139 413	23 988	-	(5 147)	-	-	18 841	158 254
Transfers and subsidies	2 648 840	-	-	5 500	-	-	5 500	2 654 340
Provinces and municipalities	2 570 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 570 914
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 857	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	9 857
Public corporations and private enterprises	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Foreign governments and international organisations	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
Non-profit institutions	27 445	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 500	30 945
Households	27 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 457
Payments for capital assets	3 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 733
Machinery and equipment	3 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 733
Total	2 859 920	23 988	-	-	-	-	23 988	2 883 908

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R23.988 million

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

R15 million has been rolled over for training volunteers and R4.188 million for training camps for elite athletes.

Programme 3: Mass Participation

R4.8 million has been rolled over for the Schools 2010 Football World Cup.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sport Support Services					
3. Mass Participation					
4. International Liaison and Events					
5. Facilities Coordination					
6. 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 630)	Programme 3		1 000
Goods and services	Reduction in advertising and marketing	(1 000)	Goods and services	For cost increases in the national school sport competition	1 000
	Reduction in operational budget due to vacant posts	(500)	Programme 2		1 500
	Reduction in advertising and marketing	(1 000)	Goods and services	For consultants for Boxing South Africa.	500
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport education programmes	1 000
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 130)	Programme 6		880
			Compensation of employees	For the secondment of the 2010 FIFA government coordinator	880
			Programme 3		250
			Goods and services	For cost increases in the national school sport competition	250
Programme 2		(1 000)	Programme 1		1 000
Goods and services	Reduction in training projects	(1 000)	Goods and services	For assistance with internal audit	1 000
Programme 3		(1 000)	Programme 2		1 000
Goods and services	Reduction due to delayed project	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For Boxing SA to settle outstanding accounts	1 000
Programme 4		(8 813)	Programme 1		210
Goods and services	Reduction due to delayed projects	(5 210)	Goods and services	For the increase in audit tariffs	210
	Funds for promoting international sports tourism reallocated to national federations for the same purpose	(3 500)	Programme 3		5 000
			Goods and services	For cost increases in the national school sport competition	5 000
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(103)	Programme 2		3 500
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For international events hosted by national federations, which will also promote tourism	3 500
			Programme 2		103
			Goods and services	For two mediators in the dispute between Cricket SA and the Gauteng Cricket Board	103
Programme 5		(80)	Programme 2		80
Goods and services	Reduction in workshops with some of the municipalities due to unresponsiveness	(80)	Goods and services	For two mediators in the dispute between Cricket SA and the Gauteng Cricket Board	80
Programme 6		(670)	Programme 3		670
Goods and services	Reductions in promotional items	(670)	Goods and services	For cost increases in the national school sport competition	670
Total		(15 193)			15 193

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	86 580	41 486	47.9	76 754	88.7	84 537	36 029	42.6
2. Sport Support Services	114 754	29 639	25.8	87 000	75.8	124 171	25 468	20.5
3. Mass Participation	344 921	200 565	58.1	348 307	101.0	460 138	256 717	55.8
4. International Liaison and Events	42 488	6 310	14.9	44 025	103.6	9 197	1 625	17.7
5. Facilities Coordination	5 805	2 758	47.5	6 042	104.1	6 392	1 475	23.1
6. 2010 FIFA World Cup Unit	4 315 138	2 596 408	60.2	4 309 283	99.9	2 199 473	1 419 849	64.6
Total	4 909 686	2 877 166	58.6	4 871 411	99.2	2 883 908	1 741 163	60.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	261 581	86 006	32.9	223 089	85.3	225 835	85 950	38.1
Compensation of employees	60 211	26 187	43.5	54 517	90.5	67 581	27 287	40.4
Goods and services	201 370	59 819	29.7	168 562	83.7	158 254	58 663	37.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 644 904	2 789 646	60.1	4 644 271	100.0	2 654 340	1 654 379	62.3
Provinces and municipalities	4 588 655	2 773 452	60.4	4 588 655	100.0	2 570 914	1 650 362	64.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 543	3 436	45.6	7 546	100.0	9 857	4 017	40.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	141	139	98.6	312	221.3	167	-	-
Non-profit institutions	22 415	-	-	21 415	95.5	30 945	-	-
Households	26 150	12 619	48.3	26 343	100.7	27 457	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 201	1 514	47.3	4 051	126.6	3 733	834	22.3
Machinery and equipment	3 201	1 514	47.3	3 922	122.5	3 733	829	22.2
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	57	-	-	5	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	72	-	-	-	-
Total	4 909 686	2 877 166	58.6	4 871 411	99.2	2 883 908	1 741 163	60.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R1.741 billion, or 60.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.884 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R2.877 billion, or 58.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R1.136 million or 39.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to transfers for the 2010 FIFA World Cup drawing to an end.

Departmental receipts

	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
Apr 08 - Sep 08		Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	
Departmental receipts	224	185	82.6	248	110.7	173	554	5 599	1 009.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	47	28	59.6	54	114.9	65	40	27	67.6
Transfers received	75	75	100.0	75	100.0	-	-	5 270	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	(1)	(50.0)	4	200.0	2	501	11	2.2
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	54	2 700.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	100	83	83.0	115	115.0	106	12	237	2 008.0
Total	224	185	82.6	248	110.7	173	554	5 599	1 009.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R5.6 million, or 1009.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R554 497 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R185 000, or 82.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R5.4 million or 2 926.5 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to a refund of unused funds after the closure of the Zone VI games.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10 Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Sport Support Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
	7 800	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	9 800
Current								
Boxing South Africa	2 087	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	3 087
South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport	5 713	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	6 713
Non-profit institutions								
	27 445	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	30 945
Current								
Sport federations	27 445	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	30 945

Vote 18

Correctional Services

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	13 238 568	13 834 545	–	595 977
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	11 901 238	12 689 393	–	788 155
Transfers and subsidies	37 844	38 657	–	813
Payments for capital assets	1 299 486	1 106 495	(192 991)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of Correctional Services			
Website address	www.dcs.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Correctional Services is to contribute to maintaining and protecting a just, peaceful and safe society by enforcing court imposed sentences, detaining inmates in safe custody while maintaining their human dignity and developing their sense of social responsibility, and promoting the general development of all inmates and persons subject to community corrections

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of escapes from departmental facilities (per 10 000 inmates) each year	Security	4	0.4	–
Number of assaults in departmental facilities (per 10 000 inmates) each year	Security	83	17 ¹	–
Percentage of overcrowding in departmental facilities	Corrections	40% (47 074)	41.97% (48 204)	–
Percentage of offenders with sentences longer than 24 months with correctional sentence plans (calculated against the projected average of 100 882 incarcerated offenders per year)	Corrections	5.6% 5 600/100 882	7.2 % ¹ 7 476/102 765	–
Number of offenders on antiretroviral treatment each year	Care	5 100	6 022	–
Number of offenders participating in literacy programmes each year	Development	2 082	1 891	–
Percentage of total offender population participating in skills development programmes	Development	27.8% (45 891)	6.17% (34 604)	–
Percentage of parole violations (calculated against the total parole population)	Social Reintegration	28.1% (10 564/37 609)	11.2% 4 120/36 754	–
Percentage of probationers (calculated against the total number of incarcerated offenders)	Social Reintegration	16.8% (19 823/117 992)	15.9% 18 667/116 734	–
Number of new bed spaces for sentenced offenders	Facilities	3 338	0	–
Number of new correctional centres	Facilities	1	0	–

1. From April to July 2009

The new bed spaces will be created in the new Kimberley correctional centre which is almost complete.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	3 478 050	–	97 708	(99 477)	–	–	(1 769)	3 476 281
2. Security	4 425 262	–	315 328	219 402	–	–	534 730	4 959 992
3. Corrections	1 112 080	–	83 104	46 836	–	813	130 753	1 242 833
4. Care	1 591 750	–	43 044	(50 736)	–	–	(7 692)	1 584 058
5. Development	448 683	–	20 137	(30 796)	–	–	(10 659)	438 024
6. Social Reintegration	425 911	–	29 081	19 697	–	–	48 778	474 689
7. Facilities	1 756 832	–	6 762	(104 926)	–	–	(98 164)	1 658 668
Total	13 238 568	–	595 164	–	–	813	595 977	13 834 545
Economic classification								
Current payments	11 901 238	–	595 164	192 991	–	–	788 155	12 689 393
Compensation of employees	8 292 350	–	595 164	425 452	–	–	1 020 616	9 312 966
Goods and services	3 608 831	–	–	(232 461)	–	–	(232 461)	3 376 370
Interest and rent on land	57	–	–	–	–	–	–	57
Transfers and subsidies	37 844	–	–	–	–	813	813	38 657
Provinces and municipalities	6 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 021
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 715
Public corporations and private enterprises	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Households	26 858	–	–	–	–	813	813	27 671
Payments for capital assets	1 299 486	–	–	(192 991)	–	–	(192 991)	1 106 495
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 120 463	–	–	(108 000)	–	–	(108 000)	1 012 463
Machinery and equipment	179 023	–	–	(84 991)	–	–	(84 991)	94 032
Total	13 238 568	–	595 164	–	–	813	595 977	13 834 545

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R595.164 million

An additional R595.164 million is allocated for the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R97.708 million

Programme 2: Security

R315.328 million

Programme 3: Corrections

R83.104 million

Programme 4: Care

R43.044 million

Programme 5: Development

R20.137 million

Programme 6: Social Reintegration

R29.081 million

Programme 7: Facilities

R6.762 million

Virements

Programme					
1. Administration					
2. Security					
3. Corrections					
4. Care					
5. Development					
6. Social Reintegration					
7. Facilities					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(169 323)	Programme 1		68 383
Goods and services	Reduction in non-life threatening services	(167 860)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	68 383
			Programme 2		84 867
			Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	84 867
			Programme 1		1 463
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office equipment	(1 463)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 463
			Programme 2		14 610
			Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	14 610
Programme 2		(37 721)	Programme 2		37 721
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office equipment	(6 010)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	6 010
	Reduction in office equipment	(31 711)	Goods and services	For contractual obligation	31 711
Programme 3		(12 571)	Programme 2		12 571
Goods and services	Reduction in non-life threatening services	(10 000)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	10 000
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office equipment	(2 571)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	2 571

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(81 506)	Programme 2		81 506
Goods and services	Reduction in non-life threatening services	(73 849)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	73 849
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office equipment	(7 657)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	7 657
Programme 5		(45 191)	Programme 2		25 848
Goods and services	Reduction in non-life threatening services	(27 073)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	25 848
			Programme 3		19 343
			Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 225
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office equipment	(5 554)		For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	5 554
	Reduction in office equipment	(12 564)		For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	12 564
Programme 6		(1 092)	Programme 3		1 092
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office equipment	(1 092)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 092
Programme 7		(109 759)	Programme 3		38 972
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction in upgrading and building facilities	(108 000)	Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	38 972
			Programme 4		30 770
			Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	30 770
			Programme 5		14 395
			Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	14 395
			Programme 6		20 789
			Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	20 789
			Programme 7		4 833
			Compensation of employees	For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	3 074
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office equipment	(1 759)		For the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials and higher salary increases than the main budget provided for	1 759
Total		(457 163)			457 163

Other adjustments – R813 000

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 2: Corrections

Departmental revenue of R2.439 million was collected from hiring out offender labour. R813 000, or 33 per cent will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	3 169 836	1 696 917	53.5	3 315 466	104.6	3 476 281	1 742 329	50.1
2. Security	4 176 798	2 145 256	51.4	4 552 020	109.0	4 959 992	2 411 051	48.6
3. Corrections	1 062 092	500 897	47.2	1 022 456	96.3	1 242 833	585 229	47.1
4. Care	1 416 874	626 376	44.2	1 349 865	95.3	1 584 058	688 198	43.4
5. Development	446 957	225 170	50.4	453 366	101.4	438 024	196 648	44.9
6. Social Reintegration	412 671	197 630	47.9	426 590	103.4	474 689	225 381	47.5
7. Facilities	1 653 592	722 380	43.7	1 702 878	103.0	1 658 668	690 248	41.6
Total	12 338 820	6 114 626	49.6	12 822 641	103.9	13 834 545	6 539 084	47.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	11 045 887	5 635 115	51.0	11 625 162	105.2	12 689 393	6 105 050	48.1
Compensation of employees	7 604 625	3 876 866	51.0	8 077 840	106.2	9 312 966	4 399 880	47.2
Goods and services	3 441 210	1 757 276	51.1	3 544 946	103.0	3 376 370	1 704 363	50.5
Interest and rent on land	52	–	0.0	41	78.8	57	–	0.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	973	0.0	2 335	0.0	–	807	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	35 325	18 700	52.9	38 922	110.2	38 657	18 821	48.7
Provinces and municipalities	5 801	805	13.9	1 997	34.4	6 021	953	15.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 284	–	0.0	3 947	92.1	4 715	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	219	0.0	219	0.0	250	146	58.4
Households	25 240	17 676	70.0	32 759	129.8	27 671	17 722	64.0
Payments for capital assets	1 257 608	460 811	36.6	1 158 557	92.1	1 106 495	415 213	37.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 099 846	432 282	39.3	1 035 458	94.1	1 012 463	363 747	35.9
Machinery and equipment	157 762	28 459	18.0	90 800	57.6	94 032	51 316	54.6
Specialised military assets	–	–	0.0	139	0.0	–	150	0.0
Biological and cultivated assets	–	70	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	0.0	32 160	0.0	–	–	0.0
Total	12 338 820	6 114 626	49.6	12 822 641	103.9	13 834 545	6 539 084	47.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 103.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R6.539 billion or 47.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R13.835 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R6.115 billion or 49.6 per cent, of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R424.5 million or 6.9 per cent, compared to spending in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the occupation specific dispensation for correctional officials.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	131 154	81 201	61.9	80 506	61.4	135 285	131 154	48 844	37.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	65 573	48 501	74.0	17 268	26.3	68 193	57 853	18 386	31.8
Transfers received	-	-	-	61	-	-	7 720	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	19 984	7 794	39.0	16 836	84.2	20 783	19 984	7 611	38.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	289	132	45.7	375	129.8	300	289	186	64.4
Sales of capital assets	1 069	1 070	100.1	1 412	132.1	1	1 069	213	19.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	44 239	23 704	53.6	44 554	100.7	46 008	44 239	22 448	50.7
Total	131 154	81 201	61.9	80 506	61.4	135 285	131 154	48 844	37.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R48.8 million, or 37.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R131.2 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R81.2 million, or 61.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R32.4 million or 39.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to a decrease in rent collected for official accommodation.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
3. Corrections								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	960	-	-	-	-	813	813	1 773
Cash payment gratuity earnings	960	-	-	-	-	813	813	1 773

Vote 19

Defence and Military Veterans

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	32 024 384	31 325 256	(699 128)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	20 249 210	20 737 570	-	488 360
Transfers and subsidies	11 114 516	9 844 874	(1 269 642)	-
Payments for capital assets	660 658	742 812	-	82 154
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Defence and Military Veterans			
Website address	www.dod.mil.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Defence and Military Veterans is the defence and protection of the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force.

Reorganisation of department

The Military Veterans' Affairs Act (1999) provides that an Office for Military Veterans' Affairs be established in the previous Department of Defence. The object is to give proper recognition to military veterans and formulate and execute national policy. The office is planned to be established by the end of 2009. Funding is provided from 2010/11.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Changes of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to indicator			
Total number of defence diplomatic missions	Administration	37	37	-
Number of external operations each year	Force Employment	12	7	-
Average number of personnel deployed daily in external operations	Force Employment	3 024	2 888	-
Number of internal operations in support of other government departments each year	Force Employment	5	4	-
Number of person days used during internal operations	Force Employment	156 381	79 508	-
Number of flying hours in support of operations each year	Air Defence	9 500	5 568	-
Number of sea hours on patrol in South African maritime zones each year	Maritime Defence	11 000	2 654	-
Number of health interventions or actions per 100 000 members each year	Military Health Support	14	6.6	-
Number of joint, interdepartmental and multinational exercises conducted each year	Force Employment	9	6	-
Number of military skills development system members in the system each year	Landward Defence ¹	8 833	7 235	-
Total number of active reserves	Administration	24 200	28 263	-
Number of students graduating from the Military Academy with a Bachelor's degree each year	Administration	45	0	-
Number of members professionally developed at senior departmental training institutions each year.	Administration	189	0	-

1. The majority of military skills development system members are in the Landward Defence programme, but some are in the Air Defence, Maritime Defence and Military Health Support programmes.

The indicator "Number of military skills development system members trained each year" was revised to "Number of military skills development systems members in the system each year".

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	2 860 790	–	28 006	14 404	(22 563)	–	19 847	2 880 637
2. Landward Defence	8 749 271	–	154 119	602	–	5 103	159 824	8 909 095
3. Air Defence	10 272 007	–	52 498	115	–	(1 268 192)	(1 215 579)	9 056 428
4. Maritime Defence	1 968 284	–	35 123	6 156	–	1 751	43 030	2 011 314
5. Military Health Support	2 440 600	–	46 571	(4 374)	–	–	42 197	2 482 797
6. Defence Intelligence	589 759	–	5 497	4 308	–	–	9 805	599 564
7. General Support	3 341 866	82 154	35 672	(21 305)	22 563	–	119 084	3 460 950
8. Force Employment	1 801 807	–	122 570	94	–	–	122 664	1 924 471
Total	32 024 384	82 154	480 056	–	–	(1 261 338)	(699 128)	31 325 256
Economic classification								
Current payments	20 249 210	–	460 994	27 366	–	–	488 360	20 737 570
Compensation of employees	11 751 857	–	448 300	23 000	–	–	471 300	12 223 157
Goods and services	8 497 353	–	12 694	4 366	–	–	17 060	8 514 413
Transfers and subsidies	11 114 516	–	19 062	(27 366)	–	(1 261 338)	(1 269 642)	9 844 874
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 364 425	–	–	(28 066)	–	(1 261 338)	(1 289 404)	9 075 021
Public corporations and private enterprises	583 846	–	19 062	700	–	–	19 762	603 608
Non-profit institutions	4 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 402
Households	161 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 843
Payments for capital assets	660 658	82 154	–	–	–	–	82 154	742 812
Buildings and other fixed structures	369 827	82 154	–	–	–	–	82 154	451 981
Machinery and equipment	262 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	262 993
Specialised military assets	27 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 585
Software and other intangible assets	253	–	–	–	–	–	–	253
Total	32 024 384	82 154	480 056	–	–	(1 261 338)	(699 128)	31 325 256

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R82.154 million

Programme 7: General Support

R82.154 million has been rolled over for upgrading the runway at Waterkloof Air Force Base.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R480.056 million

An additional R380.056 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

R28.006 million

Programme 2: Landward Defence

R154.119 million

Programme 3: Air Defence

R52.498 million

Programme 4: Maritime Defence

R35.123 million

Programme 5: Military Health Support

R46.571 million

Programme 6: Defence Intelligence

R5.497 million

Programme 7: General Support

R35.672 million

Programme 8: Force Employment

R22.57 million for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R100 million is allocated to the South African National Defence Force for the withdrawal of the peace support operation in Burundi.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Landward Defence					
3. Air Defence					
4. Maritime Defence					
5. Military Health Support					
6. Defence Intelligence					
7. General Support					
8. Force Employment					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(4 000)	Programme 1		4 000
Goods and services	Funds budgeted for services to be provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation and Cybersim by the SA Army	(4 000)	Goods and services	For services provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation and Cybersim	4 000
Programme 3		(3 677)	Programme 3		3 677
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Reduction on equipment	(3 677)	Goods and services	For operational costs	3 677
Programme 4		(24 389)	Programme 4		24 389
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Reduction due to delays in planned capital projects	(24 389)	Goods and services	For maintenance and repairs on naval vessels	24 389
Programme 5		(4 443)	Programme 2		4 443
Goods and services	Funds budgeted for training of military skills development system members by the SA Army	(4 443)	Goods and services	For reimbursing the SA Army for training	4 443
Programme 7		(21 395)	Programme 1		9 104
Current payments			Current payments		
Goods and services	Funds for implementing the policy on incapacity leave and ill-health retirement incorrectly budgeted in the 2009 ENE	(2 525)	Goods and services	Funds for implementing the policy on incapacity leave and ill-health retirement incorrectly budgeted in the 2009 ENE	2 525
	Funds centrally budgeted for phase 1 payments for transaction advisory services for a public private partnership	(16 156)	Goods and services	For transaction advisory services for a new defence training institute	6 579

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 7			Programme 4		5 359
			Goods and services	For transaction advisory services for a new naval headquarters and mess	5 359
			Programme 6		4 218
			Goods and services	For transaction advisory services for a new defence intelligence headquarters	4 218
			Programme 1		1 300
	Funds corporately budgeted for entertainment expenses of senior management system members	(2 014)	Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	1 300
			Programme 2		159
			Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	159
			Programme 3		115
			Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	115
			Programme 4		97
			Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	97
			Programme 5		69
			Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	69
			Programme 6		90
			Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	90
			Programme 7		90
			Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	90
			Programme 8		94
			Goods and services	For entertainment expenses of senior management system members	94
			Programme 4		700
	Reduction on legal costs.	(700)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For the capped leave liability for the Naval Dockyard	700
Programme 8		(23 000)	Programme 8		23 000
Goods and services	Funds for salaries incorrectly budgeted in the 2009 ENE	(23 000)	Compensation of employees	Funds for salaries incorrectly budgeted in the 2009 ENE	23 000
Total		(80 904)			80 904

Function shifts – R22.563 million

Programme 1: Administration

R22.563 million is shifted to programme 7 following the transfer of the procurement function to improve supply chain management.

Other adjustments – (R1.261 billion)

Self-financing expenditure

Departmental revenue of R238.662 million was collected from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence Account. This amount will be used for special defence activities as follows:

Programme 2: Landward Defence

R5.103 million

Programme 3: Air Defence

R231.808 million

Programme 4: Maritime Defence

R1.751 million

Declared savings R1.5 billion

Programme 3: Air Defence

R1 billion has been declared due to delays in the strategic airlift capability (A400M) and R500 million due to exchange rate gains in the strategic defence packages.

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	2 459 246	1 048 853	42.6	2 480 151	100.9	2 880 637	1 272 700	44.2
2. Landward Defence	7 062 679	3 064 930	43.4	6 958 701	98.5	8 909 095	3 679 937	41.3
3. Air Defence	8 021 291	3 314 229	41.3	8 018 779	100.0	9 056 428	3 516 148	38.8
4. Maritime Defence	1 874 668	803 615	42.9	1 837 191	98.0	2 011 314	905 445	45.0
5. Military Health Support	2 148 179	976 301	45.4	2 176 940	101.3	2 482 797	1 164 420	46.9
6. Defence Intelligence	512 864	81 380	15.9	506 752	98.8	599 564	120 175	20.0
7. General Support	4 036 943	1 599 086	39.6	3 908 862	96.8	3 460 950	1 635 683	47.3
8. Force Employment	1 783 157	783 825	44.0	1 913 910	107.3	1 924 471	902 342	46.9
Total	27 899 027	11 672 219	41.8	27 801 286	99.6	31 325 256	13 196 850	42.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 495 322	7 894 064	42.7	17 969 287	97.2	20 737 570	8 982 423	43.3
Compensation of employees	10 908 108	5 067 821	46.5	10 620 019	97.4	12 223 157	5 478 670	44.8
Goods and services	7 587 214	2 812 248	37.1	7 274 262	95.9	8 514 413	3 490 134	41.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	13 995	0.0	75 006	0.0	–	13 619	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	8 787 845	3 631 485	41.3	8 833 120	100.5	9 844 874	3 682 969	37.4
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	0.0	13 806	0.0	–	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 096 608	3 152 398	38.9	8 096 608	100.0	9 075 021	3 292 433	36.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	565 753	388 677	68.7	565 754	100.0	603 608	308 317	51.1
Non-profit institutions	4 466	3 358	75.2	4 198	94.0	4 402	3 500	79.5
Households	121 018	87 052	71.9	152 754	126.2	161 843	78 719	48.6
Payments for capital assets	615 860	146 670	23.8	998 879	162.2	742 812	531 458	71.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	286 751	60 252	21.0	476 527	166.2	451 981	357 697	79.1
Machinery and equipment	274 693	85 529	31.1	501 312	182.5	262 993	151 882	57.8
Specialised military assets	53 002	814	1.5	19 735	37.2	27 585	21 807	79.1
Biological and cultivated assets	60	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	11	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	1 354	75	5.5	1 305	96.4	253	61	24.1
Total	27 899 027	11 672 219	41.8	27 801 286	99.6	31 325 256	13 196 850	42.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R13.197 billion, or 42.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R31.325 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R11.672 billion, or 41.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R1.525 billion or 13.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to salary increases, the increase in commodity prices and fast-tracking the upgrading of the runway at Air Force Base Waterkloof.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	474 728	106 070	22.3	630 126	132.7	582 320	676 749	427 100	63.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	346 642	92 148	26.6	193 645	55.9	357 041	252 265	115 481	45.8
Transfers received	2 694	675	25.1	290 653	10 788.9	152 775	158 122	81 580	51.6
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 667	651	39.1	1 058	63.5	1 717	2 547	1 691	66.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 140	570	50.0	1 398	122.6	1 174	1 667	1 079	64.7
Sales of capital assets	92 365	–	–	122 710	132.9	38 486	19 285	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	30 220	12 026	39.8	20 662	68.4	31 127	242 863	227 269	93.6
Total	474 728	106 070	22.3	630 126	132.7	582 320	676 749	427 100	63.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R427.1 million or 63.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R676.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R106.1 million, or 22.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R321.0 million or 302.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increases compared to 2008/09 are due to exchange rate profits and fines imposed on underperforming contractors.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	10 917	–	–	–	(694)	–	(694)	10 223
Severance packages	10 917	–	–	–	(694)	–	(694)	10 223

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Landward Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 365 354	-	-	-	-	5 103	5 103	1 370 457
Special defence account: Procurement services	1 365 354	-	-	-	-	5 103	5 103	1 370 457
3. Air Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	6 886 380	-	-	(3 677)	-	(1 268 192)	(1 271 869)	5 614 511
Special defence account: Operating	49 252	-	-	(3 677)	-	-	(3 677)	45 575
Special defence account: Procurement services	3 157 996	-	-	-	-	(768 192)	(768 192)	2 389 804
Special defence account: Strategic defence programme	3 679 132	-	-	-	-	(500 000)	(500 000)	3 179 132
4. Maritime Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	203 256	-	-	(24 389)	-	1 751	(22 638)	180 618
Special defence account: Operating	69 115	-	-	(1 998)	-	-	(1 998)	67 117
Special defence account: Procurement services	134 141	-	-	(22 391)	-	1 751	(20 640)	113 501
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	101 080	-	3 073	700	-	-	3 773	104 853
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Ltd (Dockyard)	101 080	-	3 073	700	-	-	3 773	104 853
7. General Support								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	482 766	-	15 989	-	-	-	15 989	498 755
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Ltd	482 766	-	15 989	-	-	-	15 989	498 755
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	5 251	-	-	-	694	-	694	5 945
Severance packages	5 251	-	-	-	694	-	694	5 945

Vote 20

Independent Complaints Directorate

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	114 865	116 467	-	1 602
of which:				
Current payments	112 587	114 240	-	1 653
Transfers and subsidies	65	65	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 213	2 162	(51)	-
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Executive Director of the Independent Complaints Directorate			
Website address	www.icd.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Independent Complaints Directorate is to provide an accessible complaints processing mechanism and efficient and effective investigation of complaints of deaths, misconduct and criminality allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and Municipal Police Services, and make appropriate recommendations.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of investigations of deaths in custody and as a result of police action finalised	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	60% (470)	42% (417)	-
Percentage of investigations of complaints of criminality finalised	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	50% (1 050)	67% (1 203)	-
Number of additional police stations audited for compliance with the Domestic Violence Act (1998)	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	81	234	288
Percentage of applications for exemptions in terms of the Domestic Violence Act (1998) completed within 30 days	Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	100% (47)	32% (15)	-
Percentage of complaints registered and allocated within 48 hours	Information Management and Research	100% (6 024)	54% (3 247)	-
Number of new research projects and recommendation reports compiled	Information Management and Research	3	0	-
Number of new community awareness programmes launched	Information Management and Research	240	170	-

The number of additional police stations audited for compliance with the Domestic Violence Act (1998) in 2009/10 has been increased as a result of an increased focus on addressing complaints received from communities.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	43 803	-	545	25	-	-	570	44 373
2. Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	55 135	-	881	(25)	-	-	856	55 991
3. Information Management and Research	15 927	-	176	-	-	-	176	16 103
Total	114 865	-	1 602	-	-	-	1 602	116 467
Economic classification								
Current payments	112 587	-	1 602	51	-	-	1 653	114 240
Compensation of employees	65 209	-	1 602	(282)	-	-	1 320	66 529
Goods and services	47 378	-	-	333	-	-	333	47 711
Transfers and subsidies	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
Departmental agencies and accounts	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
Payments for capital assets	2 213	-	-	(51)	-	-	(51)	2 162
Machinery and equipment	2 213	-	-	(51)	-	-	(51)	2 162
Total	114 865	-	1 602	-	-	-	1 602	116 467

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R1.602 million

An additional R1.602 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R545 000

Programme 2: Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation

R881 000

Programme 3: Information Management and Research

R176 000

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation					
3. Information Management and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		247	Programme 1		247
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	16	Machinery and equipment	For new offices	16
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	231	Goods and services	For new offices	74
			Machinery and equipment	For new offices	157
Programme 2		273	Programme 2		51
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(51)	Goods and services	For operating leases	51
			Programme 1		25
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in equipment	(222)	Machinery and equipment	For new offices	25
			Programme 2		197
			Goods and services	For operating leases	197
Programme 3		(27)	Programme 3		27
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in equipment	(27)	Goods and services	For operating leases	27
Total		(547)			547

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	35 631	15 386	43.2	33 525	94.1	44 373	18 179	41.0
2. Complaints Processing, Monitoring and Investigation	49 964	26 018	52.1	54 522	109.1	55 991	25 457	45.5
3. Information Management and Research	12 902	4 968	38.5	11 250	87.2	16 103	4 567	28.4
Total	98 497	46 372	47.1	99 297	100.8	116 467	48 203	41.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	90 722	45 311	49.9	95 004	104.7	114 240	46 038	40.3
Compensation of employees	55 967	27 085	48.4	58 017	103.7	66 529	30 730	46.2
Goods and services	34 755	18 226	52.4	36 980	106.4	47 711	15 301	32.1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	–	0.0	7	0.0	–	7	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	56	–	0.0	56	100.0	65	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	56	–	0.0	56	100.0	65	–	0.0
Payments for capital assets	7 719	1 061	13.7	4 237	54.9	2 162	2 165	100.1
Machinery and equipment	7 719	1 061	13.7	4 237	54.9	2 162	2 165	100.1
Total	98 497	46 372	47.1	99 297	100.8	116 467	48 203	41.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 100.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R48.2 million, or 41.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R116.5 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R46.4 million, or 47.1 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R1.8 million or 3.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to salary adjustments.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	60	18	30.0	69	115.0	72	105	72	68.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	55	25	45.5	53	96.4	65	55	34	61.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	3	75.0	7	175.0	7	10	7	70.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1	(10)	(1000.0)	9	900.0	-	40	31	77.5
Total	60	18	30.0	69	115.0	72	105	72	68.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R72 000 or 68.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R105 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R18 000 or 30 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R54 000 or 300 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to clearing suspense accounts and the resultant payment of credits from 2008/09.

Vote 21

Justice and Constitutional Development

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	9 658 006	9 770 131	-	112 125
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	7 649 723	7 829 548	-	179 825
Transfers and subsidies	1 334 468	1 357 008	-	22 540
Payments for capital assets	673 815	583 575	(90 240)	-
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 669 689	1 669 689	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Website address	www.doj.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of Department of Justice and Constitutional Development is to uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost effective administration of justice in the interest of a safer and more secure South Africa.

Reorganisation of department

The Directorate of Special Operations (Scorpions) has moved to the Department of Police with effect from 1 July 2009, due to the amendments made to the National Prosecution Authority Amendment Act (2008) and the South African Police Service Amendment Act (2008).

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Outstanding court roll at end of each financial year	Court Services	236 983	211 664	-
Number of new cases finalised:	National Prosecuting Authority			
with diversion		404 229	186 461	-
without diversion		317 677	143 803	
Conviction rate:	National Prosecuting Authority			
high courts		86%	88%	-
regional courts		74%	74%	
district courts		87%	90%	
sexual offences courts		66%	68%	
specialised commercial crime unit		94%	95%	
Asset forfeiture unit:	National Prosecuting Authority			
Number of new completed forfeiture cases		275	126	-
Number of new freezing orders		280	148	
Value of new freezing orders		R360m	R365.9m	
Success rate		86%	87%	

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Sexual offences and community affairs unit: Number of Thuthuzela care centres	National Prosecuting Authority	20	16	–
Witness protection unit: Number of witnesses harmed or threatened	National Prosecuting Authority	0	0	–
Percentage of walk offs		14%	12%	

The conviction rates may be more than the annual target at six months, but they usually come down and stabilise during the December holiday season.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme		2009/10						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	1 038 614	–	17 391	79 198	–	–	96 589	1 135 203
2. Court Services	3 911 104	–	150 992	(237 590)	(1 500)	–	(88 098)	3 823 006
3. State Legal Services	569 918	–	20 240	4 935	–	–	25 175	595 093
4. National Prosecuting Authority	2 480 084	–	59 297	–	(153 908)	–	(94 611)	2 385 473
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services	1 658 286	–	19 613	153 457	–	–	173 070	1 831 356
Subtotal	9 658 006	–	267 533	–	(155 408)	–	112 125	9 770 131
National Revenue Fund	1 669 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 669 689
Judges' salaries	404 754	–	–	98 977	–	–	98 977	503 731
Magistrates' salaries	1 264 935	–	–	(98 977)	–	–	(98 977)	1 165 958
Total	11 327 695	–	267 533	–	(155 408)	–	112 125	11 439 820
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 245 223	–	247 920	82 371	(150 466)	–	179 825	9 425 048
Compensation of employees	6 150 854	–	247 920	(13 208)	(108 426)	–	126 286	6 277 140
Goods and services	3 094 369	–	–	94 979	(42 040)	–	52 939	3 147 308
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	–	600	–	–	600	600
Transfers and subsidies	1 408 657	–	19 613	4 846	(1 919)	–	22 540	1 431 197
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 308 288	–	19 613	2 185	–	–	21 798	1 330 086
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 494
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	2 651	–	–	2 651	2 651
Households	95 875	–	–	10	(1 919)	–	(1 909)	93 966
Payments for capital assets	673 815	–	–	(87 217)	(3 023)	–	(90 240)	583 575
Buildings and other fixed structures	445 844	–	–	–	–	–	–	445 844
Machinery and equipment	215 597	–	–	(79 362)	(450)	–	(79 812)	135 785
Software and other intangible assets	12 374	–	–	(7 855)	(2 573)	–	(10 428)	1 946
Total	11 327 695	–	267 533	–	(155 408)	–	112 125	11 439 820

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R267.533 million

An additional R267.533 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R17.391 million

Programme 2: Court Services

R150.992 million

Programme 3: State Legal Services

R20.240 million

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

R59.297 million

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R19.613 million

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Court Services					
3. State Legal Services					
4. National Prosecuting Authority					
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(101)	Programme 2		101
Goods and services	Reduction in training at national office	(101)	Goods and services	For regional training	101
Programme 2		(241 375)	Programme 1		72 817
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants and travel and subsistence	(158 933)	Goods and services	For interns, and for operational costs associated with various HR and Criminal Asset Recovery Account projects	70 212
				For training magistrates at the Justice College	1 410
			Machinery and equipment	For equipment for HR projects	1 195
			Programme 2		2 651
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Reintegration of Offenders to run a Child Justice Act programme	2 651
			Programme 3		4 935
			Goods and services	For the operational budget of the Master of the High Court	4 935
			Programme 5		78 530
			Goods and services	For temporary employees, consultants, operating expenditure and equipment for justice modernisation projects	76 345
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For Legal Aid South Africa's contribution to the implementation of the Children's Act (2005)	1 600

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delaying and suspending projects	(19 690)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For implementing the occupational specific dispensation for legally qualified professionals in the South African Human Rights Commission	585
			Programme 1		6 482
			Compensation of employees	For trainee legal practitioners	6 482
			Programme 5		13 208
			Goods and services	For temporary employees and consultants for justice modernisation projects	13 208
Households (current)	Reduction due to recalculation of anticipated household expenditure	(1 015)	Programme 5		1 015
			Goods and services	For justice modernisation projects	1 015
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in vehicles and office equipment	(61 737)	Programme 5		60 704
			Goods and services	For equipment, operating costs and the maintenance of computers and systems	37 354
			Machinery and equipment	For equipment for justice modernisation projects	23 350
			Programme 2		1 033
Goods and services	For the maintenance of government vehicles	1 033			
Programme 3		(1 620)	Programme 3		1 000
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants	(1 000)	Households (current)	For legal fees for claims against the state	1 000
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(545)	Programme 3		545
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	400
			Software and other intangible assets	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	145
	Reduction in office equipment	(75)	Programme 3		75
Households (current)	For legal fees for claims against the state	75			
Programme 4		(55 600)	Programme 4		50
Households (current)	Reduction due to recalculation of anticipated household expenditure	(50)	Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	For theft and losses after finalisation of investigations	50
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(47 000)	Programme 4		47 550
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	47 000
	Reduction in office equipment	(550)	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	For theft and losses after finalisation of investigations	550
Software and other intangible assets	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified during the 2009 ENE	(8 000)	Programme 4		8 000
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified during the 2009 ENE	8 000
Programme 5		(6 000)	Programme 5		6 000
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified during the 2009 ENE	(6 000)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds incorrectly classified during the 2009 ENE	6 000
Total		(304 696)			304 696

Function shifts - R155.408 million**Programme 2: Court Services**

R1.5 million is shifted to the Department of Social Development for developing a national diversion accreditation framework.

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

R153.908 million is shifted to the Department of Police for expenditure related to the investigators that used to be part of the disbanded Directorate of Special Operations (Scorpions).

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (R98.977 million)**Virements**

R98.977 million from a reduction in budgeted spending on magistrates' salaries (due to vacancies) is shifted to judges' salaries because more judges have been appointed than budgeted for.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	967 769	427 554	44.2	930 693	96.2	1 135 203	435 366	38.4
2. Court Services	3 342 482	1 510 300	45.2	3 348 402	100.2	3 823 006	1 908 007	49.9
3. State Legal Services	503 153	242 668	48.2	525 272	104.4	595 093	252 724	42.5
4. National Prosecuting Authority	2 115 521	957 725	45.3	2 071 395	97.9	2 385 473	1 057 706	44.3
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services	1 586 600	693 407	43.7	1 557 809	98.2	1 831 356	814 062	44.5
Subtotal	8 515 525	3 831 654	45.0	8 433 571	99.0	9 770 131	4 467 865	45.7
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 389 329	616 797	44.4	1 601 091	115.2	1 669 689	839 628	50.3
Judges' salaries	370 315	154 439	41.7	504 775	136.3	503 731	267 778	53.2
Magistrates' salaries	1 019 014	462 358	45.4	1 096 316	107.6	1 165 958	571 850	49.0
Total	9 904 854	4 448 451	44.9	10 034 662	101.3	11 439 820	5 307 493	46.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	8 021 182	3 599 637	44.9	8 289 801	103.3	9 425 048	4 378 776	46.5
Compensation of employees	5 193 981	2 380 974	45.8	5 478 231	105.5	6 277 140	2 842 645	45.3
Goods and services	2 827 194	1 218 000	43.1	2 807 825	99.3	3 147 308	1 534 780	48.8
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7	663	9471.4	3 745	53 500	600	1 311	218.5
Transfers and subsidies	1 334 678	615 686	46.1	1 262 376	94.6	1 431 197	662 966	46.3
Provinces and municipalities	–	1	0.0	–	0.0	–	30	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 245 537	593 074	47.6	1 239 956	99.6	1 330 086	628 117	47.2
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 240	1 105	26.1	5 085	119.9	4 494	642	14.3
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	2 651	–	–
Households	84 901	21 506	25.3	17 335	20.4	93 966	34 177	36.4

	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Payments for capital assets	548 994	233 128	42.5	482 485	87.9	583 575	265 751	45.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	423 188	206 739	48.9	416 824	98.5	445 844	236 500	53.0
Machinery and equipment	121 414	26 141	21.5	64 073	52.8	135 785	29 182	21.5
Software and other intangible assets	4 392	248	5.6	1 588	36.2	1 946	69	3.5
Total	9 904 854	4 448 451	44.9	10 034 662	101.3	11 439 820	5 307 493	46.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 101.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R5.307 billion, or 46.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R11.440 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R4.448 billion, or 44.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R859.0 million or 19.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are due to capital projects, normal inflation related increases in the transfer payments to constitutional institutions and public entities, and the carry-through cost of the annual cost of living salary adjustment and the occupational specific dispensation for legally qualified professionals.

Departmental receipts

	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
Apr 08 - Sep 08		Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate	
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	398 404	79 403	19.9	356 775	89.6	420 268	358 888	165 000	46.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	12 655	5 488	43.4	14 426	114.0	13 541	16 541	8 113	49.0
Transfers received	21	21	100.0	21	100.0	–	800	406	50.8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	283 307	34 623	12.2	271 508	95.8	298 889	296 273	135 792	45.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	54 303	22 625	41.7	45 169	83.2	57 291	27 043	11 944	44.2
Sales of capital assets	9	9	100.0	10	111.1	–	135	128	94.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	48 109	16 637	34.6	25 641	53.3	50 547	18 096	8 617	47.6
Total	398 404	79 403	19.9	356 775	89.6	420 268	358 888	165 000	46.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R165.0 million, or 46.0 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R358.9 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R79.4 million, or 19.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R85.6 million or 107.8 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to an increase in the collection of fines and penalties imposed by courts, as well as more revenue collected on legal fees and photocopies of cases.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	additional appropriation	
2. Court Services								
Non-profit institutions								
Current								
	-	-	-	2 651	-	-	2 651	2 651
National Institute for Crime Prevention and Reintegration of Offenders	-	-	-	2 651	-	-	2 651	2 651
Households								
Social benefits								
Current								
	10 763	-	-	(1 015)	-	-	(1 015)	9 748
Employee social benefit	10 763	-	-	(1 015)	-	-	(1 015)	9 748
3. State Legal Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current								
	500	-	-	1 075	-	-	1 075	1 575
Employee social benefit	500	-	-	1 075	-	-	1 075	1 575
4. National Prosecuting Authority								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current								
	10 057	-	-	(50)	(1 919)	-	(1 969)	8 088
Employee social benefit	10 057	-	-	(50)	(1 919)	-	(1 969)	8 088
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current								
	1 209 439	-	19 613	2 185	-	-	21 798	1 231 237
Commission for Gender Equality	48 294	-	818	-	-	-	818	49 112
Legal Aid Board	835 547	-	11 261	1 600	-	-	12 861	848 408
Public Protector	106 945	-	1 915	-	-	-	1 915	108 860
South African Human Rights Commission	68 278	-	1 257	585	-	-	1 842	70 120
Special Investigating Unit	150 375	-	4 362	-	-	-	4 362	154 737

Vote 22

Police

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	46 409 693	47 621 995	–	1 212 302
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	43 518 975	44 708 063	–	1 189 088
Transfers and subsidies	382 781	382 781	–	–
Payments for capital assets	2 507 937	2 531 151	–	23 214
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of the South Africa Police Service			
Website address	www.saps.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the South African Police Service is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.

Reorganisation of department

The name of the department has changed from the Department of Safety and Security to the Department of Police.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE ¹	Achieved in the first three months of 2009/10 (April to June) ²	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Rate of detecting contact and property related crimes	Detective Services	–	Contact crimes 46.26% Property related crimes 15.69%	–
Rate of convicting contact and property related crimes	Detective Services	–	Contact crimes 17.93% Property related crimes 21.83%	–
Percentage of previous conviction reports generated within 30 days	Detective Services	–	49.83%	–
Percentage of exhibits analysed within 35 days	Detective Services	–	91%	–
Rate of reduction of contact crimes	Visible Policing	–	Murder -11% Attempted murder -3.4% Sexual offences -5.0% Assault GBH -3.7% Common assault -2.5% Robbery with aggravating circumstances -4.2% Common robbery -3.0%	–
Total number of national partnerships to prevent contact and property related crimes and crimes dependent on police action for detection	Visible Policing	–	10	–

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE ¹	Achieved in the first three months of 2009/10 (April to June) ²	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of arrests per year as a result of police actions to prevent contact and property related crimes and crimes dependent on police action for detection	Visible Policing	–	124 545	–

1. Past performance is not enough to provide projections for these indicators as results are largely dependent on the frequency of crimes committed, which cannot be projected accurately.

2. Information is currently only available for the first quarter.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	15 449 150	–	363 110	93 372	–	–	456 482	15 905 632
2. Visible Policing	19 015 537	–	614 557	122 840	–	–	737 397	19 752 934
3. Detective Services	7 625 060	–	–	(216 212)	153 908	–	(62 304)	7 562 756
4. Crime Intelligence	1 714 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 714 134
5. Protection and Security Services	2 605 812	–	80 727	–	–	–	80 727	2 686 539
Total	46 409 693	–	1 058 394	–	153 908	–	1 212 302	47 621 995
Economic classification								
Current payments	43 518 975	–	1 058 394	–	130 694	–	1 189 088	44 708 063
Compensation of employees	32 603 373	–	1 058 394	–	108 426	–	1 166 820	33 770 193
Goods and services	10 915 602	–	–	–	22 268	–	22 268	10 937 870
Transfers and subsidies	382 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	382 781
Provinces and municipalities	23 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 077
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 732
Households	339 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	339 972
Payments for capital assets	2 507 937	–	–	–	23 214	–	23 214	2 531 151
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 014 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 014 435
Machinery and equipment	1 492 412	–	–	–	23 214	–	23 214	1 515 626
Biological and cultivated assets	1 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 090
Total	46 409 693	–	1 058 394	–	153 908	–	1 212 302	47 621 995

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R1.058 billion

An additional R1.058 billion is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

R363.110 million

Programme 2: Visible Policing

R614.557 million

Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

R80.727 million

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Visible Policing 3. Detective Services 4. Crime Intelligence 5. Protection and Security Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(216 212)	Programme 1		93 372
Goods and services	Funds for buying new equipment in the forensic science laboratories as part of the revamp of the criminal justice system have been shifted to Programme 1 for buying IT related equipment due to a change in the department's business plan	(93 372)	Goods and services	For IT equipment as part of revamping the criminal justice system	93 372
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to delays in additional appointments	(122 840)	Programme 2		122 840
			Compensation of employees	For higher expenditure for the 2009 general election	122 840
Total		(216 212)			216 212

Function shifts - R153.908 million

Programme 3: Detective Services: R153.908 million

R153.908 million is shifted from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development following the shift of the investigative function of the former Directorate for Special Operations to the new unit, the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	13 841 697	6 522 323	47.1	13 958 877	100.8	15 905 632	7 693 089	48.4
2. Visible Policing	17 195 540	8 352 917	48.6	17 095 597	99.4	19 752 934	9 457 876	47.9
3. Detective Services	6 714 765	3 264 414	48.6	6 786 741	101.1	7 562 756	3 370 862	44.6
4. Crime Intelligence	1 448 789	693 749	47.9	1 440 204	99.4	1 714 134	765 395	44.7
5. Protection and Security Services	2 291 518	987 679	43.1	2 210 890	96.5	2 686 539	1 223 106	45.5
Total	41 492 309	19 821 082	47.8	41 492 309	100.0	47 621 995	22 510 328	47.3

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	38 908 697	18 654 724	47.9	38 507 808	99.0	44 708 063	20 998 788	47.0
Compensation of employees	29 085 214	13 997 529	48.1	29 046 228	99.9	33 770 193	15 897 710	47.1
Goods and services	9 823 483	4 656 165	47.4	9 459 498	96.3	10 937 870	5 100 592	46.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	1 030	0.0	2 082	-	-	486	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	353 474	197 303	55.8	379 154	107.3	382 781	220 042	57.5
Provinces and municipalities	19 432	10 097	52.0	22 447	115.5	23 077	10 120	43.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 657	8 689	49.2	18 427	104.4	19 732	9 694	49.1
Households	316 385	178 517	56.4	338 280	106.9	339 972	200 228	58.9
Payments for capital assets	2 230 138	969 055	43.5	2 605 347	116.8	2 531 151	1 291 498	51.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	843 278	449 766	53.3	991 150	117.5	1 014 435	679 646	67.0
Machinery and equipment	1 386 325	517 618	37.3	1 612 201	116.3	1 515 626	611 132	40.3
Biological and cultivated assets	535	1 671	312.3	1 996	373.1	1 090	720	66.1
Total	41 492 309	19 821 082	47.8	41 492 309	100.0	47 621 995	22 510 328	47.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 100.0 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R22.510 billion, or 47.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R47.622 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R19.821 billion, or 47.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R2.689 billion or 13.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are mainly due to the increase in the amount appropriated for the 2009/10 financial year. Claims by the Department of Public Works for capital works done on behalf of the South African Police Service increased spending on capital assets. Growth in personnel numbers and the progression of student constables to fully-fledged constables also explains the increase.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	323 839	172 750	53.3	376 456	116.2	316 275	332 561	189 462	57.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	202 754	103 539	51.1	223 023	110.0	204 505	186 023	93 228	50.1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 355	6 012	72.0	24 336	291.3	5 950	5 950	2 835	47.6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 723	1 092	63.4	2 235	129.7	1 200	1 200	693	57.8
Sales of capital assets	665	165	24.8	2 515	378.2	1 120	1 120	420	37.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	110 342	61 942	56.1	124 347	112.7	103 500	138 268	92 286	66.7
Total	323 839	172 750	53.3	376 456	116.2	316 275	332 561	189 462	57.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R189.5 million, or 57.0 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R332.6 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R172.8 million, or 53.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R16.7 million or 9.7 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to increased debt collection.

Vote 23

Agriculture

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 792 759	–	(2 792 759)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 074 444	–	(1 074 444)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 684 953	–	(1 684 953)	–
Payments for capital assets	33 362	–	(33 362)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

Aim

The Department of Agriculture aims to lead and support sustainable agriculture and promote rural development through: ensuring access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food; eliminating skewed participation and inequity in agriculture; maximising growth, employment and income in the sector; improving the sustainable management of natural agricultural resources and ecological systems; ensuring effective and efficient governance; and ensuring knowledge and information management.

Reorganisation of department

The department will cease to exist. All functions are being taken over by the new Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme		2009/10						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	388 582	–	–	–	(388 582)	–	(388 582)	–
2. Production and Resources Management	300 175	–	–	–	(300 175)	–	(300 175)	–
3. Agriculture Support Services	1 696 136	–	–	–	(1 696 136)	–	(1 696 136)	–
4. Trade and Agricultural Development	77 107	–	–	–	(77 107)	–	(77 107)	–
5. Food Safety and Bio-security	330 759	–	–	–	(330 759)	–	(330 759)	–
Total	2 792 759	–	–	–	(2 792 759)	–	(2 792 759)	–

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 074 444	-	-	-	(1 074 444)	-	(1 074 444)	-
Compensation of employees	649 601	-	-	-	(649 601)	-	(649 601)	-
Goods and services	424 843	-	-	-	(424 843)	-	(424 843)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 684 953	-	-	-	(1 684 953)	-	(1 684 953)	-
Provinces and municipalities	877 206	-	-	-	(877 206)	-	(877 206)	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	567 544	-	-	-	(567 544)	-	(567 544)	-
Universities and technikons	4 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	197 210	-	-	-	(197 210)	-	(197 210)	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	32 493	-	-	-	(32 493)	-	(32 493)	-
Non-profit institutions	6 270	-	-	-	(6 270)	-	(6 270)	-
Households	230	-	-	-	(230)	-	(230)	-
Payments for capital assets	33 362	-	-	-	(33 362)	-	(33 362)	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 517	-	-	-	(22 517)	-	(22 517)	-
Machinery and equipment	10 745	-	-	-	(10 745)	-	(10 745)	-
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	-
Total	2 792 759	-	-	-	(2 792 759)	-	(2 792 759)	-

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Function shifts – R2.793 billion

R2.793 billion is shifted to the new Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	80	-	-	-	(80)	-	(80)	-
Vehicle licenses municipalities	80	-	-	-	(80)	-	(80)	-
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	650	-	-	-	(650)	-	(650)	-
Primary Agriculture Sector	650	-	-	-	(650)	-	(650)	-
Education and Training Authority								

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	50	-	-	-	(50)	-	(50)	-
Non life insurance premium	50	-	-	-	(50)	-	(50)	-
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	32 473	-	-	-	(32 473)	-	(32 473)	-
International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	313	-	-	-	(313)	-	(313)	-
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International	229	-	-	-	(229)	-	(229)	-
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research	3 535	-	-	-	(3 535)	-	(3 535)	-
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations capacity building	12 000	-	-	-	(12 000)	-	(12 000)	-
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations membership fees	9 789	-	-	-	(9 789)	-	(9 789)	-
Foreign rates and taxes	10	-	-	-	(10)	-	(10)	-
International Commission of Agricultural Engineering	60	-	-	-	(60)	-	(60)	-
International Cotton Advisory Council	164	-	-	-	(164)	-	(164)	-
International Dairy Federation	33	-	-	-	(33)	-	(33)	-
International Grains Council	146	-	-	-	(146)	-	(146)	-
International Seed Testing Association	63	-	-	-	(63)	-	(63)	-
Office International de la Vigne et du Vin	424	-	-	-	(424)	-	(424)	-
Office International des Epizooties	567	-	-	-	(567)	-	(567)	-
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	140	-	-	-	(140)	-	(140)	-
International Fund for Agricultural Development	5 000	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	-
2. Production and Resources Management								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	101 417	-	-	-	(101 417)	-	(101 417)	-
Land Care Programme	51 417	-	-	-	(51 417)	-	(51 417)	-
Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development Grant								
Ilima / Letsema projects	50 000	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	-

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

2009/10

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Production and Resources Management Provinces and municipalities Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	303	-	-	-	(303)	-	(303)	-
Vehicle licences municipalities	303	-	-	-	(303)	-	(303)	-
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	3 000	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	-
Water Research Commission	3 000	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	-
Universities and technikons								
Current	200	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	-
University of Pretoria	200	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	-
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	20	-	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	-
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research	20	-	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	-
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	200	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	-
Employer social benefit cash	200	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	-
3. Agriculture Support Services Provinces and municipalities Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	775 394	-	-	-	(775 394)	-	(775 394)	-
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme grant: Disaster management	544 631	-	-	-	(544 631)	-	(544 631)	-
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme grant: Extension Services	60 000	-	-	-	(60 000)	-	(60 000)	-
	170 763	-	-	-	(170 763)	-	(170 763)	-
Provinces and municipalities Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	12	-	-	-	(12)	-	(12)	-
Vehicle licences municipalities	12	-	-	-	(12)	-	(12)	-

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
3. Agriculture Support Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	468 877	-	-	-	(468 877)	-	(468 877)	-
Owen Sithole Agricultural College: capacity building SMME development	1 000	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	-
Tompi Seleka Agricultural Training Centre: capacity building SMME development	1 000	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	-
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	8 500	-	-	-	(8 500)	-	(8 500)	-
Baseline allocation: current	428 508	-	-	-	(428 508)	-	(428 508)	-
Intergis	2 023	-	-	-	(2 023)	-	(2 023)	-
Crop forecast	9 127	-	-	-	(9 127)	-	(9 127)	-
Diagnostic services	16 719	-	-	-	(16 719)	-	(16 719)	-
Eisenburg Agriculture College	1 000	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	-
Taung Agricultural College	1 000	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	-
Capital	69 045	-	-	-	(69 045)	-	(69 045)	-
Baseline allocation: capital	57 303	-	-	-	(57 303)	-	(57 303)	-
Agricultural research and infrastructure	11 742	-	-	-	(11 742)	-	(11 742)	-
Universities and technikons								
Current	3 800	-	-	-	(3 800)	-	(3 800)	-
Fort Hare University Community Development Centres	1 900	-	-	-	(1 900)	-	(1 900)	-
Free State University: capacity building SMME development	1 900	-	-	-	(1 900)	-	(1 900)	-
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	197 160	-	-	-	(197 160)	-	(197 160)	-
Land and Agricultural Bank of SA: MAFISA	146 000	-	-	-	(146 000)	-	(146 000)	-
Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	2 550	-	-	-	(2 550)	-	(2 550)	-
Land and Agricultural Bank of SA: AgriBEE	48 610	-	-	-	(48 610)	-	(48 610)	-
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	30	-	-	-	(30)	-	(30)	-
Employer social benefit cash	30	-	-	-	(30)	-	(30)	-
4. Trade and Agricultural Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	25 972	-	-	-	(25 972)	-	(25 972)	-
National Agricultural Marketing Council	25 972	-	-	-	(25 972)	-	(25 972)	-
5. Food Safety and Bio-security								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	6 270	-	-	-	(6 270)	-	(6 270)	-
Sterile Insect Technique	6 270	-	-	-	(6 270)	-	(6 270)	-

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Production and Resources Management								
	50 000	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	–
	51 417	–	–	–	(51 417)	–	(51 417)	–
Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development grant								
3. Agriculture Support Services								
	60 000	–	–	–	(60 000)	–	(60 000)	–
	715 394	–	–	–	(715 394)	–	(715 394)	–
Disaster management Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant								

Vote 24

Communications

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 266 863	2 470 494	–	203 631
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	384 137	463 368	–	79 231
Transfers and subsidies	1 873 279	1 997 679	–	124 400
Payments for capital assets	9 447	9 447	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Communications			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Communications			
Website address	www.doc.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Communications is to develop ICT policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impacts on the wellbeing of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of PC broadband subscribers in South Africa	ICT Policy Development	2 million	– 1	–
Number of broadband subscriber per 100 people	ICT Policy Development	3	– 1	–
Number of stadiums for 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup linked to Telkom core network	ICT Infrastructure Development	4	4	–
Percentage readiness for service of the NEPAD submarine cable project	ICT International Affairs and Trade	50%	0%	–
Total number of community radio stations provided with broadcasting infrastructure	ICT Policy Development	45	29	–
Number of women in the construction sector listed on the e-commerce construction web portal each year	ICT Enterprise Development	900	0	–
Number of ICT positions papers developed for international engagement each year	ICT International Affairs and Trade	5	2	–
Number of young people who participated in the national youth information society and development programme each year	Presidential National Commission	2 500	252	502
Number of e-cooperatives established to increase entry of youth owned small enterprise into the ICT sector each year	Presidential National Commission	100	71	71

1. The department is unable to report on the increase in number of broadband subscribers yet. It is still in the process of collating ICT data.

The indicator “Percentage readiness for service of the NEPAD submarine cable project” needs to be reviewed. The department is experiencing difficulty in securing shareholder participation in Africa, and the global economic crisis has forced a review of the funding by international funders. Nevertheless, the 50% target for 2009/10 will be achieved through linking with other cables such as Seacom.

The estimated number of women in the construction sector listed on the e-commerce construction web portal in 2009/10 is zero at half year. A process for profiling the 900 women is underway and close to completion. The target for 2009/10 is expected to be reached.

The estimated number of young people who participated in the national youth information society and development programme in 2009/10 has been reduced, largely due to a change in the Presidential National Commission's strategy towards more intensive skills transfers to fewer people.

The estimated number of e-cooperatives established to increase entry of youth owned small enterprise into the ICT sector in 2009/10 has been reduced due to a change in the Presidential National Commission's strategy. No further e-cooperatives will be established. The focus will be on sustaining the 71 established in 2009/10.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	152 290	-	-	(4 400)	-	-	(4 400)	147 890
2. ICT International Affairs and Trade	45 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 624
3. ICT Policy Development	94 171	-	3 631	-	-	-	3 631	97 802
4. ICT Enterprise Development	1 392 652	-	200 000	454 400	-	-	654 400	2 047 052
5. ICT Infrastructure Development	548 085	-	-	(450 000)	-	-	(450 000)	98 085
6. Presidential National Commission	34 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 041
Total	2 266 863	-	203 631	-	-	-	203 631	2 470 494
Economic classification								
Current payments	384 137	-	3 631	75 600	-	-	79 231	463 368
Compensation of employees	148 197	-	3 631	(4 400)	-	-	(769)	147 428
Goods and services	235 940	-	-	80 000	-	-	80 000	315 940
Transfers and subsidies	1 873 279	-	200 000	(75 600)	-	-	124 400	1 997 679
Departmental agencies and accounts	377 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 206
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 493 073	-	200 000	(75 600)	-	-	124 400	1 617 473
Non-profit institutions	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Payments for capital assets	9 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 447
Machinery and equipment	9 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 447
Total	2 266 863	-	203 631	-	-	-	203 631	2 470 494

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R203.631 million

Programme 3: ICT Policy Development

An additional R3.631 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development

An additional R200 million is allocated for the South African Broadcasting Corporation's immediate liquidity requirements and to allow it to continue to trade.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. ICT International Affairs and Trade					
3. ICT Policy Development					
4. ICT Enterprise Development					
5. ICT Infrastructure Development					
6. Presidential National Commission					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(4 400)	Programme 4		4 400
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(4 400)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For the restraint of trade agreement between the SABC and its former group CEO	4 400
Programme 4		(80 000)	Programme 4		80 000
Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Reduction in Telkom 2010 FIFA World Cup transfer	(80 000)	Goods and services	For the City of Johannesburg to establish and operate the international broadcasting centre for the 2010 FIFA World Cup	80 000
Programme 5		(450 000)	Programme 4		450 000
Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(450 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	450 000
Total		(534 400)			534 400

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
1. Administration	146 810	71 268	48.5	147 431	100.4	147 890	88 576	59.9	
2. ICT International Affairs and Trade	41 249	38 896	94.3	53 479	129.6	45 624	26 520	58.1	
3. ICT Policy Development	76 992	22 983	29.9	71 491	92.9	97 802	25 419	26.0	
4. ICT Enterprise Development	1 329 370	461 410	34.7	1 918 413	144.3	2 047 052	566 076	27.7	
5. ICT Infrastructure Development	690 476	51 286	7.4	94 849	13.7	98 085	40 193	41.0	
6. Presidential National Commission	46 612	14 749	31.6	42 948	92.1	34 041	14 961	43.9	
Total	2 331 509	660 592	28.3	2 328 611	99.9	2 470 494	761 745	30.8	
Economic classification									
Current payments	373 814	184 470	49.3	377 365	100.9	463 368	187 859	40.5	
Compensation of employees	127 897	47 336	37.0	107 953	84.4	147 428	60 733	41.2	
Goods and services	245 917	137 097	55.7	269 291	109.5	315 940	127 074	40.2	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	37	–	121	–	–	22	–	
Transfers and subsidies	1 949 537	468 914	24.1	1 938 461	99.4	1 997 679	567 133	28.4	
Provinces and municipalities	–	3	–	6	–	–	103	–	
Departmental agencies and accounts	338 977	126 049	37.2	338 977	100.0	377 206	172 343	45.7	
Universities and technikons	–	98	–	98	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 607 360	340 124	21.2	1 596 484	99.3	1 617 473	394 169	24.4	
Foreign governments and international organisations	700	2	0.3	9	1.3	–	3	–	
Non-profit institutions	2 500	2 600	104.0	2 824	113.0	3 000	327	10.9	
Households	–	38	–	63	–	–	188	–	
Payments for capital assets	8 158	7 208	88.4	12 785	156.7	9 447	6 753	71.5	
Machinery and equipment	8 158	3 098	38.0	6 659	81.6	9 447	3 879	41.1	
Software and other intangible assets	–	4 110	–	6 126	–	–	2 874	–	
Total	2 331 509	660 592	28.3	2 328 611	99.9	2 470 494	761 745	30.8	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R761.7 million, or 30.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.470 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R660.6 million, or 28.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R101.2 million or 15.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is mainly due to additional transfers to Telkom for the 2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums ICT connectivity and operationalising the international broadcasting centre.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3 218 633	2 420 166	75.2	3 519 825	109.4	3 311 237	933 026	818 950	87.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 848 139	1 051 138	56.9	2 148 962	116.3	1 940 545	650 000	575 081	88.5
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 340	2 340	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 368 840	1 368 621	99.9	1 370 204	100.0	1 370 006	280 000	240 956	86.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	654	407	62.2	659	100.8	686	686	573	83.5
Extraordinary receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 472 226	4 472 226	100.0
Proceeds from sale of Telkom's share in Vodacom	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 933 903	3 933 903	100.0
Special dividends from Telkom	–	–	–	–	–	–	538 323	538 323	100.0
Total	3 218 633	2 420 166	75.2	3 519 825	109.4	3 311 237	5 405 252	5 291 176	97.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R5.291 billion, or 97.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R5.405 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R2.420 billion, or 75.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R2.871 billion or 118.6 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the sale of Telkom shares in Vodacom.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
4. ICT Enterprise Development								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	225 485	-	200 000	4 400	-	-	204 400	429 885
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Public Broadcaster	225 485	-	200 000	4 400	-	-	204 400	429 885
Capital	-	-	-	370 000	-	-	370 000	370 000
Telkom: 2010 FIFA World Cup	-	-	-	370 000	-	-	370 000	370 000
5. ICT Infrastructure Development								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	450 000	-	-	(450 000)	-	-	(450 000)	-
Telkom: 2010 FIFA World Cup	450 000	-	-	(450 000)	-	-	(450 000)	-

Vote 25

Environmental Affairs and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	3 480 783	3 510 641	–	29 858
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	815 962	930 822	–	114 860
Transfers and subsidies	2 506 066	2 439 818	(66 248)	–
Payments for capital assets	158 755	140 001	(18 754)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Director-General for Environmental Affairs and Tourism			
Website address	www.deat.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism is to lead sustainable development of South Africa's environment and tourism for a better life for all.

Reorganisation of department

The marine aquaculture research unit and related line functions will be transferred to the new Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, and the tourism line functions and staff to the new Department of Tourism. These shifts will take effect from April 2010. All environment related functions will remain with the Department of Environmental Affairs.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of all new national environmental impact management applications processed within stipulated timeframes	Environmental Quality and Protection	90%	85%	–
Number of unauthorised waste disposal sites per year		290	44	–
Total number of environmental management inspectors designated		1 000	142	–
Total number of ambient air quality monitoring stations established		24	0	90
Total number of relief voyages for South African Research teams at Antarctica, and Marion and Gough Islands	Marine and Coastal Management	3	1	–

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of tourism SMMEs trained in tourism related business skills	Tourism	5 000	2143	–
Number of new transactional business linkages facilitated between SMMEs and established business, through the Tourism Enterprise Partnership		665	342	–
Number of new tourist guides trained and registered		160	40	–
Number of new 2010 FIFA World Cup tourism ambassadors trained		2 500	0	–
Number of new bio-prospecting agreements concluded	Biodiversity and Conservation	5	0	–
Number of new cross-border tourist access facilities established within the transfrontier conservation areas		1	0	–
Number of new temporary jobs created through expanded public works programme projects	Sector Services and International Relations	27 563	4 512	–
Number of new permanent jobs created through expanded public works programme projects		409	0	–
Number of new person training days created		69 525	34 398	–

The estimated total number of ambient air quality monitoring stations established by 2009/10 has been increased, because government-owned stations are able to provide better data.

The number of new tourist guides trained and registered in the first half of the year is low because of logistic arrangements, and will increase during the last quarter of the year to meet the target.

No new 2010 FIFA World Cup tourism ambassadors have been trained, because of delays in developing the training materials and training the facilitators. Training of the tourism ambassadors will begin in November 2009 to meet the target.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	217 504	–	6 409	(895)	–	–	5 520	223 024
2. Environmental Quality and Protection	293 929	–	3 633	(2 000)	–	–	1 633	295 562
3. Marine and Coastal Management	583 626	–	6 230	–	–	–	6 230	589 856
4. Tourism	750 292	–	3 284	25 800	–	–	29 078	779 370
5. Biodiversity and Conservation	413 310	–	3 601	(21 800)	4 778	–	(13 421)	399 889
6. Sector Services and International Relations	1 222 122	–	1 923	(1 105)	–	–	818	1 222 940
Total	3 480 783	–	25 080	–	4 778	–	29 858	3 510 641

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	815 962	–	14 891	99 969	–	–	114 860	930 822
Compensation of employees	432 810	–	11 891	13 517	–	–	25 408	458 218
Goods and services	383 152	–	3 000	86 452	–	–	89 452	472 604
Transfers and subsidies	2 506 066	–	8 689	(79 715)	4 778	–	(66 248)	2 439 818
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 638 448	–	8 689	3 594	4 778	–	17 061	1 655 509
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	798	–	–	798	798
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 000
Non-profit institutions	90 971	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	95 471
Households	767 647	–	–	(88 607)	–	–	(88 607)	679 040
Payments for capital assets	158 755	–	1 500	(20 254)	–	–	(18 754)	140 001
Machinery and equipment	158 437	–	1 500	(20 254)	–	–	(18 754)	139 683
Software and other intangible assets	318	–	–	–	–	–	–	318
Total	3 480 783	–	25 080	–	4 778	–	29 858	3 510 641

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R25.08 million

Of the total additional allocation for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, R19.293 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R4.287 million is allocated for the split into a separate Department of Tourism.

An additional R2.122 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection

An additional R803 000 is allocated to the department for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R2.83 million is allocated to the South African Weather Service for higher salary increase than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Marine and coastal Management

An additional R1.5 million is allocated to replace 10 fuel tanks on Gough Island.

An additional R4.73 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Tourism

An additional R487 000 is allocated to the department for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R2.797 million is allocated to South African Tourism for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

An additional R539 000 is allocated to the department for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R3.062 million is allocated to the South African National Biodiversity Institute for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 6: Sector Services and International Relations

An additional R1.923 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Quality and Protection					
3. Marine and Coastal Management					
4. Tourism					
5. Biodiversity and Conservation					
6. Sector Services and International Relations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(6 470)	Programme 1		4 470
Goods and services	Reduction in communications	(500)	Non-profit institutions (current)	For the World Wide Fund for Nature South Africa for eco-schools	500
	Reduction in computer services	(3 970)	Compensation of employees	For additional expenditure due to the split in the department	875
				For the minister	100
				For the deputy minister	100
				For a shortfall	2 895
	Reduction in business and advisory services	(2 000)	Programme 5		2 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the South African National Biodiversity Institute for environmental education	2 000
Programme 2		(12 700)	Programme 5		2 000
Goods and services	Reduction in business and advisory services	(2 700)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the South African National Biodiversity Institute for monitoring ambient air quality	2 000
			Programme 2		700
			Compensation of employees	For increasing environmental impact management capacity	700
			Programme 2		10 000
Machinery and equipment	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(10 000)	Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	10 000
Programme 3		(11 754)	Programme 3		11 754
Goods and services	Reduction in business and advisory services	(1 500)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 500
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in cost of replacing the Antarctic supply vessel	(10 254)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	3 530
			Goods and services	For harbour fees and operational costs for the Antarctic supply vessel	4 614
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For operational costs of research vessels	2 110
Programme 4		(15 742)	Programme 4		742
Goods and services	Reduction in business and advisory services	(223)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For SA Tourism to develop minimum standards for responsible tourism	223
	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(519)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	519
			Programme 6		15 000
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Reduction in projects	(15 000)	Goods and services	For assisting the Tourism Grading Council	15 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(27 261)	Programme 5		1 461
Goods and services	Reduction in business and advisory services	(1 461)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 461
			Programme 4		25 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduction in international marketing for SANParks	(25 800)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For shortfall due to exchange rate	25 800
Programme 6		(110 242)	Programme 6		5 530
Goods and services	Reduction in business and advisory services	(21 635)	Universities and technikons (current)	For the University of Cape Town for the climate change research cooperation agreement	798
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	732
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For the Wildlife Environmental Society of South Africa	4 000
			Programme 1		1 105
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall	1 105
			Programme 4		15 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the Tourism Grading Council	15 000
			Programme 6		88 607
Households (current)	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	(88 607)	Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	88 607
Total		(184 169)			184 169

Function shifts – R4.788 million

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

R4.778 million is shifted from National Treasury following the function shift of the Qwa-Qwa National Park (Free State province). South African National Parks is the interim management authority during the amalgamation of the park into the Golden Gate Highlands National Park.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	194 096	101 007	52.0	204 357	105.3	223 024	124 095	55.6
2. Environmental Quality and Protection	270 119	135 902	50.3	253 509	93.9	295 562	119 206	40.3
3. Marine and Coastal Management	429 035	204 609	47.7	434 325	101.2	589 856	233 558	39.6
4. Tourism	690 784	391 612	56.7	693 229	100.4	794 370	588 618	74.1
5. Biodiversity and Conservation	396 561	235 608	59.4	399 309	100.7	399 889	208 595	52.2
6. Sector Services and International Relations	1 225 962	673 545	54.9	1 214 149	99.0	1 207 940	370 381	30.7
Total	3 206 557	1 742 283	54.3	3 198 878	99.8	3 510 641	1 644 453	46.8

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	766 263	385 613	50.3	753 761	98.4	915 822	411 357	44.9
Compensation of employees	413 224	200 471	48.5	396 747	96.0	458 218	225 056	49.1
Goods and services	353 039	185 021	52.4	356 442	101.0	457 604	186 232	40.7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	121	0.0	572	0.0	–	69	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	2 436 845	1 353 309	55.5	2 436 698	100.0	2 454 818	1 227 100	50.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 558 575	912 488	58.5	1 567 303	100.6	1 670 509	1 032 131	61.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 000	–	0.0	9 000	100.0	9 000	9 000	100.0
Non-profit institutions	91 946	56 883	61.9	100 907	109.7	95 471	60 177	63.0
Households	777 324	383 938	49.4	759 488	97.7	679 040	125 792	18.5
Payments for capital assets	3 449	3 361	97.4	8 419	244.1	140 001	5 996	4.3
Machinery and equipment	3 133	3 147	100.4	8 003	255.4	139 683	5 970	4.3
Software and other intangible assets	316	214	67.7	416	131.6	318	26	8.2
Total	3 206 557	1 742 283	54.3	3 198 878	99.8	3 510 641	1 644 453	46.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R1.644 billion or 46.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R3.511 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R1.742 billion, or 54.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R97.8 million or 5.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to lower expenditure on transfers and subsidies to households.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	4 412	4 147	94.0	8 958	203.0	654	2 654	1 985	74.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	500	251	50.2	617	123.4	534	534	289	54.1
Transfers received	362	362	100.0	977	269.9	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	128	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	100	84	84.0	159	159.0	120	120	55	45.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 450	3 450	100.0	7 077	205.1	–	2 000	1 641	82.1
Total	4 412	4 147	94.0	8 958	203.0	654	2 654	1 985	74.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R2.0 million, or 74.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R4.1 million, or 94.0 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R2.2 million or 52.1 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to lower receipts arising from a decrease in interest, dividends and rent received as well as a decrease in financial transactions.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
World Wildlife	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
2. Environmental Quality and Protection								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	130 537	-	2 830	-	-	-	2 830	133 367
South African Weather Service	130 537	-	2 830	-	-	-	2 830	133 367
3. Marine and Coastal Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	205 005	-	-	2 110	-	-	2 110	207 115
Marine Living Resources Fund	205 005	-	-	2 110	-	-	2 110	207 115
4. Tourism								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	655 669	-	2 797	41 023	-	-	43 820	699 489
South African Tourism	655 669	-	2 797	41 023	-	-	43 820	699 489
5. Biodiversity and Conservation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	266 891	-	3 062	(24 539)	4 778	-	(16 699)	250 192
South African National Biodiversity Institute	133 824	-	3 062	4 000	-	-	7 062	140 886
South African National Parks	133 067	-	-	(28 539)	4 778	-	(23 761)	109 306

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	additional appropriation	
6. Sector Services and International Relations Universities and technikons								
Current								
	-	-	-	798	-	-	798	798
University of Cape Town	-	-	-	798	-	-	798	798
Non-profit institutions								
Current								
	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000
Wildlife Environmental Society of South Africa	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000
Households								
Social benefits								
Current								
	767 647	-	-	(88 607)	-	-	(88 607)	679 040
Expanded Public Works Programme	767 647	-	-	(88 607)	-	-	(88 607)	679 040

Vote 26

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	13 588 573	13 604 805	-	16 232
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	620 021	605 857	(14 164)	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 957 151	12 984 854	-	27 703
Payments for capital assets	11 401	14 094	-	2 693
Executive authority	Minister of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Human Settlements			
Website address	www.housing.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Human Settlements is to determine, finance, promote, coordinate, communicate and monitor the implementation of housing policy and human settlements.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure, the sanitation function will be shifted from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to the Department of Human Settlements. Negotiations between the two departments are ongoing and this function will not be transferred in the current financial year. A new deputy ministry was also created.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of houses completed and in process of completion each year	Housing Development Finance	250 000	115 389	216 000
Number of units completed in rental programme each year	Housing Planning and Delivery Support	900	643	-
Number of individual credit linked subsidies approved each year	Housing Development Finance	700	28	-
Number of beneficiaries approved in the People's Housing Process each year	Housing Planning and Delivery Support	12 500	4 026	-
Number of municipalities provided with capacity development to support accreditation each year	Strategic Relations and Governance	18	5	-
Number of publications on housing sector each year	Strategic Relations and Governance	4	2	-
Turnaround time for projects to fully subsidised units (months)	Housing Development Finance	37- 48	37- 48	-

The estimated number of houses completed and in the process of completion in 2009/10 has been decreased from 250 000 to 216 000 due to the increase in building costs.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	198 540	–	5 200	(35 970)	–	–	(30 770)	167 770
2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	58 000	–	–	14 175	–	–	14 175	72 175
3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support	138 486	–	–	31 020	–	–	31 020	169 506
4. Housing Development Finance	13 011 341	–	7 700	11 654	–	–	19 354	13 030 695
5. Strategic Relations and Governance	182 206	–	3 332	(20 879)	–	–	(17 547)	164 659
Total	13 588 573	–	16 232	–	–	–	16 232	13 604 805
Economic classification								
Current payments	620 021	–	8 532	(22 696)	–	–	(14 164)	605 857
Compensation of employees	225 807	–	5 532	(26 502)	–	–	(20 970)	204 837
Goods and services	394 214	–	3 000	3 793	–	–	6 793	401 007
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	–	–	13	–	–	13	13
Transfers and subsidies	12 957 151	–	7 700	20 003	–	–	27 703	12 984 854
Provinces and municipalities	12 592 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 592 276
Departmental agencies and accounts	363 875	–	7 700	14 500	–	–	22 200	386 075
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	–	–	–	5 503	–	–	5 503	5 503
Payments for capital assets	11 401	–	–	2 693	–	–	2 693	14 094
Buildings and other fixed structures	152	–	–	–	–	–	–	152
Machinery and equipment	9 591	–	–	2 405	–	–	2 405	11 996
Software and other intangible assets	1 658	–	–	288	–	–	288	1 946
Total	13 588 573	–	16 232	–	–	–	16 232	13 604 805

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R16.232 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R5.2 million is allocated for the newly created office of the Deputy Minister.

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

An additional R7.7 million is allocated for the termination of contracts and severance payments due to the closure of Thubelisha Homes.

Programme 5: Administration

An additional R3.332 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring 3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support 4. Housing Development Finance 5. Strategic Relations and Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(37 741)	Programme 1		380
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(10 680)	Goods and services	For equipment for new staff	365
			Machinery and equipment	For audio visual equipment	15
			Programme 2		9 900
			Goods and services	For the occupancy audit	9 900
			Programme 4		400
			Compensation of employees	For higher than anticipated salary increase	400
Goods and services			Programme 1		1 391
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(13)	Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	For thefts and losses	3
	Reduction in advertising	(1 378)	Households (current)	For gifts	10
			Machinery and equipment	For vehicles for the deputy minister, and computer equipment	1 378
			Programme 3		22 170
	Reduction in travel and subsistence, lease payments, consultants and contract workers	(22 170)	Goods and services	For additional management support for priority projects, such as N2 Gateway and Zanemvula	22 170
			Programme 4		3 500
	Reduction in computer services and lease expenditure	(3 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For NURCHA as compensation for the late payment of contractors by the Gauteng Department of Housing	3 500
Programme 2		(11 815)	Programme 2		6 690
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(6 690)	Goods and services	For consultants for research	890
			Goods and services	For the occupancy audit	5 800
			Programme 3		5 125
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(5 125)	Goods and services	For additional management support for priority projects, such as N2 Gateway and Zanemvula	5 125
Programme 3		(14 740)	Programme 2		8 870
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(8 870)	Goods and services	For the occupancy audit	8 870
			Programme 3		5 870
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(5 436)	Households (current)	For the department's bursaries scheme	5 130
			Software and other intangible assets	For software	306
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(434)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	434

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(3 380)	Programme 4		50
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	20
	Reduction in salaries and wages	(30)	Goods and services	For stationery	30
			Programme 3		3 246
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(3 246)	Goods and services	For additional management support for priority projects, such as N2 Gateway and Zanemvula	3 246
			Programme 4		84
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(84)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	84
Programme 5		(21 768)	Programme 5		456
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(456)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	456
			Programme 4		11 000
	Reduction in advertising	(11 373)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For Thubelisha closure costs	11 000
			Programme 5		363
			Households (current)	For gifts for various stakeholders	363
			Programme 5		10
			Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	For approved losses	10
			Programme 3		9 349
	Reduction in agency support/ outsourced services	(9 349)	Goods and services	For additional management support for priority projects, such as N2 Gateway and Zanemvula	9 349
			Programme 5		42
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(572)	Goods and services	For bursaries for new incumbents	42
			Programme 2		530
			Goods and services	For the occupancy audit	530
			Programme 5		18
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction due to vacant posts	(18)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	18
Total		(89 444)			89 444

Gifts, donations and sponsorship – R356 079

The department approved payments of R356 079 for gifts for various stakeholders at the minister's end of term function.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	130 195	56 694	43.5	128 621	98.8	167 770	44 845	26.7
2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	28 686	9 387	32.7	26 203	91.3	72 175	22 178	30.7
3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support	68 326	21 959	32.1	67 285	98.5	169 506	42 728	25.2
4. Housing Development Finance	10 445 434	5 141 951	49.2	10 444 774	100.0	13 030 695	7 474 177	57.4
5. Strategic Relations and Governance	255 846	115 784	45.3	253 389	99.0	164 659	60 878	37.0
Total	10 928 487	5 345 775	48.9	10 920 272	99.9	13 604 805	7 644 806	56.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	506 379	214 564	42.4	499 144	98.6	605 857	185 379	30.6
Compensation of employees	126 067	57 556	45.7	125 933	99.9	204 837	68 784	33.6
Goods and services	380 045	157 008	41.3	372 944	98.1	401 007	116 590	29.1
Interest and rent on land	265	–	–	265	100.0	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2	–	–	2	100.0	13	5	38.5
Transfers and subsidies	10 409 529	5 126 244	49.2	10 409 100	100.0	12 984 854	7 457 785	57.4
Provinces and municipalities	10 177 938	4 991 480	49.0	10 177 939	100.0	12 592 276	7 407 437	58.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	227 739	133 471	58.6	227 738	100.0	386 075	47 628	12.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	345	34.5	845	84.5	1 000	(337)	(33.7)
Households	2 852	948	33.2	2 578	90.4	5 503	3 041	55.3
Payments for capital assets	12 579	4 967	39.5	12 028	95.6	14 094	1 642	11.7
Machinery and equipment	10 954	4 776	43.6	10 418	95.1	11 996	1 394	11.6
Software and other intangible assets	1 625	191	11.8	1 610	99.1	1 946	248	12.7
Total	10 928 487	5 345 775	48.9	10 920 272	99.9	13 604 805	7 644 806	56.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R7.645 billion, or 56.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R13.605 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 amounted to R5.346 billion, or 48.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R2.299 billion or 43.0 per cent, compared to spending in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are due to an increase in building costs.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 053	375	35.6	2 305	218.9	2 781	481	154	32.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	120	36	30.0	74	61.7	145	145	41	28.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	458	229	50.0	246	53.7	336	336	23	6.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	475	110	23.2	1 985	417.9	2 300	-	90	-
Total	1 053	375	35.6	2 305	218.9	2 781	481	154	32.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R154 000 or 32.0 per cent of the 2009 adjusted estimate of R481 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R375 000, or 35.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R221 000 or 58.9 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to higher interest received in 2008/09 on outstanding staff debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Gifts and donations	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Gifts and donations	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	5 130	-	-	5 130	5 130
Bursaries (Non employees)	-	-	-	5 130	-	-	5 130	5 130

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
4. Housing Development Finance									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current		314 224	-	7 700	14 500	-	-	22 200	336 424
National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 500	3 500
Social Housing Foundation		22 967	-	-	240 000	-	-	240 000	262 967
Thubelisha Homes		6 266	-	7 700	11 000	-	-	18 700	24 966
Social Housing Regulatory Authority		284 991	-	-	(240 000)	-	-	(240 000)	44 991
5. Strategic Relations and Governance									
Households									
Other transfers to households									
Current		-	-	-	363	-	-	363	363
Gifts and donations		-	-	-	363	-	-	363	363

Vote 27

Rural Development and Land Reform

Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 099 058	6 391 091	-	292 033
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 529 065	2 035 791	-	506 726
Transfers and subsidies	4 547 273	4 323 698	(223 575)	-
Payments for capital assets	22 720	31 602	-	8 882
Executive authority	Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Website address	www.dla.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform is to create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation as a catalyst for rural development that ensures rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.

Reorganisation of department

The Department of Land Affairs has changed its name to the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. A new minister and deputy minister have been appointed. The department's new rural development mandate drives the adjustments to the 2009 Estimates of National Expenditure. The comprehensive rural development programme was launched in August 2009 as a pilot project. The project is expected to run for two years, after which it will be launched country wide. The programme will be based on coordinated and integrated broad-based agrarian transformation and strategic investment in economic and social infrastructure.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of additional square kilometres of earth imagery at 0.5m ground sample distance acquired	Surveys and Mapping	280 000 km ²	240 000km ²	409 000km ²
Number of additional square kilometres of updated topographical data captured for the integrated database of fundamental geospatial information	Surveys and Mapping	194 000 km ²	88 125 km ²	150 000km ²
Number of new maps of the national map series of South Africa produced	Surveys and Mapping	1 650	976	-
Percentage of approved cadastral documents able to be registered	Cadastral Surveys	98%	100%	-
Number of days for processing all requests for information	Cadastral Surveys	5	3	-
Total number of provinces in which a surveyor general's office is operational	Cadastral Surveys	8	7	-
Number of land claims settled each year	Restitution	1 695	382	-

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of hectares of land redistributed to land reform beneficiaries	Land Reform	656 000	148 768	479 229
Number of Land Use Management Bill pilot projects implemented	Spatial Planning and Information	–	1	5

The estimated number of additional square kilometres of earth imagery at 0.5m ground sample distance acquired in 2009/10 has been increased, due to the new rural development mandate. Imagery for 9 pilot areas was identified as part of the comprehensive rural development programme.

The estimated number of additional square kilometres of updated topographical data captured for the integrated database of fundamental geospatial information for 2009/10 has been decreased, because funds have been reallocated for aerial photography contracts rolled over from 2008/09.

The estimated number of hectares of land redistributed to land reform beneficiaries in 2009/10 has been decreased, because some of the funding was reprioritised to various programmes for foreseeable deficits.

The estimated number of Land Use Management Bill pilot projects implemented in 2009/10 has been increased, due to the new rural development mandate.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	485 457	–	22 101	181 722	–	–	203 823	689 280
2. Surveys and Mapping	96 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 147
3. Cadastral Surveys	111 824	–	2 000	27 000	–	–	29 000	140 824
4. Restitution	1 904 284	–	6 000	197 151	–	–	203 151	2 107 435
5. Land Reform	3 454 928	–	250 000	(483 847)	2 340	–	(231 507)	3 223 421
6. Spatial Planning and Information	33 562	–	2 000	31 225	–	–	33 225	66 787
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services	12 856	–	7 592	46 749	–	–	54 341	67 197
Total	6 099 058	–	289 693	–	2 340	–	292 033	6 391 091
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 529 065	–	282 101	222 285	2 340	–	506 726	2 035 791
Compensation of employees	942 873	–	29 101	(20 775)	1 404	–	9 730	952 603
Goods and services	586 192	–	253 000	243 060	936	–	496 996	1 083 188
Transfers and subsidies	4 547 273	–	7 592	(231 167)	–	–	(223 575)	4 323 698
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	–	196	–	–	196	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 020 724	–	7 592	73 000	–	–	80 592	1 101 316
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 230
Non-profit institutions	2 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 288
Households	3 523 026	–	–	(304 363)	–	–	(304 363)	3 218 663
Payments for capital assets	22 720	–	–	8 882	–	–	8 882	31 602
Machinery and equipment	21 415	–	–	8 907	–	–	8 907	30 322
Software and other intangible assets	1 305	–	–	(25)	–	–	(25)	1 280
Total	6 099 058	–	289 693	–	2 340	–	292 033	6 391 091

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R289.693 million

Of the total additional allocation for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, R30.693 million is for higher salary increase than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R9 million is allocated for the new offices of the minister and deputy minister.

An additional R13.101 million is allocated for higher salary increase than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Cadastral Surveys

An additional R2 million is allocated for higher salary increase than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Restitution

An additional R6 million is allocated for higher salary increase than the main budget provided for.

Programme 5: Land Reform

An additional R250 million is allocated for the new comprehensive rural development programme.

Programme 6: Spatial Planning and Information

An additional R2 million is allocated for higher salary increase than the main budget provided for.

Programme 7: Auxiliary & Associated Services

An additional R7.592 million is allocated for the registration of deeds trading account for higher salary increase than the main budget provided for.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Surveys and Mapping					
3. Cadastral Surveys					
4. Restitution					
5. Land Reform					
6. Spatial Planning and Information					
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(37 157)	Programme 1		37 157
Goods and services	Reduction in administrative fees	(6)	Provinces and municipalities (current)	For vehicle licences	6
	Reduction in consultants and professional services	(10 693)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and office furniture for the new minister and deputy minister	10 693
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(10 293)	Goods and services	For computers and equipment for new staff	10 293
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction in software	(5)	Machinery and equipment	For establishing the minister's office	5
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in administrative fees	(16 160)	Goods and services	For computers and office furniture for the new minister and deputy minister	16 160

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(205)	Programme 2		205
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants and professional services	(135)	Machinery and equipment	For capital assets for the new building and new vehicles for the minister	30
			Households (current)	For capital assets for the new building and new vehicles for the minister	105
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction in software	(70)	Machinery and equipment	For capital assets for the new building and new vehicles for the minister	70
Programme 3		(396)	Programme 3		396
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	(346)	Machinery and equipment	For capital assets for the new building and new vehicles for the minister	346
	Reduction in administrative fees	(50)	Software and other intangible assets	For software	50
Programme 4		(26 656)	Programme 4		1 656
Goods and services	Reduction in administrative fees	(1 656)	Provinces and municipalities (current)	For vehicle licences	2
			Machinery and equipment	For capital assets for the new building and new vehicles for the minister	1 654
	Reduction in materials and supplies	(5 000)	Programme 6		5 000
			Goods and services	For computer servers	5 000
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(20 000)	Programme 1		20 000
			Compensation of employees	For internal auditing	20 000
Programme 5		(568 702)	Programme 5		9 776
Goods and services	Reduction in contractors	(2 667)	Machinery and equipment	For new computers	2 667
	Reduction in administrative fees	(13)	Provinces and municipalities (current)	For vehicle licences	13
	Reduction in materials and supplies	(7 096)	Machinery and equipment	For new computers	7 096
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(30 482)	Programme 3		20 000
			Compensation of employees	For new employees in the surveyor-general's office	20 000
			Programme 5		10 482
			Goods and services	For new computers	9 096
			Machinery and equipment	For new vehicles and furniture	1 386
Households (capital)	Reduction in land reform grants	(528 444)	Programme 1		160 321
			Goods and services	For new computers	158 321
			Provinces and municipalities	For restitution grants payment	175
			Households (current)	For restitution grants payment	1 825
			Programme 3		7 000
			Goods and services	For new computers	7 000
			Programme 4		222 151
			Households (capital)	For settling restitution claims	222 151
			Programme 5		64 597
			Goods and services	For new computers	40 477
			Machinery and equipment	For new computers	1 120
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the deeds trading account to settle its deficit	23 000
			Programme 6		24 375
			Goods and services	For new computers	24 375
			Programme 7		50 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the deeds trading account to settle its deficit	50 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 7		(3 251)	Programme 1		1 401
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in transport equipment	(3 251)	Machinery and equipment	For new computers	1 401
			Programme 6		1 850
			Machinery and equipment	For new computers	1 850
Total		(636 367)			636 367

Function shift - R2.34 million

Programme 5: Land Reform

R2.34 million is shifted from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (previously the Department of Provincial and Local Government) following the transfer of the functions of the integrated sustainable rural development programme.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	423 882	192 060	45.3	453 316	106.9	689 280	233 712	33.9
2. Surveys and Mapping	91 415	30 761	33.6	71 875	78.6	96 147	37 908	39.4
3. Cadastral Surveys	114 875	55 300	48.1	116 306	101.2	140 824	59 536	42.3
4. Restitution	3 098 305	1 771 154	57.2	3 122 148	100.8	2 107 435	1 708 549	81.1
5. Land Reform	2 888 469	1 451 607	50.3	2 799 539	96.9	3 223 421	1 000 234	31.0
6. Spatial Planning and Information	32 286	16 548	51.3	34 256	106.1	66 787	19 449	29.1
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services	10 164	622	6.1	57 196	562.7	67 197	2 044	3.0
Total	6 659 396	3 518 052	52.8	6 654 636	99.9	6 391 091	3 061 432	47.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 245 713	572 889	46.0	1 244 803	99.9	2 035 791	654 848	32.2
Compensation of employees	612 728	288 417	47.1	610 552	99.6	952 603	348 467	36.6
Goods and services	632 978	284 047	44.9	631 884	99.8	1 083 188	306 122	28.3
Interest and rent on land	7	425	6 071	2 367	33 814	-	259	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 897 032	2 070 742	53.1	3 893 330	99.9	4 323 698	2 397 710	55.5
Provinces and municipalities	48	24	50.0	26	54.2	200	77	38.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 308	1 961	3.4	57 306	100.0	1 101 316	1 934	0.2
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	-	0.0	-	0.0	1	-	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 125	-	-	1 124	99.9	1 230	1 226	99.7
Non-profit institutions	2 082	851	40.9	1 546	74.3	2 288	572	25.0
Households	3 836 468	2 067 906	53.9	3 833 328	99.9	3 218 663	2 393 901	74.4
Payments for capital assets	1 516 651	874 421	57.7	1 516 503	100.0	31 602	8 874	28.1
Machinery and equipment	41 757	9 715	23.3	41 625	99.7	30 322	8 289	27.3
Biological and cultivated assets	-	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 280	583	45.5
Land and subsoil assets	1 474 894	863 513	58.5	1 474 878	100.0	-	2	-
Total	6 659 396	3 518 052	52.8	6 654 636	99.9	6 391 091	3 061 432	47.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R3.061 billion, or 47.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.391 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R3.518 billion, or 52.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R456.6 million or 13.0 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2008/09 is because of the reduction in the budget.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	204 404	36 665	17.9	64 170	31.4	218 240	231 217	31 337	13.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	18 402	10 296	56.0	20 970	114.0	23 042	23 042	8 886	38.6
Transfers received	–	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	175 793	16 342	9.3	33 438	19.0	184 198	197 092	20 403	10.4
Sales of capital assets	209	209	100.0	963	460.8	–	83	83	100.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 000	9 818	98.2	8 750	87.5	11 000	11 000	1 965	17.9
Total	204 404	36 665	17.9	64 170	31.4	218 240	231 217	31 337	13.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R31.3 million, or 13.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R231.2 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R36.7 million, or 17.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R5.3 million or 14.5 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to a once-off payment in 2008/09 resulting from the Government Garage due to incorrect payments in previous years.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	–	–	–	181	–	–	181	181
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	181	–	–	181	181

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
1. Administration									
Households									
Social benefits									
Current	11 704	-	-	1 825	-	-	1 825	13 529	
Bursaries	11 704	-	-	1 825	-	-	1 825	13 529	
2. Surveys and Mapping									
Households									
Social benefits									
Current	245	-	-	105	-	-	105	350	
Leave gratuity	245	-	-	105	-	-	105	350	
4. Restitution									
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Current	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	
Vehicle licenses	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	
Households									
Other transfers to households									
Capital	1 488 595	-	-	222 151	-	-	222 151	1 710 746	
Restitution grants	1 488 595	-	-	222 151	-	-	222 151	1 710 746	
5. Land Reform									
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Current	-	-	-	13	-	-	13	13	
Vehicle licences	-	-	-	13	-	-	13	13	
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current	1 018 116	-	-	23 000	-	-	23 000	1 041 116	
Agricultural Land Holding Account	1 018 116	-	-	23 000	-	-	23 000	1 041 116	
Households									
Other transfers to households									
Capital	2 021 775	-	-	(528 444)	-	-	(528 444)	1 493 331	
Land Reform grants	2 021 775	-	-	(528 444)	-	-	(528 444)	1 493 331	
7. Auxiliary and Associated Services									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current	1	-	7 592	50 000	-	-	57 592	57 593	
Registration of Deeds Trading Account	1	-	7 592	50 000	-	-	57 592	57 593	

Vote 28

Minerals and Energy

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 647 196	4 682 004	–	34 808
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	678 584	703 390	–	24 806
Transfers and subsidies	3 957 423	3 967 356	–	9 933
Payments for capital assets	11 189	11 258	–	69
Executive authority	Minister of Energy			
Executive authority	Minister of Mineral Resources			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Minerals and Energy			
Website address	www.dme.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Minerals and Energy is to formulate overall minerals and energy policies, promote integrated planning, and regulate the sectors to support growth, transformation, safety and sustainability.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure the Department of Minerals and Energy will be split into two departments: the Ministry of Mineral Resources and the Ministry of Energy.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change in estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted each year	Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	12 700	2 880 †	9 100
Number of rights granted to historically disadvantaged South Africans each year	Mineral Regulation	27	0	–
Number of women led companies licensed each year	Mineral Regulation	18	0	–
Number of charter inspections conducted each year	Mineral Regulation	140	0	–
Number of small to medium mining enterprises supported each year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	48	49	–
Number of random site inspections conducted each year	Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	1 800	678	1 200
Number of sites where fuel samples were taken each year	Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	120	0	60
Number of compliance audit certificates issued each year	Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	4	0	1
Number of operational integrated energy centres each year	Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	2	0	–
Number of new households electrified each year	Associated Services	150 000	12 040	–
Number of new schools electrified each year	Associated Services	2 500	196	1 600

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change in estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of bulk substations built	Associated Services	10	5	-
Number of temporary jobs created each year	Associated Services	4 500	2 061	-
Number of full time jobs created each year	Associated Services	500	1 812	-
Number of learners participating in electrification projects each year	Associated Services	800	795	-
Amount of broad based black economic empowerment (BEE) and black women-owned and small, medium and micro enterprise (SMME) expenditure generated by the integrated national electrification programme each year	Associated Services	R933m	R261m	-
Number of subsidised renewable energy projects each year	Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	4	2	-

1. End of August 2009

The estimated number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted in 2009/10 has been decreased, because the definition of an audit changed.

The estimated number of random site inspections in 2009/10 has been decreased, due to reprioritisation in the department's budgetary allocations.

The estimated number of sites where fuel samples are taken in 2009/10 has been decreased, due to reprioritisation in the department's budgetary allocations.

The estimated number of compliance audit certificates issued in 2009/10 has been decreased, due to reprioritisation in the department's budgetary allocations.

The estimated number of new schools electrified in 2009/10 has been decreased, because of incorrect data on what the backlog is.

The indicator "Number of full time jobs created" is in the process of being reviewed.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	229 282	4 015	18 060	-	-	-	22 075	251 357
2. Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	133 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 027
3. Mineral Regulation	168 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 066
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion	62 363	2 200	-	-	-	-	2 200	64 563
5. Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	55 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 285
6. Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	338 363	-	1 600	-	-	-	1 600	339 963
7. Associated Services	3 660 810	-	8 933	-	-	-	8 933	3 669 743
Total	4 647 196	6 215	28 593	-	-	-	34 808	4 682 004

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	678 584	5 215	19 660	(69)	-	-	24 806	703 390
Compensation of employees	394 280	-	11 160	(4 756)	-	-	6 404	400 684
Goods and services	284 304	5 215	8 500	4 687	-	-	18 402	302 706
Transfers and subsidies	3 957 423	1 000	8 933	-	-	-	9 933	3 967 356
Provinces and municipalities	1 107 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 107 957
Departmental agencies and accounts	270 025	1 000	3 191	-	-	-	4 191	274 216
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 578 157	-	5 742	-	-	-	5 742	2 583 899
Households	1 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 284
Payments for capital assets	11 189	-	-	69	-	-	69	11 258
Machinery and equipment	9 689	-	-	69	-	-	69	9 758
Software and other intangible assets	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Total	4 647 196	6 215	28 593	-	-	-	34 808	4 682 004

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R6.215 million

Programme 1: Administration

R4.015 million has been rolled over for existing and new IT infrastructure services.

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R1.2 million has been rolled over for the review of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (2002).

R1 million has been rolled over for a transfer payment to the State Diamond Trader for operational costs.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R28.593 million

An additional R28.593 million is allocated for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, of which R18.593 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R10 million is allocated for the division of the department into two separate ministries and departments.

An additional R8.06 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 6: Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy

An additional R1.6 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 7: Associated Services

An additional R8.933 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for, of which R3.191 million is for the Council for Geoscience and R5.742 million for the Council for Mineral Technology.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Promotion of Mine Safety and Health					
3. Mineral Regulation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(31)	Programme 1		31
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant post	(16)	Goods and services	For venues and facilities	16
Goods and services	Reduction in cell phone costs	(15)	Machinery and equipment	For buying IT equipment.	15
Programme 2		(4 740)	Programme 2		4 740
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant post	(4 740)	Goods and services	For a new electronic business system	4 740
Programme 3		(54)	Programme 3		54
Goods and services	Reduction in cleaning contracts	(54)	Machinery and equipment	For buying IT equipment	54
Total		(4 825)			4 825

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	220 491	100 315	45.5	226 022	102.5	251 357	142 296	56.6
2. Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	126 953	61 904	48.8	118 821	93.6	133 027	62 756	47.2
3. Mineral Regulation	162 141	61 145	37.7	125 179	77.2	163 066	54 403	33.4
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion	64 945	39 508	60.8	58 318	89.8	69 563	44 005	63.3
5. Hydrocarbons and Energy Planning	45 911	23 880	52.0	44 199	96.3	55 285	22 670	41.0
6. Electricity, Nuclear and Clean Energy	261 412	40 934	15.7	262 575	100.4	339 963	38 923	11.4
7. Associated Services	2 904 388	790 413	27.2	2 894 889	99.7	3 669 743	2 220 316	60.5
Total	3 786 241	1 118 099	29.5	3 730 003	98.5	4 682 004	2 585 369	55.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	654 329	293 367	44.8	629 137	96.1	703 390	322 129	45.8
Compensation of employees	349 098	160 903	46.1	330 088	94.6	400 684	188 611	47.1
Goods and services	305 231	132 463	43.4	298 456	97.8	302 706	133 393	44.1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	1	0.0	593	0.0	–	125	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	3 120 234	821 719	26.3	3 085 990	98.9	3 967 356	2 254 442	56.8
Provinces and municipalities	595 637	53 554	9.0	589 138	98.9	1 107 957	402 832	36.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	257 164	136 396	53.0	257 164	100.0	274 216	144 740	52.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 266 135	631 015	27.8	2 237 863	98.8	2 583 899	1 706 608	66.0
Households	1 298	754	58.1	1 825	140.6	1 284	262	20.4
Payments for capital assets	11 678	3 013	25.8	14 876	127.4	11 258	8 798	78.1
Machinery and equipment	9 380	2 215	23.6	12 564	133.9	9 758	7 555	77.4
Software and other intangible assets	1 500	–	0.0	2 312	154.1	1 500	1 243	82.9
Land and subsoil assets	798	798	100.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Total	3 786 241	1 118 099	29.5	3 730 003	98.5	4 682 004	2 585 369	55.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 98.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R2.585 billion, or 55.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.682 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R1.118 billion, or 29.5 per cent of the

2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R1.467 billion or 131.2 per cent, compared to spending in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are mainly due to the establishment of the new Ministry for Energy and to higher than anticipated disbursements to municipalities and Eskom for the integrated national electrification programme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	194 620	69 031	35.5	261 839	134.5	203 132	165 357	68 826	41.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 500	2 492	55.4	5 638	125.3	4 691	4 687	2 292	48.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods						1			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	120	60	50.0	112	93.3	140	169	98	58.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	190 000	66 479	35.0	256 089	134.8	197 915	160 172	66 213	41.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	385	329	223	67.8
Total	194 620	69 031	35.5	261 839	134.5	203 132	165 357	68 826	41.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R68.8 million, or 41.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R165.4 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R69.0 million, or 35.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R205 000 or 0.3 per cent compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to less royalties.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
State Diamond Trader	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	additional appropriation		
7. Associated Services									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
	Capital	14 889	–	3 191	–	–	–	3 191	18 080
	Council for Geosciences	14 889	–	3 191	–	–	–	3 191	18 080
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production or products									
	Capital	17 043	–	5 742	–	–	–	5 742	22 785
	Council for Mineral Technology Research	17 043	–	5 742	–	–	–	5 742	22 785

Vote 29

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	35 607 039	36 527 133	–	920 094
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	382 407	433 120	–	50 713
Transfers and subsidies	35 216 431	36 080 693	–	864 262
Payments for capital assets	8 201	13 320	–	5 119
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.dplg.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs is to improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government thereby ensuring that provinces and municipalities carry out their services delivery and development functions effectively.

Reorganisation of department

The Department of Provincial and Local Government becomes the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The integrated sustainable rural development programme (ISRDP) and ISRDP monitoring and evaluation is transferred to the new Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of district municipalities supported in implementing local economic development strategies (total 46 districts)	Governance, Policy and Research	14 (30%)	7 (15%)	–
Total number of provinces supported with the intergovernmental relations capacity building programme (total 9 provinces)	Governance, Policy and Research	4	4	–
Total number of districts supported with the intergovernmental relations capacity building programme (total 46 districts)	Governance, Policy and Research	23	23	–
Percentage of integrated development plans drafted in accordance with development planning outcomes	Governance, Policy and Research	260 (92%)	240 (85%)	–
Number of institutions of traditional leadership supported through capacity building programmes	Governance, Policy and Research	830	0	–

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Amount spent by municipalities on municipal infrastructure grants by end of municipal financial year and as a percentage of total municipal infrastructure grant allocation for that financial year	Provincial and Local Government Transfers	R11.1bn (100%)	R4.9bn (44%)	R11.4 billion (100%)
Number of households reached with basic services funded by the municipal infrastructure grant	Provincial and Local Government Transfers			
❖ Water		1.2 million	94 495	-
❖ Sanitation		687 070	7 643	-
❖ Roads		965 636	2 020 176	4 040 352
❖ Community lighting		464 183	316 362	-
Percentage of indigent households accessing free basic services:	Provincial and Local Government Transfers			
❖ Water		87%	71%	
❖ Electricity		87%	58%	-
Number of provinces receiving support each year through a dedicated hands-on support programme	Systems and Capacity Building	4	9	-
Number of additional municipalities receiving support on financial statements	Systems and Capacity Building	200	257	-
Number of fully functional disaster management centres across the 3 spheres of government	Systems and Capacity Building	12	8	-
Number of additional nodal municipalities with spatial development frameworks for land use and management plans reflected in their integrated development plans	Urban and Rural Development	10	2	-
Number of additional nodal municipalities with strategic local economic development projects reflected in the integrated development plan budgets for public sector investments	Urban and Rural Development	4	2	-

The intergovernmental relations capacity building programme has been suspended, because it does not conform to the department's new mandate.

No institutions of traditional leadership have been supported through capacity building programmes in the first half of the year because the department is translating the training material. The programmes will start in December 2009, and the target for 2009/10 will be met.

The estimated amount spent by municipalities on municipal infrastructure grants (MIG) by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year has been increased, because there is an additional amount rolled over for the MIG allocation.

The estimated number of households reached with roads funded by the municipal infrastructure grant for 2009/10 has been increased, because municipalities have given roads priority in order to be able to deliver other services to households.

All 9 provinces received hands-on support. This indicator is demand driven.

The actual number of additional nodal municipalities with spatial development frameworks for land use and management plans reflected in their integrated development plans for 2009/10 is likely to be less than originally anticipated, because the ISRDP function, which was responsible for spatial development frameworks, was transferred to the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, and also because the special development facilitators resigned.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	163 543	–	2 137	18 645	–	–	20 782	184 325
2. Governance, Policy and Research	49 035	–	710	(2 600)	–	–	(1 890)	47 145
3. Urban and Rural Development	12 909	–	165	(1 200)	(2 340)	–	(3 375)	9 534
4. Systems and Capacity Building	106 265	–	61 111	(11 945)	–	–	49 166	155 431
5. Free Basic Services and Infrastructure	41 942	–	677	(2 900)	–	–	(2 223)	39 719
6. Provincial and Local Government Transfers	35 131 362	287 834	569 800	–	–	–	857 634	35 988 996
7. Fiscal Transfers	101 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 983
Total	35 607 039	287 834	634 600	–	(2 340)	–	920 094	36 527 133
Economic classification								
Current payments	382 407	–	63 600	(10 547)	(2 340)	–	50 713	433 120
Compensation of employees	195 917	–	4 800	(24 633)	(1 975)	–	(21 808)	174 109
Goods and services	186 490	–	58 800	14 081	(365)	–	72 516	259 006
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	–	–	5	–	–	5	5
Transfers and subsidies	35 216 431	287 834	569 800	6 628	–	–	864 262	36 080 693
Provinces and municipalities	35 131 462	287 834	569 800	–	–	–	857 634	35 989 096
Departmental agencies and accounts	78 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 109
Public corporations and private enterprises	69	–	–	453	–	–	453	522
Foreign governments and international organisations	116	–	–	30	–	–	30	146
Non-profit institutions	4 815	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	8 315
Households	1 860	–	–	2 645	–	–	2 645	4 505
Payments for capital assets	8 201	–	1 200	3 919	–	–	5 119	13 320
Machinery and equipment	8 201	–	1 200	3 919	–	–	5 119	13 320
Total	35 607 039	287 834	634 600	–	(2 340)	–	920 094	36 527 133

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R287.834 million

Programme 6: Provincial and Local Government Transfers

R287. 834 million has been rolled over for municipal infrastructure projects.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R634.6 million

An additional R634.6 million is allocated for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, of which R4.8 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R2.137 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Governance, Policy and Research

An additional R710 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Urban and Rural Development

An additional R165 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Systems and capacity building

An additional R1.111 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R60 million is allocated for disaster management national readiness for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

Programme 5: Free Basic Services and Infrastructure

An additional R677 000 is allocated for is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 6: Provincial and Local Government Transfer

An additional R60.8 million is allocated for the rehabilitation of infrastructure destroyed by flooding in Western Cape in November 2008.

An additional R509 million is allocated for the increased cost of providing free basic electricity to poor households (local government equitable share).

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Governance, Policy and Research					
3. Urban and Rural Development					
4. Systems and Capacity Building					
5. Free Basic Services and Infrastructure					
6. Provincial and Local Government Transfers					
7. Fiscal Transfers					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(4 986)	Programme 1		4 024
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to restructuring	(2 597)	Goods and services	For projects and a consultant	2 463
	Salary of CFO shifted for appointment of consultant	(1 400)		For increased audit costs	134
	Reductions due to restructuring	(277)		For a consultant to perform the duties of the CFO	1 400
			Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	For writing off losses	5
			Machinery and equipment	For a printer and furniture	22
			Programme 2		250
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For financial assistance to United Cities and Local Governments of Africa	250
			Programme 1		712
Goods and services	Reclassification	(453)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For car insurance for the ministry	453
	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(259)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from current payments because items cost more than R5 000	259

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(6 957)	Programme 1		5 100
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to restructuring	(6 947)	Goods and services	For international relations and operational costs	100
				For international relations and operational costs in the minister's office	4 455
			Households (current)	For severance package for the director general	545
			Programme 2		1 857
			Goods and services	For costs from 2008/09	317
			Goods and services	For costs from 2008/09	500
			Foreign governments and international organizations (current)	Commonwealth membership fees	30
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For financial assistance to United Cities and Local Governments of Africa	1 000
Machinery and equipment	Reductions in office furniture	10		For 2010 FIFA World Cup disaster management and establishing a national disaster centre	10
Programme 3		(1 200)	Programme 1		950
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to restructuring	(1 200)	Goods and services	For Operation Clean Audit	800
				For international relations and operational costs in the minister's office	150
			Programme 2		250
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For financial assistance to United Cities and Local Governments of Africa	250
Programme 4		(15 593)	Programme 1		4 266
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to restructuring	(8 914)	Goods and services	For Operation Clean Audit, office accommodation, external audit and legal expenses	4 266
			Programme 2		1 000
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For financial assistance to United Cities and Local Governments of Africa	1 000
			Programme 4		3 648
			Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	3 648
			Programme 1		6 679
Goods and services	Savings on disaster management because work that was previously done by consultants is now in-house	(6 679)	Goods and services	For international relations and operational costs in the minister's office	6 679
Programme 5		(3 098)	Programme 1		1 900
Compensation of employees	Reductions due to restructuring	(3 098)	Households (current)	For severance package for the director general	1 900
			Programme 2		1 000
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For financial assistance to United Cities and Local Governments of Africa	1 000
			Programme 5		198
			Goods and services	For costs from 2008/09	198
Total		(31 834)			31 834

Function shifts - R2.34 million

Programme 3: Urban and Rural Development

R2.34 million is shifted to the Department of Rural Development and Land Affairs following the shift of the integrated sustainable rural development programme and its monitoring and evaluation functions.

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	150 690	74 999	49.8	165 069	109.5	184 325	85 096	46.2
2. Governance, Policy and Research	43 672	19 496	44.6	41 590	95.2	47 145	22 856	48.5
3. Urban and Rural Development	12 874	4 621	35.9	10 775	83.7	9 534	5 937	62.3
4. Systems and Capacity Building	106 307	42 781	40.2	96 460	90.7	155 431	46 343	29.8
5. Free Basic Services and Infrastructure	41 104	17 447	42.4	37 810	92.0	39 719	19 805	49.9
6. Provincial and Local Government Transfers	35 185 631	12 110 614	34.4	34 897 796	99.2	35 988 996	15 073 793	41.9
7. Fiscal Transfers	98 729	57 798	58.5	98 595	99.9	101 983	55 597	54.5
Total	35 639 007	12 327 756	34.6	35 348 095	99.2	36 527 133	15 309 427	41.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	371 576	167 396	45.1	363 038	97.7	433 120	182 040	42.0
Compensation of employees	154 347	72 346	46.9	153 753	99.6	174 109	80 894	46.5
Goods and services	217 199	94 995	43.7	208 863	96.2	259 006	101 061	39.0
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	70	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	30	55	183.3	352	1173.3	5	85	1700.0
Transfers and subsidies	35 259 364	12 156 084	34.5	34 975 863	99.2	36 080 693	15 122 555	41.9
Provinces and municipalities	35 185 951	12 110 619	34.4	34 897 805	99.2	35 989 096	15 073 799	41.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 473	43 257	64.1	67 473	100.0	78 109	39 466	50.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	100	221	221.0	340	340.0	522	422	80.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	0.0	146	0.0	146	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	4 700	1 175	25.0	8 325	177.1	8 315	4 704	56.6
Households	1 140	812	71.2	1 774	155.6	4 505	4 164	92.4
Payments for capital assets	8 067	4 276	53.0	9 194	114.0	13 320	4 832	36.3
Machinery and equipment	8 067	4 276	53.0	9 194	114.0	13 320	4 832	36.3
Total	35 639 007	12 327 756	34.6	35 348 095	99.2	36 527 133	15 309 427	41.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R15.309 billion, or 41.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R36.527 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R12.328 billion, or 34.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R2.982 billion or 24.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is related to increases in municipal costs.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	395	298	75.4	820	207.6	570	602	369	61.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	112	75	67.0	150	133.9	112	144	75	52.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	–	–	2	66.7	3	3	–	–
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	280	223	79.6	668	238.6	455	455	189	41.5
Total	395	298	75.4	820	207.6	570	602	369	61.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R369 000 or 61.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R602 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R298 000 or 75.4 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R71 000 or 23.8 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to redundant assets that were sold and money that was recovered from officials.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	2009/10						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
1. Administration									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Private enterprises									
Other transfers									
Current	69	–	–	453	–	–	453	522	
Non-life insurance premiums	69	–	–	453	–	–	453	522	
Households									
Social benefits									
Current	–	–	–	2 645	–	–	2 645	2 645	
Severance Package	–	–	–	2 645	–	–	2 645	2 645	
2. Governance, Policy and Research									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Current	116	–	–	30	–	–	30	146	
United Cities and Local Government in Africa	116	–	–	(116)	–	–	(116)	–	
Commonwealth to Local Government Forum	–	–	–	146	–	–	146	146	

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
2. Governance, Policy and Research									
Non-profit institutions									
Current									
	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 500	3 500	
United Cities and Local Government in Africa	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 500	3 500	
6. Provincial and Local Government Transfers									
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Current									
	23 846 502	-	509 000	-	-	-	509 000	24 355 502	
Local government equitable share	23 846 502	-	509 000	-	-	-	509 000	24 355 502	
Capital									
	11 084 860	287 834	60 800	-	-	-	348 634	11 433 494	
Municipal infrastructure grant	11 084 860	287 834	60 800	-	-	-	348 634	11 433 494	

Summary to changes to conditional grants: Local government

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
6. Provincial and Local Government Transfers									
Municipal infrastructure grant	11 084 860	287 834	60 800	-	-	-	348 634	11 433 494	

Vote 30

Public Enterprises

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	3 797 346	3 991 160	–	193 814
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	170 963	172 911	–	1 948
Transfers and subsidies	3 625 130	3 816 996	–	191 866
Payments for capital assets	1 253	1 253	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Public Enterprises			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Enterprises			
Website address	www.dpe.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Public Enterprises is to provide effective shareholder management of state owned enterprises that report to the department and support and promote economic efficiency and competitiveness for a better life for all South Africans.

Reorganisation of department

A deputy ministry has been created. The deputy minister took office on 11 May 2009.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new shareholder compacts signed	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal, Governance, Risk and Transactions; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises.	8	5	9
Number of new corporate plans reviewed	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal Governance, Risk and Transactions; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises.	8	8	9
Number of quarterly financial reviews	Energy and Broadband Enterprises; Legal, Governance, Risk and Transactions; Manufacturing Enterprises; Transport Enterprises.	32	9	36
Number of projects each year	Joint Project Facility	8	0	–

The estimated number of new shareholder compacts signed, new corporate plans reviewed, and quarterly financial reviews in 2009/10 have been increased, because South African Express Airways was transferred to the department.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	78 797	–	1 313	10 392	–	–	11 705	90 502
2. Energy and Broadband Enterprises	1 957 646	–	236	1 310	–	–	1 546	1 959 192
3. Legal, Governance, Risk and Transactions	152 754	–	33	(5 408)	–	–	(5 375)	147 379
4. Manufacturing Enterprises	8 467	–	192 038	(1 170)	–	–	190 868	199 335
5. Transport Enterprises	1 566 004	–	194	2 532	–	–	2 726	1 568 730
6. Joint Project Facility	33 678	–	–	(7 656)	–	–	(7 656)	26 022
Total	3 797 346	–	193 814	–	–	–	193 814	3 991 160
Economic classification								
Current payments	170 963	–	1 948	–	–	–	1 948	172 911
Compensation of employees	79 476	–	1 948	–	–	–	1 948	81 424
Goods and services	91 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 487
Transfers and subsidies	3 625 130	–	191 866	–	–	–	191 866	3 816 996
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 624 450	–	191 866	–	–	–	191 866	3 816 316
Households	680	–	–	–	–	–	–	680
Payments for capital assets	1 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 253
Machinery and equipment	1 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 253
Total	3 797 346	–	193 814	–	–	–	193 814	3 991 160

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R193.814 million

Of the total additional allocation for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, R1.948 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.313 million

Programme 2: Energy and Broadband Enterprises

R236 000

Programme 3: Legal, Governance, Risk and Transactions

R33 000

Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises

R172 000

Programme 5: Transport Enterprises

R194 000

Programme 4: Manufacturing Enterprises

An additional R191.866 million is allocated for the Denel Saab Aerostructures claim in terms of the indemnity provided by government for the A400M contracts.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Energy and Broadband Enterprises					
3. Legal, Governance, Risk and Transactions					
4. Manufacturing Enterprises					
5. Transport Enterprises					
6. Joint Project Facility					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(5 408)	Programme 1		2 828
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant post	(2 828)	Goods and services	For the newly established deputy ministry, travel costs, and the extended dashboard project in the chief investment portfolio manager's office For printing costs	1 748 1 080
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant and abolished posts	(2 580)	Programme 1		2 580
			Compensation of employees	For the retirement settlement for the previous minister, and an additional post for a special advisor to the minister For the newly established deputy ministry	2 250 330
Programme 4		(1 170)	Programme 1		1 170
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant and abolished posts	(1 170)	Compensation of employees	For the retirement settlement for the previous minister, and an additional post for a special advisor to the minister	1 170
Programme 6		(7 656)	Programme 1		1 900
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	(3 146)	Goods and services	For software license fees, and for the newly established deputy ministry	1 900
			Programme 5		1 246
			Goods and services	For developing the strategic model for South African Airways, and for the International Air Transport Association project	1 246
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(4 510)	Programme 1		1 914
			Compensation of employees	For a shortfall	1 609
			Compensation of employees	For the newly established deputy ministry	305
			Programme 2		1 310
			Compensation of employees	For a shortfall	1 310
			Programme 5		1 286
			Compensation of employees	For a shortfall	1 286
Total		(14 234)			14 234

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	73 081	38 114	52.2	77 939	106.6	90 502	42 930	47.4
2. Energy and Broadband Enterprises	2 137 979	1 507 836	70.5	2 136 811	99.9	1 959 192	1 278 887	65.3
3. Legal, Governance, Risk and Transactions	152 416	7 013	4.6	147 889	97.0	147 379	36 304	24.6
4. Manufacturing Enterprises	269 435	2 381	0.9	267 027	99.1	199 335	3 574	1.8
5. Transport Enterprises	604 360	5 102	0.8	604 930	100.1	1 568 730	1 556 831	99.2
6. Joint Project Facility	32 107	19 826	61.7	30 553	95.2	26 022	14 870	57.1
Total	3 269 378	1 580 272	48.3	3 265 149	99.9	3 991 160	2 933 396	73.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	166 317	76 260	45.9	163 981	98.6	172 911	80 355	46.5
Compensation of employees	72 080	33 237	46.1	70 445	97.7	81 424	39 387	48.4
Goods and services	93 893	43 023	45.8	93 238	99.3	91 487	40 968	44.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	344	-	-	298	86.6	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 102 166	1 503 958	48.5	3 100 290	99.9	3 816 996	2 852 633	74.7
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 101 516	1 503 911	48.5	3 099 640	99.9	3 816 316	2 852 603	74.7
Households	650	47	7.2	650	100.0	680	30	4.4
Payments for capital assets	895	54	6.0	878	98.1	1 253	408	32.6
Machinery and equipment	861	54	6.3	844	98.0	1 253	408	32.6
Software and other intangible Assets	34	-	-	34	100.0	-	-	-
Total	3 269 378	1 580 272	48.3	3 265 149	99.9	3 991 160	2 933 396	73.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R2.933 billion, or 73.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R3.991 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R1.580 billion, or 48.3 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R1.353 billion or 85.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the transfer payment to South African Airways (SAA) for the conversion of a guaranteed loan into equity to reduce SAA's debt.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	70	44	62.9	818	1 168.6	70	70	35	50.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	34	19	55.9	38	111.8	32	32	19	59.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14	4	28.6	595	4 250.0	15	15	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	22	21	95.5	185	840.9	23	23	2	8.7
Extraordinary receipts	-	-	-	435 462	-	-	-	-	-
Winding down of Diabo Share Trust	-	-	-	435 462	-	-	-	-	-
Total	70	44	62.9	436 280	623 257.1	70	70	35	50.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R35 000, or 50.0 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R70 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R44 000, or 62.9 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R9 000 or 20.5 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to less bursary debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
4. Manufacturing Enterprises								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	191 866	-	-	-	191 866	191 866
Denel	-	-	191 866	-	-	-	191 866	191 866

Vote 31

Science and Technology

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 234 111	4 261 695	-	27 584
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	334 779	342 390	-	7 611
Transfers and subsidies	3 894 847	3 914 820	-	19 973
Payments for capital assets	4 485	4 485	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Science and Technology			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Science and Technology			
Website address	www.dst.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Science and Technology is to realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development, through the development of human resources, research and innovation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE
Number of new technology based companies established as a result of products developed through research and development programmes	Research, Development and Innovation	15	12	-
Number of new patent applications resulting from publicly funded research	Research, Development and Innovation	40	40	-
Number of intellectual property transactions leading to commercialisation of technologies in South Africa each year	Research, Development and Innovation	15	10	-
Total number of space related technology services launched by South African based companies	Research, Development and Innovation	9	13	-
Total number of alternative energy technologies demonstrated and entering the local market	Research, Development and Innovation	9	0	-
Total number of technology commercialisation partnerships entered into with the private sector, including foreign direct investment	Research, Development and Innovation	5	4	-
Amount obtained from foreign sources for research and development each year	International Cooperation and Resources	R230m	R214m	-
Number of learners who attended the science week programme each year	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	200 000	201 903	-
Number of honours and masters students on the innovative bursary programme each year	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	470	448	-
Number of interns supported at science councils and higher education institutions each year	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	300	249	-

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of centres of excellence established	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	8	7	–
Total number of research chairs established at science councils and higher education institutions	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	72	82	–
Number of PhDs and postdoctoral fellowships supported at science councils and higher education institutions each year	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	180	245	–
Total number of joint science and technology projects initiated between the Department of Science and Technology and other departments	Socioeconomic Partnerships	10	10	–
Total number of flagship projects (including centres of competence) supporting strategic areas of research and development	Socioeconomic Partnerships	13	13	–
Number of companies provided with a technology assistance package to facilitate successful participation in infrastructure public procurement processes each year	Socioeconomic Partnerships and Research, Development and Innovation	24	0	–
Total number of institutions implementing the research information management system	Socioeconomic Partnerships	8	4	–

The number of learners who attended the science week programme was higher than estimated because the programme was effectively marketed and there is increased support from the provinces.

The number of research chairs established at science councils and higher education institutions is higher than estimated, because of contributions by private sector and the National Research Foundation.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	171 255	–	2 314	–	–	–	2 314	173 569
2. Research, Development and Innovation	1 142 883	–	510	–	–	–	510	1 143 393
3. International Cooperation and Resources	131 282	–	681	–	–	–	681	131 963
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	1 598 038	–	7 836	(6 900)	–	–	936	1 598 974
5. Socio-Economic Partnerships	1 190 653	–	16 243	6 900	–	–	23 143	1 213 796
Total	4 234 111	–	27 584	–	–	–	27 584	4 261 695
Economic classification								
Current payments	334 779	–	4 724	2 887	–	–	7 611	342 390
Compensation of employees	192 819	–	4 724	2 617	–	–	7 341	200 160
Goods and services	141 960	–	–	270	–	–	270	142 230
Transfers and subsidies	3 894 847	–	22 860	(2 887)	–	–	19 973	3 914 820
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 033 707	–	11 428	185 664	–	–	197 092	2 230 799
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	119 875	–	–	119 875	119 875
Public corporations and private enterprises	581 052	–	11 432	611 547	–	–	622 979	1 204 031
Non-profit institutions	1 280 088	–	–	(919 973)	–	–	(919 973)	360 115
Payments for capital assets	4 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 485
Machinery and equipment	4 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 485
Total	4 234 111	–	27 584	–	–	–	27 584	4 261 695

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R27.584 million

An additional R27.584 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.314 million

Programme 2: Research Development and Innovation

R510 000

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources

R681 000

Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems

R513 000

R7.323 million for the National Research Foundation

Programme 5: Socio-Economic Partnerships

R706 000

R11.432 million for the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research and R4.105 million for the Human Science Research Council

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Research, Development and Innovation					
3. International Cooperation and Resources					
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems					
5. Socio-Economic Partnerships					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(110)	Programme 1		110
Goods and services	Reduction in outsourced legal services	(55)	Compensation of employees	For upgrading a post	55
Non-profit institutions (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(55)	Universities and technikons (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	55
Programme 2		(697 143)	Programme 2		697 143
Goods and services	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(3 108)	Non-profit institutions (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	108
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(36 264)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	3 000
Non-profit institutions (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(86 846)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	16 606
			Non-profit institutions (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	19 658
			Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	22 548
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	21 180
Non-profit institutions (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(570 925)	Universities and technikons (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	43 118
			Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	34 471
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	492 225
			Universities and technikons (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	44 229

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Non-profit institutions (current)	Reduction in projects	(2 713)	Compensation of employees	For officials seconded to SADC	396
	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(33 941)	Goods and services	For senior science and technology representatives	2 166
			Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For data lines	151
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	21 512
			Universities and technikons (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	9 449
				Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	2 980
Programme 4			Programme 5		
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Funds shifted following the shift of the Laser Loan project from the NRF to the CSIR	(6 900)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For the Laser Loan project shifted to the CSIR	6 900
Non-profit institutions (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(203 541)	Programme 4		
Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(7 512)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	114 011
	Earmarked funds shifted so that payments for Human Capital Development can be made from one cost centre	(4 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	79 802
Departmental agencies and accounts (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(179 352)	Universities and technikons (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	9 728
Non-profit institutions (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(29 319)	Goods and services	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	2 512
			Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	5 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Earmarked funds shifted so that payments for Human Capital Development can be made from one cost centre	4 000
			Goods and services	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	770
			Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	178 582
			Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	16 319
			Universities and technikons (capital)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	13 000
Programme 5			Programme 5		
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(201 476)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	201 476
Non-profit institutions (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	(12 399)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	5 634
			Universities and technikons (current)	Correction of incorrect classification in 2009 ENE	6 765
Total		(1 378 406)			1 378 406

Expenditure 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	115 086	53 224	46.2	124 041	107.8	173 569	69 536	40.1
2. Research, Development and Innovation	863 066	385 067	44.6	864 594	100.2	1 143 393	282 961	24.7
3. International Cooperation and Resources	130 838	60 382	46.2	140 614	107.5	131 963	67 806	51.4
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	1 452 835	879 973	60.6	1 455 117	100.2	1 598 974	680 670	42.6
5. Socio-Economic Partnerships	1 159 890	690 488	59.5	1 119 214	96.5	1 213 796	540 284	44.5
Total	3 721 715	2 069 134	55.6	3 703 580	99.5	4 261 695	1 641 257	38.5

R thousand	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	242 852	116 395	47.9	260 187	107.1	342 390	127 637	37.3
Compensation of employees	135 889	70 817	52.1	144 870	106.6	200 160	82 846	41.4
Goods and services	106 963	45 578	42.6	115 317	107.8	142 230	44 791	31.5
Transfers and subsidies	3 476 728	1 951 601	56.1	3 439 880	98.9	3 914 820	1 510 356	38.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 910 632	992 882	52.0	1 866 541	97.7	2 230 799	718 559	32.2
Universities and technikons	18 309	17 013	92.9	69 452	379.3	119 875	89 095	74.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	879 070	698 751	79.5	1 075 098	122.3	1 204 031	584 806	48.6
Non-profit institutions	668 302	242 033	36.2	428 439	64.1	360 115	117 896	32.7
Households	415	922	222.2	350	84.3	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 135	1 138	53.3	3 513	164.5	4 485	3 264	72.8
Machinery and equipment	2 135	1 138	53.3	3 513	164.5	4 485	3 264	72.8
Total	3 721 715	2 069 134	55.6	3 703 580	99.5	4 261 695	1 641 257	38.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 99.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R1.641 billion, or 38.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.262 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R2.069 billion, or 55.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R427.9 million or 20.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2008/09 is due to delays in programmes and projects.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	106	59	55.7	333	314.2	107	1 005	949	94.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	25	13	52.0	26	104.0	25	25	13	52.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	5	83.3	9	150.0	6	6	2	33.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	75	41	54.7	298	397.3	76	974	934	95.9
Total	106	59	55.7	333	314.2	107	1 005	949	94.4

Departmental receipts

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R949 000, or 94.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.0 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R59 000, or 55.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the

first six months of 2009/10 increased by R890 000 or 1 508.5 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to maintenance funds refunded by the Department of Public Works, telecommunications cancellation fees, and the recovery of payments for overseas courses.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Universities and Technikons								
Current	-	-	-	55	-	-	55	55
Institutional and Programme Support	-	-	-	55	-	-	55	55
Non-profit institutions								
Current	1 000	-	-	(55)	-	-	(55)	945
Institutional and Programme Support	1 000	-	-	(55)	-	-	(55)	945
2. Research, Development and Innovation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	218 107	-	-	(12 084)	-	-	(12 084)	206 023
Biotechnology Strategy	-	-	-	7 500	-	-	7 500	7 500
HIV/ Aids Prevention and Treatment Technologies Innovation Fund	17 228	-	-	(17 228)	-	-	(17 228)	-
Hydrogen Strategy	151 229	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	149 229
Innovation Projects	-	-	-	16 500	-	-	16 500	16 500
International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Energy Grand Challenge	9 930	-	-	(9 930)	-	-	(9 930)	-
Space Science	39 720	-	-	(31 106)	-	-	(31 106)	8 614
Square Kilometer Array	-	-	-	9 180	-	-	9 180	9 180
Capital	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 000
Space Science (Capital)	-	-	-	492 225	-	-	492 225	492 225
Square Kilometer Array (Capital)	-	-	-	1 932	-	-	1 932	1 932
Universities and Technikons								
Current	-	-	-	43 118	-	-	43 118	43 118
Hydrogen Strategy	-	-	-	28 468	-	-	28 468	28 468
Energy Grand Challenge	-	-	-	14 650	-	-	14 650	14 650
Capital	-	-	-	44 229	-	-	44 229	44 229
Hydrogen Strategy (Capital)	-	-	-	44 229	-	-	44 229	44 229
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	39 154	-	-	39 154	39 154
Hydrogen Strategy	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 000
Innovation Fund	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
Energy Grand Challenge	-	-	-	14 415	-	-	14 415	14 415
Space Science	-	-	-	16 739	-	-	16 739	16 739
Capital	-	-	-	34 471	-	-	34 471	34 471
Space Science (Capital)	-	-	-	34 471	-	-	34 471	34 471

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousands	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Non-profit institutions								
Current	269 087	-	-	(67 080)	-	-	(67 080)	202 007
Biotechnology Strategy	180 000	-	-	(7 500)	-	-	(7 500)	172 500
HIV/ Aids Prevention and Treatment Technologies	-	-	-	17 228	-	-	17 228	17 228
Hydrogen Strategy	51 168	-	-	(50 968)	-	-	(50 968)	200
Energy Grand Challenge	-	-	-	2 149	-	-	2 149	2 149
International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology	-	-	-	9 930	-	-	9 930	9 930
Space Science	25 919	-	-	(25 919)	-	-	(25 919)	-
Square Kilometer Array	12 000	-	-	(12 000)	-	-	(12 000)	-
Capital	570 925	-	-	(570 925)	-	-	(570 925)	-
Hydrogen Strategy (Capital)	44 229	-	-	(44 229)	-	-	(44 229)	-
Space Science (Capital)	36 403	-	-	(36 403)	-	-	(36 403)	-
Square Kilometer Array (Capital)	490 293	-	-	(490 293)	-	-	(490 293)	-
3. International Cooperation and Resources								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	9 449	-	-	9 449	9 449
Global Science - Bilateral Cooperation	-	-	-	5 534	-	-	5 534	5 534
Global Science - International Resources	-	-	-	3 115	-	-	3 115	3 115
Global Science - Multilaterals and Africa	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	800
Universities and Technikons								
Current	-	-	-	2 980	-	-	2 980	2 980
Global Science - International Resources	-	-	-	400	-	-	400	400
Global Science - Multilaterals and Africa	-	-	-	2 580	-	-	2 580	2 580
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	21 512	-	-	21 512	21 512
Global Science - Bilateral Cooperation	-	-	-	3 466	-	-	3 466	3 466
Global Science - International Resources	-	-	-	12 196	-	-	12 196	12 196
Global Science - Multilaterals and Africa	-	-	-	5 850	-	-	5 850	5 850
Non-profit institutions								
Current	49 850	-	-	(36 654)	-	-	(36 654)	13 196
Global Science - Bilateral Cooperation	9 000	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	-
Global Science - International Resources	30 500	-	-	(18 424)	-	-	(18 424)	12 076
Global Science - Multilaterals and Africa	10 350	-	-	(9 230)	-	-	(9 230)	1 120

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	972 888	–	7 323	76 902	–	–	84 225	1 057 113
Emerging Research Areas	–	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	14 000
Human Resources Development	281 180	–	–	(17 036)	–	–	(17 036)	264 144
Indigenous Knowledge System	–	–	–	10 249	–	–	10 249	10 249
National Research Foundation	691 708	–	7 323	(6 900)	–	–	423	692 131
Science and Youth	–	–	–	18 800	–	–	18 800	18 800
Science Themes	–	–	–	57 789	–	–	57 789	57 789
Capital	296 582	–	–	(179 352)	–	–	(179 352)	117 230
Research and Development Infrastructure	203 108	–	–	(85 878)	–	–	(85 878)	117 230
South African National Research Network	93 474	–	–	(93 474)	–	–	(93 474)	–
Universities and Technikons								
Current	–	–	–	9 728	–	–	9 728	9 728
Emerging Research Areas	–	–	–	5 400	–	–	5 400	5 400
Indigenous Knowledge System	–	–	–	4 028	–	–	4 028	4 028
Science and Youth	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Women in Science	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Capital	–	–	–	13 000	–	–	13 000	13 000
Research and Development Infrastructure	–	–	–	13 000	–	–	13 000	13 000
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	–	102 499	–	–	102 499	102 499
Emerging Research Areas	–	–	–	27 899	–	–	27 899	27 899
Human Resources Development	–	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000
Indigenous Knowledge System	–	–	–	1 661	–	–	1 661	1 661
Science and Youth	–	–	–	9 255	–	–	9 255	9 255
Women in Science	–	–	–	335	–	–	335	335
Centre for High Performance Computing	–	–	–	61 349	–	–	61 349	61 349
Capital	–	–	–	199 901	–	–	199 901	199 901
Centre for High Performance Computing	–	–	–	1 414	–	–	1 414	1 414
National Nanotechnology Centres	–	–	–	34 905	–	–	34 905	34 905
South African National Research Network	–	–	–	93 474	–	–	93 474	93 474
Research and Development Infrastructure	–	–	–	70 108	–	–	70 108	70 108
Non-profit institutions								
Current	248 828	–	–	(203 541)	–	–	(203 541)	45 287
Centre for High Performance Computing	61 349	–	–	(61 349)	–	–	(61 349)	–
Emerging Research Areas	59 811	–	–	(57 811)	–	–	(57 811)	2 000
Human Resources Development	–	–	–	19 036	–	–	19 036	19 036
Indigenous Knowledge System	15 938	–	–	(15 938)	–	–	(15 938)	–
Science and Youth	52 325	–	–	(29 255)	–	–	(29 255)	23 070
Science Themes	58 970	–	–	(57 789)	–	–	(57 789)	1 181
Women in Science	435	–	–	(435)	–	–	(435)	–

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	additional appropriation	appropriation	
Capital	31 319	-	-	(29 319)	-	-	(29 319)	2 000	
National Nanotechnology Centres	29 905	-	-	(29 905)	-	-	(29 905)	-	
Centre for High Performance Computing	1 414	-	-	(1 414)	-	-	(1 414)	-	
Research and Development Infrastructure	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	
5. Socio-Economic Partnerships									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current	389 004	-	4 105	(201 476)	-	-	(197 371)	191 633	
Advanced Manufacturing Technology Strategy	47 664	-	-	(47 664)	-	-	(47 664)	-	
Global Change Science and Technology	22 839	-	-	(3 405)	-	-	(3 405)	19 434	
Human and Social Development Dynamics	23 335	-	-	(22 321)	-	-	(22 321)	1 014	
Human Science Research Council	157 580	-	4 105	4 500	-	-	8 605	166 185	
Local Manufacturing Capacity	25 665	-	-	(25 665)	-	-	(25 665)	-	
Local Systems of Innovation	7 758	-	-	(2 758)	-	-	(2 758)	5 000	
Resource Based Industries	34 870	-	-	(34 870)	-	-	(34 870)	-	
Technology for Sustainable Livelihoods	32 856	-	-	(32 856)	-	-	(32 856)	-	
Tshumisano Trust	36 437	-	-	(36 437)	-	-	(36 437)	-	
Universities and Technikons									
Current	-	-	-	6 765	-	-	6 765	6 765	
Global Change Science and Technology	-	-	-	15	-	-	15	15	
Local Manufacturing Capacity	-	-	-	6 750	-	-	6 750	6 750	
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Other transfers									
Current	581 052	-	11 432	214 010	-	-	225 442	806 494	
Advanced Manufacturing Technology Strategy	-	-	-	47 664	-	-	47 664	47 664	
Human and Social Development Dynamics	-	-	-	17 821	-	-	17 821	17 821	
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	581 052	-	11 432	6 900	-	-	18 332	599 384	
Global Change Science and Technology	-	-	-	3 390	-	-	3 390	3 390	
Information Communication Technology	-	-	-	55 586	-	-	55 586	55 586	
Local Manufacturing Capacity	-	-	-	12 165	-	-	12 165	12 165	
Local Systems of Innovation	-	-	-	2 758	-	-	2 758	2 758	
Resource Based Industries	-	-	-	34 870	-	-	34 870	34 870	
Technology for Sustainable Livelihoods	-	-	-	32 856	-	-	32 856	32 856	
Non-profit institutions									
Current	55 586	-	-	(12 399)	-	-	(12 399)	43 187	
Information Communication Technology	55 586	-	-	(55 586)	-	-	(55 586)	-	
Local Manufacturing Capacity	-	-	-	6 750	-	-	6 750	6 750	
Tshumisano Trust	-	-	-	36 437	-	-	36 437	36 437	

Vote 32

Trade and Industry

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 344 192	6 402 076	-	57 884
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	979 792	1 155 144	-	175 352
Transfers and subsidies	5 329 858	5 203 944	(125 914)	-
Payments for capital assets	34 542	42 988	-	8 446
Executive authority	Minister of Trade and Industry			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Trade and Industry			
Website address	www.thedti.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Trade and Industry is to lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through its understanding of the economy, its knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and its anticipation of future economic trends. The department also aims to catalyse economic transformation and development, and to provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. In this way, the department will contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity by 2014.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure, certain functions of the Department of Trade and Industry will be shifted to the new Economic Development Department. It is anticipated that the shifting of functions will be completed before the beginning of 2010/11.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
Total number of new projects implemented under the national industrial participation programme	Industrial Development	250	5	-
Total value of investment and export credits under the national industrial participation programme	Industrial Development	US\$14bn	US\$785m	-
Total number of direct jobs created through the national industrial participation programme	Industrial Development	18 500	- 1	-
Number of new companies implementing cleaner production activities including energy efficiency each year	Industrial Development	20	10	-
Number of new companies receiving cleaner production audits, including energy efficiency each year	Industrial Development	80	14	-
Number of new projects receiving grants through the support programme for industrial innovation each year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	100	22	-

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Value of support programme for industrial innovation projects	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	R160m	R43.4 m	R100m
Number of new project receiving funding through the technology and human resources for industry programme each year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	330	233	-
Number of additional students supported under the technology and human resources for industry programme each year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	2 500	1 794	-
Number of additional researchers supported under the technology and human resources for industry programme each year	Empowerment and Enterprise Development	750	793	793
Number of companies assisted each year with:	The Enterprise Organisation			
export market and Investment assistance programme	The Enterprise Organisation	1 500	692	-
business process outsourcing and off-shoring	The Enterprise Organisation	12	4	-
black business supplier development programme	The Enterprise Organisation	1 600	1 299	2 800
enterprise development programme	The Enterprise Organisation	1 800	904	-
enterprise investment programme	The Enterprise Organisation	300	194	350
cooperatives incentive scheme	The Enterprise Organisation	220	120	-
Number of new film and television productions assisted each year	The Enterprise Organisation	80	30	60
Number of new bilateral and regional trade and investment agreements signed each year	International Trade and Economic Development	12	0	6
Number of successful technical and business trips to foreign countries and companies undertaken each year	International Trade and Economic Development	15	3	-
Key performance indicators for Coega industrial development zone:	The Enterprise Organisation			
Number of new foreign investors each year		10	1	-
Value of new investments each year		R5bn	R265m	
Number of new jobs created each year		2 000	80	
Key performance indicators for East London industrial development zone:	The Enterprise Organisation			
Number of new foreign investors each year		5	0	-
Value of new investments each year		R250m	R0	
Number of new jobs created each year		360	0	
Key performance indicators for Richards Bay industrial development zone:	The Enterprise Organisation			
Number of new foreign investors each year		4	0	-
Value of new investments each year		R1.9bn	R0	
Number of new jobs created each year		375	0	
Value of investment generated through enterprise investment programme each year	The Enterprise Organisation	R68bn	R3bn	R6.8bn
Key performance indicators for the critical infrastructure programme:	The Enterprise Organisation			
Number of new projects each year		12	5	-
Value of new investments each year		R6bn	R24.7bn	-
Number of new jobs created each year		2 510	6 408	-
Number of new direct jobs created further each year through:	The Enterprise Organisation			
enterprise investment programme		1 025	5 989	10 000
business process outsourcing and off-shoring		2 340	6 266	8 000

1. This information is only updated annually.

The number of new projects implemented under the national industrial participation programme in the first six months of 2009/10 is significantly lower than the target for the year because it depends on the number of business plans received and approved and the performance of the economy. The target for the year as a whole will be achieved.

The estimated value of the support programme for industrial innovation projects in 2009/10 has been decreased, because less industrial partners are conducting research and development and budgets have been reallocated.

The estimated numbers of companies assisted in 2009/10 have been increased because:

- unexpectedly large numbers of applications were received by the black business supplier development programme
- there was increased participation in the enterprise investment programme

The estimated number of new film and television productions assisted in 2009/10 has been decreased, many productions, local and international, find it difficult to raise money in the financial crisis.

The estimated number of new bilateral and regional trade and investment agreements signed in 2009/10 has been decreased, because South Africa is currently reviewing the bilateral investment treaty framework.

A typing mistake in the 2009 ENE under the estimated value of investments generated through the enterprise investment programme in 2009/10 has been corrected.

The estimated numbers of new direct jobs created further in 2009/10 have been changed as follows:

- the number of jobs created through the enterprise investment programme has been increased, because of increased participation by enterprises
- the number of jobs created through business process outsourcing and off-shoring has been increased, because of greater interest from larger global companies.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	420 858	–	30 500	30 149	–	15 629	76 278	497 136
2. International Trade and Economic Development	173 541	–	2 000	15 750	–	–	17 750	191 291
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development	1 307 854	–	1 000	2 861	5 469	–	9 330	1 317 184
4. Industrial Development	414 586	–	537	17 263	(5 469)	–	12 331	426 917
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation	238 595	–	4 218	5 676	–	–	9 894	248 489
6. The Enterprise Organisation	3 439 983	–	–	(83 099)	–	–	(83 099)	3 356 884
7. Trade and Investment South Africa	283 051	–	3 000	8 000	–	–	11 000	294 051
8. Communications and Marketing	65 724	–	1 000	3 400	–	–	4 400	70 124
Total	6 344 192	–	42 255	–	–	15 629	57 884	6 402 076
Economic classification								
Current payments	979 792	–	34 036	125 687	–	15 629	175 352	1 155 144
Compensation of employees	450 481	–	23 681	51 500	–	–	75 181	525 662
Goods and services	529 311	–	10 355	74 187	–	15 629	100 171	629 482
Transfers and subsidies	5 329 858	–	2 218	(128 132)	–	–	(125 914)	5 203 944
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 407 268	–	2 218	11 171	–	–	13 389	1 420 657
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	3 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 880 979	–	–	(145 209)	–	–	(145 209)	3 735 770
Foreign governments and international organisations	37 589	–	–	(3 567)	–	–	(3 567)	34 022
Non-profit institutions	2 597	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	7 597
Households	1 425	–	–	1 473	–	–	1 473	2 898
Payments for capital assets	34 542	–	6 001	2 445	–	–	8 446	42 988
Machinery and equipment	33 885	–	6 001	(1 418)	–	–	4 583	38 468
Software and other intangible assets	657	–	–	3 863	–	–	3 863	4 520
Total	6 344 192	–	42 255	–	–	15 629	57 884	6 402 076

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R42.255 million

An additional R13.255 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.5 million

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

R2 million

Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development

R1 million

Programme 4: Industrial Development:

R537 000

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

R2 million to the department

R2.218 million to the Competition Commission

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

R3 million

Programme 8: Communications and Marketing

R1 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R29 million is allocated for the new Economic Development Department for salaries and operational costs until the functions and related funds have been formally shifted from the Department of Trade Industry.

Virement

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. International Trade and Economic Development					
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development					
4. Industrial Development					
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation					
6. The Enterprise Organisation					
7. Trade and Investment South Africa					
8. Communications and Marketing					
FROM			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(16 530)	Programme 6		2 110
Goods and services	Reduction in consultant and special services	(2 110)	Goods and services	For research benchmarking and performance audit	2 110
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(750)	Programme 3		750
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(707)	Goods and services	For research project	750
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(556)	Programme 4		1 263
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(250)	Goods and services	For research project	707
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(1 000)	Goods and services	For research project	556
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(600)	Programme 3		250
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(887)	Goods and services	For research project	250
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(750)	Programme 4		1 000
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(500)	Goods and services	For research project	1 000
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(500)	Programme 5		600
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(500)	Goods and services	For research project	600
	Reduction in resettlement costs	(160)	Programme 3		887
	Reduction in stationery	(150)	Goods and services	For research project	887
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(10)	Programme 2		750
	Reduction in business advisory services	(50)	Goods and services	For research project	750
	Reduction in operating costs	(10)	Programme 3		500
	Reduction in business advisory services	(293)	Goods and services	For research project	500
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(100)	Programme 5		500
	Reduction in resettlement costs	(1)	Goods and services	For impact assessment of the National Credit Act (2005)	500
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(220)	Programme 1		1 550
	Reduction in foreign air transport	(38)	Machinery and equipment	For equipment	160
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(40)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	150
	Reduction in inventory	(15)	Software and other intangible assets	For software	10
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(180)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware	50
	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(222)	Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware	10
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(61)	Software and other intangible assets	For software	293
			Machinery and equipment	For computer hardware and office equipment	100
			Households (current)	For donations and gifts	1
			Machinery and equipment	For audio visual equipment	220
			Machinery and equipment	For a computer equipment	38
			Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	40
			Machinery and equipment	For a computer	15
			Machinery and equipment	For video conferencing facilities	180
			Households (current)	For leave gratuity	222
			Machinery and equipment	For computers	61

FROM			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 3		
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(250)	Goods and services	For research projects	250
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(600)	Programme 4		
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(200)	Goods and services	For research project	600
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(900)	Programme 3		
	Reduction in computer equipment	(3 990)	Current payments		200
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in costs in the office of the director-general	(430)	Goods and services	For research project	200
Software and other intangible assets			Programme 1		
			Households (current)	For overspending in the ministry	900
			Programme 1		
			Software and other intangible assets	For software upgrades and licences	3 990
			Programme 1		
			Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	430
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Goods and services	Reduction in venues and facilities	(275)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For exchange rate fluctuations	275
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Goods and services	Reduction in venues and facilities	(500)	Machinery and equipment	For operational costs	500
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(50)	Households (current)	For bursaries	50
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(30)	Machinery and equipment	For a computer	30
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(100)	Households (current)	For bursaries	100
			Programme 3		
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer equipment	(214)	Machinery and equipment	For purchase of computer equipment	214
			Programme 3		
Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	(30 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	30 000
			Programme 3		
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	(19 300)	Departmental agencies and accounts (capital)	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	19 300
	Reduction in allocation to South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	(1 521)	Compensation of employees	For an under-funded post	1 521
	Reduction in allocation to South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	(3 000)	Universities and technikons (current)	To fund centres of excellence	3 000
	Reduction in allocation to South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	(1 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	To fund centres of excellence	1 000
	Reduction in allocation to South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	(100)	Households (current)	For a leave gratuity	100
	Reduction in allocation to South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	(1 879)	Goods and services	For personnel agency fees	1 879
			Programme 3		
Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	Reduction in allocation to United Industrial Development Organisation	(5 000)	Non-profit institutions (current)	For South African Women Entrepreneurs' Network	5 000
	Reduction in allocation to United Industrial Development Organisation	(4 011)	Compensation of employees	For an under-funded post	4 011
			Programme 3		
Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Reduction in allocation to Industrial Development Corporation: Support Programme for Industrial Innovation	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	For an under-funded post	2 000

FROM			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(15 282)	Programme 4		4 288
Goods and services	Reduction in consultant and special services	(50)	Households (current)	For social benefits	50
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(20)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	20
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(688)	Compensation of employees	For an under-funded post	688
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(3 480)	Compensation of employees	For an under-funded post	3 480
	Reduction in consultant and special services	(50)	Households (current)	For social benefits	50
			Programme 4		10 994
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer equipment	(1 936)	Goods and services	For consultancy services	1 936
	Reduction in computer equipment	(760)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the South African Accreditation System	760
	Reduction in computer equipment	(287)	Goods and services	For travelling and subsistence	287
	Reduction in computer equipment	(2 511)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the National Metrology Institute of South Africa	2 511
	Reduction in computer equipment	(500)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For the South African Bureau of Standards	500
	Reduction in computer equipment	(5 000)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For the UNIDO industrial energy efficiency project	5 000
Programme 5		(193)	Programme 3		24
Goods and services	Reduction in consultant and special services	(24)	Goods and services	For a service provider for a study	24
			Programme 5		169
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer equipment	(169)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For fees for World Intellectual Property Organisation	169
Programme 6		(338 950)	Programme 1		8 000
Goods and services	Reduction in consultant and special services	(8 000)	Goods and services	For Group Support Service System for telephone and internet services	8 000
			Programme 6		200
Compensation of employees	Reduction in consultant and special services	(200)	Machinery and equipment	For new computers	200
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(3 400)	Programme 8		3 400
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 800)	Compensation of employees	For an under-funded post	3 400
Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 800)	Programme 4		1 800
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	1 800
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(3 600)	Programme 5		3 600
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(2 700)	Compensation of employees	For under-funded post	3 600
			Programme 1		2 700
		Compensation of employees	For the ministry	2 700	
		Programme 6		59 000	
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(20 000)	Compensation of employees	For new posts	20 000
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(20 000)	Goods and services	For recruitment of new staff	20 000
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(19 000)	Compensation of employees	For new posts	19 000
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(7 600)	Programme 4		7 600
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	7 600

FROM			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6			Programme 1		18 400
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(3 000)	Goods and services	For additional fees for auditor general account	3 000
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(3 065)	Goods and services	For PPP projects	3 065
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(2 992)	Goods and services	For HR recruitment projects	2 992
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(802)	Goods and services	For corporate governance expenditure	802
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(940)	Goods and services	For computer software	940
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(1 500)	Machinery and equipment	For new vehicles for minister and deputy minister	1 500
	Reduction in Enterprise Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(6 101)	Goods and services	For computer licences	6 101
			Programme 5		1 000
	Reduction in Automotive Production and Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For National Gambling Board	1 000
			Programme 1		10 709
Public corporations and private enterprises (capital)	Reduction in Automotive Production and Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(10 709)	Machinery and equipment	For upgrading network	10 709
			Programme 6		50 000
	Reduction in Automotive Production and Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(50 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For Small and Medium Enterprise Development Programme	50 000
			Programme 7		28 000
	Reduction in Automotive Production and Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(25 400)	Goods and services	For presidential visits, the World Economic Forum and 2010 FIFA World Cup activities to promote investment	25 400
	Reduction in Automotive Production and Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(2 600)	Compensation of employees	For filling vacant posts	2 600
			Programme 6		144 541
	Reduction in Automotive Production and Development Programme due to delay in implementation	(144 541)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For Small and Medium Enterprise Development Programme	144 541
Programme 7		20 464	Programme 7		464
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer equipment	(425)	Goods and services	For travelling and subsistence	425
	Reduction in computer equipment	(39)	Goods and services	For travelling and subsistence	39
			Programme 2		15 000
Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	Reduction in Export Credit Insurance Corporation	(15 000)	Goods and services	For international legal fees	15 000
			Programme 4		5 000
	Reduction in Export Credit Insurance Corporation	(5 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	5 000
Total		(460 399)			460 399

Function shift – R5.469 million

Programme 3: Empowerment and Enterprise Development

R5.469 million is shifted from Programme 4: Industrial Development for the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Technology Venture Capital following the shift of the function.

Other adjustments - R15.629 million

Self financing expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Departmental revenue of R15.629 million from the various public entities for unitary payment commitments for the department's PPP campus accommodation will be used to pay the total unitary payment amount due.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R150 000

The department will make a payment of R150 000 to non-departmental employees for science and engineering studies bursaries.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	395 201	147 721	37.4	345 522	87.4	497 136	176 431	35.5
2. International Trade and Economic Development	151 343	57 539	38.0	167 000	110.3	191 291	70 132	36.7
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development	1 609 939	764 494	47.5	1 580 756	98.2	1 317 184	717 556	54.5
4. Industrial Development	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	426 917	217 613	51.0
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation	184 322	38 991	21.2	176 655	95.8	248 489	120 084	48.3
6. The Enterprise Organisation	2 416 557	1 231 467	51.0	2 400 699	99.3	3 356 884	1 585 154	47.2
7. Trade and Investment South Africa	297 813	125 250	42.1	310 233	104.2	294 051	139 672	47.5
8. Communications and Marketing	71 718	48 933	68.2	76 124	106.1	70 124	18 956	27.0
Total	5 126 893	2 414 395	47.1	5 056 989	98.6	6 402 076	3 045 598	47.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	938 522	391 647	41.7	912 012	97.2	1 155 144	382 575	33.1
Compensation of employees	399 440	173 860	43.5	383 078	95.9	525 662	195 750	37.2
Goods and services	539 082	217 569	40.4	525 028	97.4	629 482	186 822	29.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	218	0.0	3 906	0.0	–	3	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	4 148 525	2 012 872	48.5	4 123 903	99.4	5 203 944	2 656 858	51.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 269 710	549 044	43.2	1 269 549	100.0	1 420 657	823 657	58.0
Universities and technikons	10 500	–	0.0	10 500	100.0	3 000	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 832 320	1 461 771	51.6	2 802 963	99.0	3 735 770	1 831 208	49.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	20 761	–	0.0	29 616	142.7	34 022	163	0.5
Non-profit institutions	9 149	1 000	10.9	6 075	66.4	7 597	–	0.0
Households	6 085	1 057	17.4	5 200	85.5	2 898	1 830	63.1
Payments for capital assets	39 846	9 876	24.8	21 074	52.9	42 988	6 165	14.3
Machinery and equipment	29 674	8 945	30.1	14 850	50.0	38 468	4 413	11.5
Software and other intangible assets	9 506	931	9.8	6 224	65.5	4 520	1 752	38.8
Total	5 126 893	2 414 395	47.1	5 056 989	98.6	6 402 076	3 045 598	47.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 98.6 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R3.046 billion or 47.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.402 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R2.414 billion, or 47.1 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R631.2 million or 26.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to increases in the value of transfer payments and incentive scheme payments. The following are some of the larger increases: National Empowerment Fund (R130 million), Small and Medium Enterprise Development Programme (R65 million), Coega Industrial Development Zone (R156 million), East London Industrial Development Zone (R68 million), Industrial Development Corporation: Customised Sector Programmes (R34 million), and Film and Television Production Incentive (R31 million).

Departmental receipts

	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	289 794	141 256	48.7	302 753	104.5	311 540	551 499	343 540	62.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 597	1 242	34.5	3 037	84.4	3 540	38 913	1 128	2.9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	110 000	102 660	93.3	144 395	131.3	125 000	–	305 725	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	95 947	102	0.1	101 912	106.2	101 000	500 781	780	0.2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	80 250	37 252	46.4	53 409	66.6	82 000	11 803	35 907	304.2
Total	289 794	141 256	48.7	302 753	104.5	311 540	551 499	343 540	62.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R343.5 million, or 62.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R551.5 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R141.3 million, or 48.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R202.3 million or 143.2 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the penalties received from the Competition Commission for Sasol (R250 million).

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	additional appropriation	
1. Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current								
	-	-	-	1 123	-	-	1 123	1 123
Employee leave gratuity	-	-	-	223	-	-	223	223
Employee leave gratuity	-	-	-	900	-	-	900	900
2. International Trade and Economic Development								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current								
	11 225	-	-	275	-	-	275	11 500
Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons	6 032	-	-	(3 032)	-	-	(3 032)	3 000
World Trade Organisation	5 193	-	-	3 307	-	-	3 307	8 500
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current								
	84 847	-	-	(26 800)	-	-	(26 800)	58 047
South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	84 847	-	-	(26 800)	-	-	(26 800)	58 047
Capital								
	-	-	-	19 300	-	-	19 300	19 300
South African Micro Finance Apex Fund	-	-	-	19 300	-	-	19 300	19 300
Universities and technikons								
Current								
	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Witwatersrand Business School: Centre for Entrepreneurship	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500
University of the Witwatersrand: National Aerospace Skills Sector Support Centre	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current								
	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Fibre and Textile Centre of Excellence	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current								
	65 981	-	-	(30 000)	-	-	(30 000)	35 981
Khula Enterprise Finance Limited	65 981	-	-	(30 000)	-	-	(30 000)	35 981
Capital								
	49 661	-	-	28 000	5 469	-	33 469	83 130
Industrial Development Corporation: Support Programme for Industrial Innovation	49 661	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	47 661
Khula Enterprise Finance Limited	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	30 000	30 000
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Technology Venture Capital	-	-	-	-	5 469	-	5 469	5 469

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
3. Empowerment and Enterprise Development								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	13 311	–	–	(9 011)	–	–	(9 011)	4 300
United Nations Industrial Development Organisation	13 311	–	–	(9 011)	–	–	(9 011)	4 300
Non-profit institutions								
Current	2 597	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	7 597
South African Women Entrepreneurs' Network	2 597	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	7 597
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	250	–	–	250	250
Employee leave gratuity	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Bursaries non-government employees	–	–	–	150	–	–	150	150
4. Industrial Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	87 775	–	–	17 671	–	–	17 671	105 446
South African National Accreditation System	13 947	–	–	760	–	–	760	14 707
National Metrology Institute of South Africa	52 295	–	–	2 511	–	–	2 511	54 806
National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	21 533	–	–	14 400	–	–	14 400	35 933
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	934	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 434
South African Bureau of Standards: Small Business Technical Consulting	934	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 434
Capital	5 469	–	–	–	(5 469)	–	(5 469)	–
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Technology Venture Capital	5 469	–	–	–	(5 469)	–	(5 469)	–
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000
United Nations Industrial Development Organisation: Automotive Component Supplier Development Programme	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Gifts, donations and sponsorships	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	88 291	–	2 218	1 000	–	–	3 218	91 509
Competition Commission	67 721	–	2 218	–	–	–	2 218	69 939
National Gambling Board	20 570	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	21 570

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	2 597	-	-	169	-	-	169	2 766
World Intellectual Property Organisation	2 597	-	-	169	-	-	169	2 766
6. The Enterprise Organisation								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	1 634 936	-	-	73 541	-	-	73 541	1 708 477
Business Process Outsourcing	210 000	-	-	(80 000)	-	-	(80 000)	130 000
Enterprise Development	916 929	-	-	431 591	-	-	431 591	1 348 520
Film and Television Production Incentive	246 899	-	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	196 899
Sector Development Programme	10 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
Small and Medium Manufacturing Development Programme	1 157	-	-	2 200	-	-	2 200	3 357
Staple Food Fortification Programme	1 001	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	751
Enterprise Investment Programme	248 950	-	-	(220 000)	-	-	(220 000)	28 950
Capital	248 250	-	-	(233 250)	-	-	(233 250)	15 000
Automotive Production and Development Programme	248 250	-	-	(233 250)	-	-	(233 250)	15 000
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	38 888	-	-	35 000	-	-	35 000	73 888
Black Business Supplier Development Programme	38 888	-	-	35 000	-	-	35 000	73 888
7. Trade and Investment South Africa								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	142 400	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	122 400
Export Credit Insurance Corporation	142 400	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	122 400

Vote 33

Transport

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	23 734 829	24 238 517	–	503 688
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	794 364	1 020 765	–	226 401
Transfers and subsidies	22 936 773	23 214 002	–	277 229
Payments for capital assets	3 692	3 750	–	58
Executive authority	Minister of Transport			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Transport			
Website address	www.transport.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Transport is to lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system, through safety and economic regulation, planning, development, coordination, promotion and the implementation of transport policies and strategies.

Reorganisation of department

A deputy ministry has been created.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of integrated rapid public transport networks and operational plans developed in metros and large cities	Public Transport	9	0	–
Number of taxis scrapped each year	Public Transport	11 901	3 561	–
Number of fatal road accidents each year	Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation	9 439	3 767	–
Number of credit card format driving licences manufactured and delivered each year	Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation	1.7 million	1.218 million	–
Number of bicycles procured and distributed each year	Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Coordination	12 338	0	15 000
Total number of district with improved rural transport in 15 integrated sustainable rural development nodes	Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Coordination	11	6	–

The estimated number of bicycles procured and distributed in 2009/10 has been increased. The bicycles will all be procured at the same time towards the end of the current financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	231 023	–	6 045	2 702	–	–	8 747	239 770
2. Transport Policy and Economic Regulation	51 592	4 683	890	(2 702)	–	–	2 871	54 463
3. Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation	195 580	–	1 279	–	–	198 835	200 114	395 694
4. Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Coordination	8 855 424	13 100	116 900	18 800	–	6 934	155 734	9 011 158
5. Transport Logistics and Corridor Development	31 809	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	29 309
6. Public Transport	14 191 689	–	144 029	(10 000)	–	–	134 029	14 325 718
7. Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control	177 712	7 793	3 200	(6 300)	–	–	4 693	182 405
Total	23 734 829	25 576	272 343	–	–	205 769	503 688	24 238 517
Economic classification								
Current payments	794 364	12 476	8 214	(58)	–	205 769	226 401	1 020 765
Compensation of employees	212 798	–	8 214	–	–	–	8 214	221 012
Goods and services	581 566	12 476	–	(58)	–	205 769	218 187	799 753
Transfers and subsidies	22 936 773	13 100	264 129	–	–	–	277 229	23 214 002
Provinces and municipalities	8 836 993	–	260 929	–	–	–	260 929	9 097 922
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 958 099	13 100	3 200	–	–	–	16 300	5 974 399
Universities and technikons	8 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 178
Public corporations and private enterprises	7 482 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 482 393
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 114
Non-profit institutions	15 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 109
Households	630 887	–	–	–	–	–	–	630 887
Payments for capital assets	3 692	–	–	58	–	–	58	3 750
Machinery and equipment	3 692	–	–	58	–	–	58	3 750
Total	23 734 829	25 576	272 343	–	–	205 769	503 688	24 238 517

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R25.576 million

Programme 2: Transport Policy and Economic Regulation

R4.683 million has been rolled over for service providers for various projects.

Programme 4: Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Coordination

R13.1 million has been rolled over for the transfer payment to the South African National Road Agency.

Programme 7: Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control

R7.793 million has been rolled over as follows:

R681 000 for the electronic management system project

R1.112 million for consultants on the no-fault policy for the Road Accident Fund

R6 million for legal services for the Road Accident Amendment Act (2005) and regulations.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R272.343 million

Of the additional allocation of R272.343 million, R5.214 million is for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R3 million is allocated for compensation of employees and goods and services expenditure for the office of the new deputy minister.

An additional R3.045 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Transport Policy and Economic Regulation

An additional R890 000 is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 3: Transport Regulation Accident and Incident Investigation

An additional R1.279 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 4: Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination

An additional R116.9 million is allocated as a transfer payment for the transport disaster management grant for the rehabilitation of infrastructure destroyed by flooding in Western Cape in November 2008.

Programme 6: Public Transport

An additional R144.029 million is allocated as a transfer payment for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link grant for inflation and foreign exchange adjustments in terms of the PPP contract.

Programme 7: Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control

An additional R3.2 million is allocated as a transfer payment to the South African Maritime Safety Authority for the long range identification and tracking system.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Transport Policy and Economic Regulation					
3. Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation					
4. Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Coordination					
5. Transport Logistics and Corridor Development					
6. Public Transport					
7. Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 425)	Programme 2		1 425
Goods and services	Reduction in administration costs	(1 425)	Goods and services	For the black economic empowerment project	1 425
Programme 2		(4 127)	Programme 1		4 127
Goods and services	Reduction in administration costs	(4 127)	Goods and services	For internal audit	1 900
				For skills development in the department	2 227
Programme 3		(5 348)	Programme 3		5 348
Goods and services	Reduction in administration costs	(5 348)	Machinery and equipment	For capital assets	93
			Goods and services	For maritime conference	1 410
				For civil aviation conference	3 845

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(335)	Programme 4		335
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer and office equipment	(335)	Goods and services	For operational costs	335
Programme 5		(2 789)	Programme 5		289
Goods and services	Reduction in administration costs	(2 789)	Goods and services	For capital assets	289
			Programme 4		2 500
			Machinery and equipment	For projects related to the road infrastructure strategic framework for South Africa	2 500
Programme 6		(10 000)	Programme 4		10 000
Goods and services	Reduction in administration costs	(10 000)	Goods and services	For monitoring and evaluating public transport infrastructure system grant	10 000
Programme 7		(6 311)	Programme 4		6 300
Goods and services	Reduction in administration costs	(6 300)	Goods and services	For projects related to the road infrastructure strategic framework for South Africa	6 300
			Programme 7		11
		(11)	Machinery and equipment	For a printer and desk top computer	11
Total		(30 335)			30 335

Other adjustments - R205.769 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 3: Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation

Departmental revenue of R198.835 million from transaction fees for vehicle registrations will be used for the maintenance of the electronic national transport information system (eNaTIS).

Programme 4: Integrated Planning and Intersphere Coordination

Departmental revenue of R6.934 million will be used for meeting the remaining liabilities of the Urban Transport Fund (UTF), which is in the process of closing down. The revenue is from unspent UTF funds previously returned to the National Revenue Fund.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	245 165	89 031	36.3	235 901	96.2	239 770	129 759	54.1
2. Transport Policy and Economic Regulation	47 211	15 480	32.8	32 649	69.2	54 463	20 617	37.9
3. Transport Regulation and Accident and Incident Investigation	432 563	129 918	30.0	466 733	107.9	395 694	106 416	26.9
4. Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Coordination	8 767 012	3 313 571	37.8	8 297 732	94.6	9 011 158	4 528 759	50.3
5. Transport Logistics and Corridor Development	35 076	8 006	22.8	22 193	63.3	29 309	5 571	19.0
6. Public Transport	12 277 229	7 906 807	64.4	13 120 209	106.9	14 325 718	8 062 960	56.3
7. Public Entity Oversight and Border Operations and Control	2 688 584	77 872	2.9	2 663 227	99.1	182 405	73 980	40.6
Total	24 492 840	11 540 685	47.1	24 838 644	101.4	24 238 517	12 928 062	53.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 044 394	332 722	31.9	1 003 718	96.1	1 020 765	400 550	39.2
Compensation of employees	230 190	82 365	35.8	182 631	79.3	220 012	113 897	51.8
Goods and services	814 204	250 346	30.7	806 953	99.1	800 753	286 493	35.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	11	0.0	14 134	0.0	–	160	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	23 444 952	11 204 971	47.8	23 829 274	101.6	23 214 002	12 523 096	53.9
Provinces and municipalities	7 519 162	4 357 712	58.0	7 269 003	96.7	9 097 922	5 452 691	59.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 828 493	2 111 300	30.9	6 814 138	99.8	5 974 399	2 953 388	49.4
Universities and technikons	7 796	4 051	52.0	7 797	100.0	8 178	2 063	25.2
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 611 421	4 723 985	54.9	9 258 163	107.5	7 482 393	4 108 930	54.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 871	4 193	86.1	4 851	99.6	5 114	3 761	73.5
Non-profit institutions	14 093	1 000	7.1	14 075	99.9	15 109	2 000	13.2
Households	459 116	2 730	0.6	461 247	100.5	630 887	263	0.0
Payments for capital assets	3 494	2 992	85.6	5 652	161.8	3 750	4 416	117.8
Machinery and equipment	3 494	2 992	85.6	5 652	161.8	3 750	4 416	117.8
Total	24 492 840	11 540 685	47.1	24 838 644	101.4	24 238 517	12 928 062	53.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 101.4 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation mainly due to the over expenditure on payment for bus subsidies of R325 million. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R12.928 billion, or 53.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R24.239 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R11.541 billion, or 47.1 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R1.387 billion or 12.0 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2008/09 are due to accelerated payments of earmarked funds to the Public Transport Operations Grant, the South African National Roads Agency Limited, the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa, the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems grant and the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link grant.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	186 528	25 531	13.7	208 206	111.6	122 076	231 703	7 074	3.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	10 688	270	2.5	200 092	1 872.1	11 303	11 303	238	2.1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	(6)	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	150 340	172	0.1	368	0.2	110 400	110 400	75	0.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	25 500	25 089	98.4	7 739	30.3	373	110 000	6 767	6.2
Total	186 528	25 531	13.7	208 206	111.6	122 076	231 703	7 074	3.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R7.1 million, or 3.1 per cent of the 2009 adjusted revenue estimate of R231.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R25.5 million or 13.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R18.5 million or 72.3 per cent compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue decreases compared to 2008/09 are in eNatis transaction fees, because since April 2009 the eNatis function has been permanently transferred to the Road Traffic Management Corporation.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
4. Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Co-ordination								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Capital	–	–	116 900	–	–	–	116 900	116 900
Transport Disaster Management Grant	–	–	116 900	–	–	–	116 900	116 900
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	2 753 516	7 034	–	–	–	–	7 034	2 760 550
South African National Roads Agency Ltd	2 753 516	7 034	–	–	–	–	7 034	2 760 550
Capital	2 841 470	6 066	–	–	–	–	6 066	2 847 536
South African National Roads Agency Ltd	2 841 470	6 066	–	–	–	–	6 066	2 847 536

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
6. Public Transport									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue									
Funds									
Capital									
	2 832 691	–	144 029	–	–	–	144 029	2 976 720	
Gautrain rapid rail link	2 832 691	–	144 029	–	–	–	144 029	2 976 720	
7. Public Entity									
Oversight and Border									
Operations and Control									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current									
	8 896	–	3 200	–	–	–	3 200	12 096	
South African Maritime Safety Authority	8 896	–	3 200	–	–	–	3 200	12 096	

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2009/10							
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
4. Integrated Planning and Inter-sphere Coordination									
Transport Disaster Management grant									
	–	–	116 900	–	–	–	116 900	116 900	
6. Public Transport									
Gautrain rapid rail link grant									
	2 832 691	–	144 029	–	–	–	144 029	2 976 720	

Vote 34

Water Affairs and Forestry

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 893 827	–	(7 893 827)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 441 900	–	(3 441 900)	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 337 704	–	(3 337 704)	–
Payments for capital assets	1 114 223	–	(1 114 223)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Water Affairs and Forestry			
Website address	www.dwaf.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is to ensure the availability and supply of water at national level, facilitate equitable and sustainable social and economic development, ensure the universal and efficient supply of water services at local level, and promote the sustainable management of forests.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry will cease to exist. Water functions will be undertaken by the new Department of Water Affairs. The forestry function will shift to the new Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and the sanitation function will shift to the Department of Human Settlements.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	795 353	–	–	–	(795 353)	–	(795 353)	–
2. Water Resources Management	3 895 794	–	–	–	(3 895 794)	–	(3 895 794)	–
3. Water Services	2 717 039	–	–	(2 006)	(2 715 033)	–	(2 717 039)	–
4. Forestry	485 641	–	–	2 006	(487 647)	–	(485 641)	–
Total	7 893 827	–	–	–	(7 893 827)	–	(7 893 827)	–

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 441 900	-	-	-	(3 441 900)	-	(3 441 900)	-
Compensation of employees	1 327 863	-	-	-	(1 327 863)	-	(1 327 863)	-
Goods and services	2 113 255	-	-	-	(2 113 255)	-	(2 113 255)	-
Interest and rent on land	782	-	-	-	(782)	-	(782)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 337 704	-	-	-	(3 337 704)	-	(3 337 704)	-
Provinces and municipalities	978 579	-	-	-	(978 579)	-	(978 579)	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 120 122	-	-	-	(2 120 122)	-	(2 120 122)	-
Universities and technikons	5 000	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 683	-	-	-	(2 683)	-	(2 683)	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 100	-	-	-	(180 100)	-	(180 100)	-
Non-profit institutions	440	-	-	-	(440)	-	(440)	-
Households	50 780	-	-	-	(50 780)	-	(50 780)	-
Payments for capital assets	1 114 223	-	-	-	(1 114 223)	-	(1 114 223)	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 016 732	-	-	-	(1 016 732)	-	(1 016 732)	-
Machinery and equipment	68 089	-	-	-	(68 089)	-	(68 089)	-
Software and other intangible assets	29 402	-	-	-	(29 402)	-	(29 402)	-
Total	7 893 827	-	-	-	(7 893 827)	-	(7 893 827)	-

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Water Resources Management					
3. Water Services					
4. Forestry					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(2 006)	Programme 4		386
Goods and services	Funds shifted for the forestry function	(2 006)	Goods and services	For forestry staff	386
			Programme 4		1 620
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	For forestry staff	1 620
Total		(2 006)			2 006

Function shifts – R7.894 billion

R7.406 billion from programmes 1, 2 and 3 is shifted to the new Department of Water Affairs following the shift of the water functions.

R487.6 million is shifted to the new Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries following the shift of the forestry function.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
	Current							
	1 027	-	-	-	(1 027)	-	(1 027)	-
Energy Sector Education Training Authority	1 027	-	-	-	(1 027)	-	(1 027)	-
Universities and technikons								
	Current							
	5 000	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	-
Learning Academy: Bursaries	5 000	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	-
Households								
Social benefits								
	Current							
	2 000	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	-
Leave gratuities	2 000	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	-
Households								
Other transfers to households								
	Current							
	1 500	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	-
Disbursements: Poverty Campaign	1 000	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	-
Disbursements: Youth Programmes	500	-	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	-
2. Water Resources Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
	Current							
	129 894	-	-	-	(129 894)	-	(129 894)	-
Water Trading Account: Augmentation	107 835	-	-	-	(107 835)	-	(107 835)	-
Catchment Management Agencies: Seed Funding	22 059	-	-	-	(22 059)	-	(22 059)	-
	Capital							
	1 989 201	-	-	-	(1 989 201)	-	(1 989 201)	-
Water Trading Account: Infrastructure	1 989 201	-	-	-	(1 989 201)	-	(1 989 201)	-
Foreign governments and international organisations								
	Current							
	180 100	-	-	-	(180 100)	-	(180 100)	-
Orange-Senqu River Basin Commission	100	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	-
Komati River Basin Water Authority	180 000	-	-	-	(180 000)	-	(180 000)	-

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Water Resources Management								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	440	-	-	-	(440)	-	(440)	-
Swimming South Africa: Public Benefit Organisation	440	-	-	-	(440)	-	(440)	-
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	4 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-
Leave gratuities	4 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	35 280	-	-	-	(35 280)	-	(35 280)	-
Financial assistance to small scale farmers	30 972	-	-	-	(30 972)	-	(30 972)	-
Financial assistance for dam safety	578	-	-	-	(578)	-	(578)	-
Resource poor farmers	3 730	-	-	-	(3 730)	-	(3 730)	-
3. Water Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	978 579	-	-	-	(978 579)	-	(978 579)	-
Water services operating subsidy grant	978 579	-	-	-	(978 579)	-	(978 579)	-
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	4 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-
Leave gratuities	4 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-
4. Forestry								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	2 683	-	-	-	(2 683)	-	(2 683)	-
Indigenous Knowledge Systems of South Africa Trust	100	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	-
Forestry and Agricultural Biotechnology Institution	100	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	-
International Forestry Students Symposium	100	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	-
Forestry SA: Subsidy Research	2 383	-	-	-	(2 383)	-	(2 383)	-
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	4 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-
Leave gratuities	4 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
3. Water Services								
Water services operating subsidy grant	978 579	–	–	–	(978 579)	–	(978 579)	–

Vote 35

Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	-	3 763 800	-	3 763 800
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	-	1 671 001	-	1 671 001
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 036 293	-	2 036 293
Payments for capital assets	-	56 506	-	56 506
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

Aim

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries aims to lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and to achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure, the new Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries takes over all the functions of the previous Department of Agriculture and the forestry function of the previous Department of Water Affairs and Forestry.

Programme purposes

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose:

Provide the department with strategic leadership, management, corporate and financial services and operations management.

Programme 2: Production and Resources Management

Purpose:

Optimise agricultural productivity and profitability through the identification of opportunities, the sustainable use and protection of land, water and genetic resources, and infrastructure development to ensure household food security.

Programme 3: Agriculture Support Services

Purpose:

Develop appropriate policies and targeted programmes for equitable access to the agricultural sector for the promotion of shared growth and commercial viability of emerging farmers. Provide risk and disaster management. Provide agricultural education and training, extension and advisory services, scientific research and technology development.

management. Provide agricultural education and training, extension and advisory services, scientific research and technology development.

Programme 4: Trade and Agricultural Development

Purpose:

Facilitate market access for agricultural products. Provide agricultural economic and statistical services.

Programme 5: Food Safety and Biosecurity

Purpose:

Manage the risks associated with animal and plant diseases and pests, and genetically modified organisms. Register products used in agriculture. Promote food safety to safeguard human life.

Programme 6: Forestry:

Purpose:

Ensure the sustainable management of plantations, natural forests (indigenous forests) and woodlands in order to realise their optimal social, environmental and economic benefits.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of hectares to be revitalised for irrigation each year	Production and Resources Management	30 000	8 500	–
Number of trainees on industry focused farmer training programme each year	Agriculture Support Services	2 000	962	–
Number of beneficiaries accessing the comprehensive agricultural support programme each year	Agriculture Support Services	35 000	533	–
Number of farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme each year	Agriculture Support Services	7 000	396	–
Number of emerging farmers trained in agricultural marketing each year	Trade and Agricultural Development	450	118	–
Number of biosecurity standards, operating procedures and directives issued each year	Food Security and Biosecurity	9	9	–
Number of additional forest enterprise development projects supported by government	Forestry	62	48	–
Number of additional hectares planted (afforestation)	Forestry	8 000	4 641	–
Number of trees planted in the Million Trees programme each year	Forestry	1 million	899 611	–
Number of additional license applications processed in terms of the National Forest Act, 1998	Forestry	865	150	–
Percentage hectares of high and medium fire risk areas covered by registered fire protection associations (measured out of a total of 86 million hectares)	Forestry	60% (51.6 million ha)	49% (42.241 million ha)	–

The number of beneficiaries accessing the comprehensive agricultural support programme halfway through the year is low at half year, because provinces lack the required staff capacity. The department is engaged with the effected provinces, but the 2009/10 target may not be reached.

The number of farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme is low at half year, partly because the appointed intermediary agencies experienced systems problems, and partly because farmers only apply for the production loans later in the year (near planting season in October and November). The target for 2009/10 will be achieved.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	–	3 000	4 216	18 291	388 582	–	414 089	414 089
2. Production and Resources Management	–	–	27 805	3 686	300 175	–	331 666	331 666
3. Agriculture Support Services	–	1 003	110 708	(5 151)	1 696 136	221 000	2 023 696	2 023 696
4. Trade and Agricultural Development	–	–	3 336	(3 658)	77 107	–	76 785	76 785
5. Food Safety and Bio-security	–	–	20 869	(13 168)	330 759	–	338 460	338 460
6. Forestry	–	–	–	–	529 922	49 182	579 104	579 104
Total	–	4 003	166 934	–	3 322 681	270 182	3 763 800	3 763 800
Economic classification								
Current payments	–	1 003	55 915	(23 511)	1 588 512	49 082	1 671 001	1 671 001
Compensation of employees	–	–	17 818	(19 282)	1 018 919	28 231	1 045 686	1 045 686
Goods and services	–	1 003	38 097	(4 341)	568 811	20 851	624 421	624 421
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	–	112	–	–	112	112
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	111 019	12 638	1 691 636	221 000	2 036 293	2 036 293
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	96 900	1	877 206	–	974 107	974 107
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	14 119	(1 200)	567 544	–	580 463	580 463
Universities and technikons	–	–	–	(1 900)	4 000	–	2 100	2 100
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	333	199 893	221 000	421 226	421 226
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	3 365	32 493	–	35 858	35 858
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	8 020	6 270	–	14 290	14 290
Households	–	–	–	4 019	4 230	–	8 249	8 249
Payments for capital assets	–	3 000	–	10 873	42 533	100	56 506	56 506
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	3 000	–	(3 872)	22 517	–	21 645	21 645
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	14 725	19 665	100	34 490	34 490
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	20	351	–	371	371
Total	–	4 003	166 934	–	3 322 681	270 182	3 763 800	3 763 800

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R4.003 million

Programme 1: Administration

R3 million has been rolled over for upgrading the Agriculture Place building in Pretoria.

Programme 3: Biosecurity and disaster management

R1.003 million has been rolled over for fences on Ncera Farms in Eastern Cape.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R166.934 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R4.216 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Production and Resources Management

An additional R2.805 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R25 million is allocated for an outbreak of locusts and quelea.

Programme 3: Agriculture Support Services

An additional R13.808 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for: R2.077 million for the department, R11.731 million for the Agricultural Research Council.

An additional R50 million is allocated to manage the floods in Western Cape.

An additional R46.9 million is allocated for the drought in Western Cape and Eastern Cape.

Programme 4: Trade and Agricultural Development

An additional R3.336 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for: R948 000 for the department and R2.388 million for the National Agricultural Marketing Council.

Programme 5: Food Safety and Biosecurity

An additional R5.869 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R15 million is allocated for foot and mouth disease vaccine.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Production and Resources Management					
3. Agriculture Support Services					
4. Trade and Agricultural Development					
5. Food Safety and Bio-security					
6. Forestry					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 192)	Programme 1		3 300
Goods and services	Reduction in venues and facilities	(1 600)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For claims against the state	22
			Machinery and equipment	For the minister's cars	1 561
			Households (current)	For claims against the state	2
			Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	For thefts and losses	15
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(1 700)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and equipment	1 680
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For donations	20
			Programme 1		2 985
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(2 260)	Goods and services	For AgriTV	419
				For African Agricultural Development	481
				For Women in Agriculture Rural Development	309
				For advertising the Female Farmer competition	300
				For new chief directorate	140
				For upgrading security	191
				For travel expenses	20

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Reduction due to abolished posts	(275)	Machinery and equipment	For new office furniture	400
	Reduction due to officials retiring	(450)	Goods and services	For outsourcing security	275
			Households (current)	For employer social benefits	450
			Programme 1		35
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction in software and patents and licences	(35)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	35
			Programme 1		3 872
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction in office buildings	(932)	Machinery and equipment	For security equipment and air-conditioners	932
	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(2 940)	Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	2 940
Programme 2		(11 301)	Programme 3		1 912
Goods and services	Reduction due to centralising the department's research function	(1 912)	Goods and services	For research	1 912
			Programme 2		3 054
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(3 054)	Machinery and equipment	For diesel tankers and test pumps	3 054
			Programme 1		195
	Reduction in venues and facilities	(314)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For vehicle insurance	195
			Programme 2		1 104
			Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For claims against the state	18
			Households (current)	For claims against the state	20
			Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	For thefts and losses	81
	Reduction in consultants and professional services	(985)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and equipment	267
			Software and other intangible assets	For software and patents and licences	18
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For increased contribution to Water Research Commission	700
			Programme 2		2 500
Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	(2 500)	Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	2 500
			Programme 1		2 207
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	For new posts	1 000
	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 207)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For international membership fees	1 207
			Programme 2		329
	Reduction due to officials retiring	(329)	Households (current)	For employer social benefits	329
Programme 3		(16 923)	Programme 3		62
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(62)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For claims against the state	62
			Programme 1		127
	Reduction in operating leases	(10 240)	Goods and services	For office accommodation	127
			Programme 2		8 000
			Non-profit institutions (current)	For Food Bank South Africa	8 000
			Programme 3		2 113
			Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For the Red Meat Industry Forum for the statutory levy	2
			Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and equipment	1 511
			Departmental agencies and accounts (current)	For staff training at the Perishable Products Export Control Board	600

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 1		1 341
	Reduction due to reorganising of staff	(1 341)	Goods and services	For shift of staff	1 341
			Programme 1		3 227
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(1 998)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in foreign offices	1 000
	Reduction due to reorganising of staff	(1 229)		For shift of staff	1 229
			Households (current)	For prize money for the Female Farmer competition	998
			Programme 3		120
	Reduction due to officials retiring	(120)	Households (current)	For employer social benefits	120
			Programme 1		33
Machinery and equipment	Reduction due to reorganising of staff	(33)	Machinery and equipment	For shift of staff	33
			Programme 3		1 900
Universities and technikons (current)	Reduction in contract work for Fort Hare University	(1 900)	Goods and services	For International Cotton Advisory Committee conference	1 900
Programme 4		(4 027)	Programme 1		1 000
Goods and services	Reduction due to vacant posts	(500)	Goods and services	For shortfall in foreign offices	500
	Reduction in venues, facilities, travel and subsistence	(500)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For international membership fees	500
			Programme 4		369
		(14)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For claims against the state	14
	Reduction in venues, facilities, and travel and subsistence	(355)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and equipment	344
			Software and other intangible assets	For software	11
			Programme 1		2 658
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(2 658)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in foreign offices	1 000
			Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For international membership fees	1 658
Programme 5		(16 470)	Programme 5		47
Goods and services	Reduction in venues and facilities	(47)	Public corporations and private enterprises (current)	For claims against the state	20
			Households (current)	For claims against the state	11
			Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	For thefts and losses	16
			Programme 1		201
	Reduction in outsourced services	(3 169)	Goods and services	For office accommodation	201
			Programme 5		2 968
			Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and equipment	2 941
			Software and other intangible assets	For software	26
			Provinces and municipalities (current)	For vehicle licenses	1
			Programme 3		2 269
	Reduction due to centralising the department's research function	(2 269)	Goods and services	For research	2 269
			Programme 1		7 302
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(7 302)	Compensation of employees	For shortfall in foreign offices	1 000
			Goods and services	Shortfall foreign offices	2 500
				For the African Agricultural Development Programme	2 000
			Households (current)	For prize money for the Female Farmer competition	1 802

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Reduction due to officials retiring	(287)	Programme 5		287
			Households (current)	For employer social benefits	287
	Reduction due to centralising the department's research function	(3 396)	Programme 3		3 396
			Goods and services	For research	3 396
Total		(58 913)			58 913

Function shifts – R3.323 billion

R2.793 billion is shifted from the previous Department of Agriculture following the shift of all that department's functions.

Programme 6: Forestry

R529.922 million is shifted from the previous Department of Water Affairs and Forestry following the shift of the forestry function.

Other adjustments – R270.182 million

Self financing expenditure

Programme 3: Agriculture Support Services

Departmental revenue of R221 million from repayments from farmers for subsidies and production loans awarded before 1994 will be used to augment the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme.

Programme 6: Forestry

Departmental revenue of R49.182 million from state managed plantations will be used for operational costs for the commercial forestry function in Mpumalanga.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R2.72 million

The department will make donations of R10 000 each to the Limpopo Youth Orchestra and the Nokane Primary School to buy equipment, and R2.7 million towards the prize money for the Female Farmer competition.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	371 136	163 367	44.0	372 072	100.3	414 089	185 030	44.7
2. Production and Resources Management	553 357	117 670	21.3	495 343	89.5	331 666	158 619	47.8
3. Agriculture Support Services	1 472 822	740 053	50.2	1 459 266	99.1	2 023 696	982 324	48.5
4. Trade and Agricultural Development	69 186	42 906	62.0	76 210	110.2	76 785	45 806	59.7
5. Food Safety and Bio-security	471 247	108 050	22.9	444 980	94.4	338 460	129 532	38.3
6. Forestry	492 974	257 804	52.3	506 648	102.8	579 104	261 956	45.2
Total	3 430 722	1 429 850	41.7	3 354 519	97.8	3 763 800	1 763 267	46.8

R thousand	2008/09 Expenditure outcome					2009/10 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 487 970	685 402	46.1	1 478 501	99.4	1 671 001	720 085	43.1
Compensation of employees	881 933	393 435	44.6	808 705	91.7	1 045 686	434 813	41.6
Goods and services	605 295	291 132	48.1	668 847	110.5	624 421	285 160	45.7
Interest and rent on land	742	25	3	2	0	782	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	810	–	947	–	112	112	100.0
Transfers and subsidies	1 891 650	729 356	38.6	1 818 536	96.1	2 036 293	1 019 186	50.1
Provinces and municipalities	898 378	369 894	41.2	898 308	100.0	974 107	509 392	52.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	612 723	328 066	53.5	611 600	99.8	580 463	344 239	59.3
Universities and technikons	6 245	3 604	57.7	6 251	100.1	2 100	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	158 343	2 124	1.3	98 398	62.1	421 226	147 830	35.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	33 830	16 782	49.6	35 303	104.4	35 858	12 769	35.6
Non-profit institutions	17 632	6 500	36.9	17 232	97.7	14 290	1 567	11.0
Households	164 499	2 386	1.5	151 444	92.1	8 249	3 389	41.1
Payments for capital assets	51 102	15 092	29.5	57 482	112.5	56 506	23 996	42.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 482	3 958	12.6	22 494	71.5	21 645	9 271	42.8
Machinery and equipment	18 303	10 334	56.5	34 010	185.8	34 490	14 436	41.9
Biological and cultivated assets	320	740	231.3	549	171.6	–	229	–
Software and other intangible assets	997	60	6.0	429	43.0	371	60	16.2
Total	3 430 722	1 429 850	41.7	3 354 519	97.8	3 763 800	1 763 267	46.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 97.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R1.763 billion, or 46.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R3.764 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R1.430 billion, or 41.7 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R333.417 million or 23.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to increased allocations for the Ilima/Letsema campaign, LandCare, the comprehensive agricultural support programme, agricultural disasters and the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	218 273	145 085	66.5	209 002	95.8	103 450	219 749	163 456	74.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	59 234	22 774	38.4	63 153	106.6	59 220	98 220	58 485	59.5
Transfers received	29	29	100.0	80	275.9	-	8	9	112.5
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10	10	100.0	10	100.0	3	3	26	866.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18 500	1 416	7.7	9 292	50.2	17 183	17 183	806	4.7
Sales of capital assets	500	13	2.6	330	66.0	436	436	231	53.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	140 000	120 843	86.3	136 137	97.2	26 608	103 899	103 899	100.0
Total	218 273	145 085	66.5	209 002	95.8	103 450	219 749	163 456	74.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R163.5 million, or 74.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R219.7 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R145.1 million, or 66.5 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R18.4 million or 12.7 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the transfer of the Forestry function, of which an amount of R39 million is included in the Adjustment Estimates and an amount of R15.6 million for departmental receipts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	-	80	-	80	80
Vehicle licenses Municipalities	-	-	-	-	80	-	80	80
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	-	650	-	650	650
Primary Agriculture Sector	-	-	-	-	650	-	650	650
Education and Training Authority								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	217	50	-	267	267
Claims against the state	-	-	-	22	-	-	22	22
Non life insurance premium	-	-	-	195	50	-	245	245

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10						Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		Total additional appropriation
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	–	–	–	3 365	32 473	–	35 838	35 838
International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	–	–	–	87	313	–	400	400
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International	–	–	–	(79)	229	–	150	150
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research	–	–	–	465	3 535	–	4 000	4 000
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations capacity building	–	–	–	–	12 000	–	12 000	12 000
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations membership fees	–	–	–	2 211	9 789	–	12 000	12 000
Foreign rates and taxes	–	–	–	100	10	–	110	110
International Commission of Agricultural Engineering	–	–	–	(60)	60	–	–	–
International Cotton Advisory Council	–	–	–	6	164	–	170	170
International Dairy Federation	–	–	–	17	33	–	50	50
International Grains Council	–	–	–	24	146	–	170	170
International Seed Testing Association	–	–	–	–	63	–	63	63
Office International de la Vigne et du Vin	–	–	–	151	424	–	575	575
Office International des Epizooties	–	–	–	433	567	–	1 000	1 000
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	–	–	–	10	140	–	150	150
International Fund for Agricultural Development	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions								
Current	–	–	–	20	–	–	20	20
Limpopo Youth Orchestra donation	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10
Nokane Primary School donation	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	450	–	–	450	450
Employer social benefit cash	–	–	–	450	–	–	450	450
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	2 802	–	–	2 802	2 802
Female Farmer competition	–	–	–	2 800	–	–	2 800	2 800
Claims against the state: Households	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
2. Production and Resources Management								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	–	–	–	–	101 417	–	101 417	101 417
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development Grant	–	–	–	–	51 417	–	51 417	51 417
Ilima / Letsema projects	–	–	–	–	50 000	–	50 000	50 000
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	–	–	–	–	303	–	303	303
Vehicle licences municipalities	–	–	–	–	303	–	303	303

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	(1 800)	3 000	-	1 200	1 200
Water Research Commission	-	-	-	(1 800)	3 000	-	1 200	1 200
Universities and technikons								
Current	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	200
University of Pretoria	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	200
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	18	-	-	18	18
Claims against the state	-	-	-	18	-	-	18	18
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	20
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	20
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000
Food Bank SA	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	329	200	-	529	529
Employer social benefit cash	-	-	-	329	200	-	529	529
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Claims against the state: Households	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
3. Agriculture Support Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	-	-	96 900	-	775 394	-	872 294	872 294
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	-	-	-	-	544 631	-	544 631	544 631
Disaster management	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	60 000	60 000
Drought relief	-	-	46 900	-	-	-	46 900	46 900
Flood Disaster	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	50 000
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant - Extension Services	-	-	-	-	170 763	-	170 763	170 763
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	12
Vehicle licences municipalities	-	-	-	-	12	-	12	12

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	11 731	600	468 877	–	481 208	481 208
Owen Sithole Agricultural College: capacity building SMME development	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
Timpi Seleka Agricultural Training Centre: capacity building SMME development	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
Perishable Products Export Control Board	–	–	–	600	–	–	600	600
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	–	–	–	–	8 500	–	8 500	8 500
Baseline allocation - current	–	–	11 731	–	428 508	–	440 239	440 239
Intergis	–	–	–	–	2 023	–	2 023	2 023
Crop forecast	–	–	–	–	9 127	–	9 127	9 127
Diagnostic services	–	–	–	–	16 719	–	16 719	16 719
Eisenburg Agriculture College	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
Taung Agricultural College	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
Capital	–	–	–	–	69 045	–	69 045	69 045
Baseline allocation: capital	–	–	–	–	57 303	–	57 303	57 303
Agricultural research and infrastructure	–	–	–	–	11 742	–	11 742	11 742
Universities and technikons								
Current	–	–	–	(1 900)	3 800	–	1 900	1 900
Fort Hare University Community Development Centres	–	–	–	(1 900)	1 900	–	–	–
Free State University: capacity building SMME development	–	–	–	–	1 900	–	1 900	1 900
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	–	2	197 160	221 000	418 162	418 162
Land and Agricultural Bank of SA: MAFISA	–	–	–	–	146 000	221 000	367 000	367 000
Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	2 550	–	2 550	2 550
Land and Agricultural Bank of SA: AgriBEE	–	–	–	–	48 610	–	48 610	48 610
Red Meat Industry Forum	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	–	62	–	–	62	62
Claims against the state	–	–	–	62	–	–	62	62
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	120	30	–	150	150
Employer social benefit cash	–	–	–	120	30	–	150	150
4. Trade and Agricultural Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	2 388	–	25 972	–	28 360	28 360
National Agricultural Marketing Council	–	–	2 388	–	25 972	–	28 360	28 360
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	–	14	–	–	14	14
Claims against the state	–	–	–	14	–	–	14	14

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
5. Food Safety and Bio-security								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Vehicle licences municipalities	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Claims against the state	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	-	6 270	-	6 270	6 270
Sterile Insect Technique	-	-	-	-	6 270	-	6 270	6 270
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	287	-	-	287	287
Employer social benefit cash	-	-	-	287	-	-	287	287
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11
Claims against the state: Households	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11
6. Forestry								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	-	-	-	-	2 683	-	2 683	2 683
Indigenous Knowledge Systems of South Africa Trust	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100
Forestry and Agricultural Biotechnology Institution	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100
International Forestry Students Symposium	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100
Forestry SA: Subsidy Research	-	-	-	-	2 383	-	2 383	2 383
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000
Leave gratuities	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Production and Resources Management								
Ilima / Letsema projects	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000	50 000
Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development grant	-	-	-	-	51 417	-	51 417	51 417
3. Agriculture Support Services								
Disaster management	-	-	96 900	-	60 000	-	156 900	156 900
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	-	-	-	-	715 394	-	715 394	715 394

Vote 43

Water Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2009/10				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	–	7 774 002	–	7 774 002
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	–	3 235 184	–	3 235 184
Transfers and subsidies	–	4 106 341	–	4 106 341
Payments for capital assets	–	432 477	–	432 477
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Water Affairs			
Website address	www.dwa.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Water Affairs is to ensure the availability and supply of water at national level, facilitate equitable and sustainable social and economic development, and ensure the universal and efficient supply of water services at local level.

Reorganisation of department

In terms of the revised government structure, the new Department of Water Affairs will undertake all the water functions from the previous Department of Water Affairs and Forestry.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2009 ENE	Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)
Number of additional people provided with basic water supply by water service authorities	Water Services	1.2 million	616 458	–
Number of additional people provided with basic sanitation by water service authorities	Water Services	1.3 million	177 426	–
Number of new water management areas in which compulsory licensing processes have been completed	Water Resource Management	5	0	1
Number of additional schools with no services provided with safe water supply and sanitation services	Water Services	1 200	390	–
Percentage of population with access to free basic water services	Water Services	89%	86%	–
Number of bulk infrastructure schemes implemented	Water Services	45	44	–
Number of new reconciliation strategies developed to ensure water security	Water Services	8	4	–
Number of additional water monitoring stations managed for date collection	Water Resource Management	2 050	900	–
Number of water licences issued each year	Water Resource Management	200	65	–

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2009/10 as published in the 2009 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2009/10 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2009/10
As published in the 2009 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of additional rainwater harvesting tanks distributed	Water Resource Management	5 000	1 600	-
Number of additional resource poor farmers supported through subsidies	Water Resource Management	360	468	-
Total number of municipalities implementing water conservation and water demand management	Water Resource Management	80	4	-

The estimated number of additional schools with no services provided with safe water supply and sanitation services in 2009/10 has been decreased, due to an increase in costs.

The number of additional resource poor farmers supported through subsidies depends on the number of applications received.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Programme	2009/10							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-over		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
1. Administration	-	-	35 208	(14 086)	791 419	-	812 541	812 541
2. Water Resources Management	-	227 000	91 200	(65 386)	3 868 189	-	4 121 003	4 121 003
3. Water Services	-	5 253	40 700	79 472	2 715 033	-	2 840 458	2 840 458
Total	-	232 253	167 108	-	7 374 641	-	7 774 002	7 774 002
Economic classification								
Current payments	-	5 253	98 035	193 328	2 938 568	-	3 235 184	3 235 184
Compensation of employees	-	-	33 408	21 366	969 281	-	1 024 055	1 024 055
Goods and services	-	5 253	64 627	171 962	1 969 287	-	2 211 129	2 211 129
Transfers and subsidies	-	227 000	69 073	479 247	3 331 021	-	4 106 341	4 106 341
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	53 700	454 199	978 579	-	1 486 478	1 486 478
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	227 000	15 373	-	2 120 122	-	2 362 495	2 362 495
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	625	180 100	-	180 725	180 725
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	440	-	440	440
Households	-	-	-	24 423	46 780	-	71 203	71 203
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	(672 575)	1 105 052	-	432 477	432 477
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	(673 070)	1 016 732	-	343 662	343 662
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	495	59 169	-	59 664	59 664
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	29 151	-	29 151	29 151
Total	-	232 253	167 108	-	7 374 641	-	7 774 002	7 774 002

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2009

Roll-overs – R232.253 million

Programme 2: Water Resource Management

R227 million has been rolled over for the construction of the De Hoop Dam.

Programme 3: Water Services

R5.253 million has been rolled over for the regional bulk infrastructure grant.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R167.108 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R3 million is allocated for the new deputy minister.

An additional R32.208 million is allocated for the higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

Programme 2: Water Resource Management

An additional R15.373 million is allocated to the water trading entity for the higher salary increases than the main budget provided for.

An additional R22.127 million is allocated for Working for Water.

An additional R53.7 million is allocated for drought relief to the Western Cape.

Programme 3: Water Services

An additional R40.7 million is allocated for portable water treatment plants to prevent cholera.

Virements

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Water Resources Management					
3. Water Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(14 166)	Programme 2		775
Goods and services	Reductions in consultants and special services	(855)	Goods and services	For ministerial Women's Month in Eastern Cape	775
			Programme 1		80
			Machinery and equipment	For computers	80
			Programme 3		13 311
Compensation of employees	Redistribution of inflation adjustment allocated to Programme 1 in 2009 ENE	(13 311)	Compensation of employees	For newly established units	13 311
Programme 2		(94 551)	Programme 2		625
Goods and services	Reductions in consultants and special services	(625)	Foreign governments and international organisations (current)	For building water economic and governance capacity in the department, and for support to the Centre for Environmental Economics and Policy in Africa at University of Pretoria	625
			Programme 3		51 992
	Reduction to head office functions shifted to the regions	(38 581)	Goods and services	For water use conservation and water demand management function in the regions	38 581
	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(11 576)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	11 576
	Reduction in head office costs	(1 835)	Goods and services	For newly established regional office	1 835

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(37 334)	Goods and services	For Working for Water, and rainwater harvesting programmes	27 165
			Programme 3		
			Compensation of employees	For shortfall due to structural changes	10 169
			Programme 3		
Households (current)	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(4 000)	Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	4 000
			Programme 2		
	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(600)	Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	600
Programme 3			Programme 3		
			26 854		
Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	(26 854)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Incorrectly classified in the 2009 ENE	26 854
			Programme 3		
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to structural changes	(6 289)	Goods and services	For goods and services	6 289
			Programme 3		
Households (current)	Reduction due to structural changes	(761)	Goods and services	For goods and services	761
			Programme 3		
			711 500		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	(705 900)	Provinces and municipalities (capital)	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	561 500
			Goods and services	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	143 900
			Machinery and equipment	Incorrectly classified in 2009 ENE	500
Compensation of employees	Reduction due to vacant posts	(5 600)	Compensation of employees	For newly created monitoring and evaluation structures	5 600
			Programme 3		
			77 517		
Provinces and municipalities (current)	Reduction due to delayed transfer of staff to municipalities	(107 301)	Compensation of employees	For salaries of staff retained due to delayed transfer	49 220
			Goods and services	For operational costs for staff not transferred to municipalities	28 297
			Programme 3		
			29 784		
			Households (current)	For leave gratuities for staff already transferred to municipalities	29 784
			Programme 3		
			85		
Machinery and equipment	Reduction due to structural changes	(85)	Goods and services	For goods and services	85
Total			961 507		

Function shifts – R7.375 billion

R7.375 billion is shifted from the previous Department of Water Affairs and Forestry following the shift of that department's water functions.

Expenditure for 2008/09 and preliminary expenditure for 2009/10

Programme	2008/09					2009/10		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	591 686	299 908	50.7	681 758	115.2	812 541	329 321	40.5
2. Water Resources Management	3 528 112	1 480 891	42.0	3 001 347	85.1	4 121 003	1 586 808	38.5
3. Water Services	2 423 844	946 492	39.0	2 341 818	96.6	2 840 458	922 770	32.5
Total	6 543 642	2 727 291	41.7	6 024 923	92.1	7 774 002	2 838 899	36.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 240 009	1 390 131	42.9	3 124 421	96.4	3 235 184	1 476 157	45.6
Compensation of employees	1 332 383	580 747	43.6	1 183 922	88.9	1 024 055	601 837	58.8
Goods and services	1 906 884	808 877	42.4	1 936 987	101.6	2 211 129	871 995	39.4
Interest and rent on land	742	110	14.8	174	23.5	–	69	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	397	–	3 338	–	–	2 256	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 267 998	1 450 525	44.4	3 355 561	102.7	4 106 341	1 550 833	37.8
Provinces and municipalities	994 716	484 067	48.7	1 636 387	164.5	1 486 478	593 527	39.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 196 898	948 634	43.2	1 657 787	75.5	2 362 495	919 252	38.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 700	75	2.8	1 422	52.7	–	459	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	572	–	–	533	93.2	180 725	1 128	0.6
Non-profit institutions	387	377	97.4	379	97.9	440	450	102.3
Households	72 725	17 372	23.9	59 053	81.2	71 203	36 017	50.6
Payments for capital assets	528 609	144 439	27.3	51 589	9.8	432 477	73 865	17.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	418 559	102 436	24.5	1 971	0.5	343 662	56 977	16.6
Machinery and equipment	59 041	35 561	60.2	48 038	81.4	59 664	17 589	29.5
Biological and cultivated assets	–	407	–	199	–	–	232	–
Software and other intangible assets	51 009	6 035	11.8	1 381	2.7	29 151	(933)	(3.2)
Total	7 036 616	2 985 095	42.4	6 531 571	92.8	7 774 002	3 100 855	39.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2009/10

Total expenditure for 2008/09 was 92.8 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 was R3.101 billion, or 39.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.774 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2008/09 was R2.985 billion, or 42.4 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2009/10 increased by R115.8 million or 3.9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2008/09 is due to the cholera outbreak in Limpopo and Mpumalanga, Phakisa invoices and augmentation of the water trading entity.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2008/09					2009/10			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 08 - Sep 08	Apr 08 - Sep 08 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 08 - Mar 09	Apr 08 - Mar 09 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 09 - Sep 09	Apr 09 - Sep 09 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	67 631	33 272	49.2	56 697	83.8	91 567	72 567	29 023	40.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	40 087	27 260	68.0	45 976	114.7	39 277	38 119	17 459	45.8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	12	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	27 544	6 012	21.8	10 721	38.9	27 040	17 829	4 957	27.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	25 250	16 607	6 595	39.7
Total	67 631	33 272	49.2	56 697	83.8	91 567	72 567	29 023	40.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2009/10

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 was R29.0 million, or 40.0 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R72.6 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2008/09 was R33.3 million, or 49.2 per cent of the 2008/09 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2009/10 decreased by R4.2 million or 12.8 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2008/09.

The main revenue increase compared to 2008/09 is due to sales of forestry products produced by the department.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
1. Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	–	–	1 027	–	1 027	1 027
Energy Sector Education Training Authority	–	–	–	–	1 027	–	1 027	1 027
Universities and technikons								
Current	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 000
Learning Academy: Burseries	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 000
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	2 000
Leave gratuities	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	2 000
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	1 500
Disbursements: Poverty Campaign	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000
Disbursements: Youth Programmes	–	–	–	–	500	–	500	500

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2009/10							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-over	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Water Resources Management								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Capital	-	-	53 700	-	-	-	53 700	53 700
Municipal drought relief grant	-	-	53 700	-	-	-	53 700	53 700
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	15 373	-	129 894	-	145 267	145 267
Water Trading Account: Augmentation	-	-	15 373	-	107 835	-	123 208	123 208
Catchment Management Agencies: Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	22 059	-	22 059	22 059
Capital	-	227 000	-	-	1 989 201	-	2 216 201	2 216 201
Water Trading Account: Infrastructure	-	227 000	-	-	1 989 201	-	2 216 201	2 216 201
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	-	-	-	625	180 100	-	180 725	180 725
Orange-Senqu River Basin Commission	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	100
Komati River Basin Water Authority	-	-	-	-	180 000	-	180 000	180 000
International Centre for Water Economics and Governance (IWEGA)	-	-	-	625	-	-	625	625
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	-	440	-	440	440
Swimming South Africa: Public Benefit Organisation	-	-	-	-	440	-	440	440
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000
Leave gratuities	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	(4 600)	35 280	-	30 680	30 680
Financial assistance to small scale farmers	-	-	-	(4 600)	30 972	-	26 372	26 372
Financial assistance for dam safety	-	-	-	-	578	-	578	578
Resource for poor farmers	-	-	-	-	3 730	-	3 730	3 730
3. Water Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial agencies and funds								
Capital	-	-	-	561 500	-	-	561 500	561 500
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	-	-	-	561 500	-	-	561 500	561 500
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	(107 301)	978 579	-	871 278	871 278
Water services operating subsidy grant	-	-	-	(107 301)	978 579	-	871 278	871 278
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	29 023	4 000	-	33 023	33 023
Leave gratuities	-	-	-	29 023	4 000	-	33 023	33 023

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local Government

		2009/10						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- over	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Function shift	Other adjustments		
2. Water Resource Management								
	Municipal drought relief grant	-	53 700	-	-	-	53 700	53 700
3. Water Services								
	Water services operating subsidy grant	-	-	(107 301)	978 579	-	871 278	871 278

